FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6			1
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL-AID PROJECT NO. STP2025(142)VRU

CSJ: 0152-01-089

US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

TRAVIS COUNTY

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS
CONSISTING OF: INSTALL RESTRICTED CROSSING U-TURN (RCUT)
AT INTERSECTION, INSTALL WARNING/GUIDE SIGNS, STRIPING

DESIGN SPEED = 55 MPH
2022 ADT = 43,380
2042 ADT = 57,000
US 183 - PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL

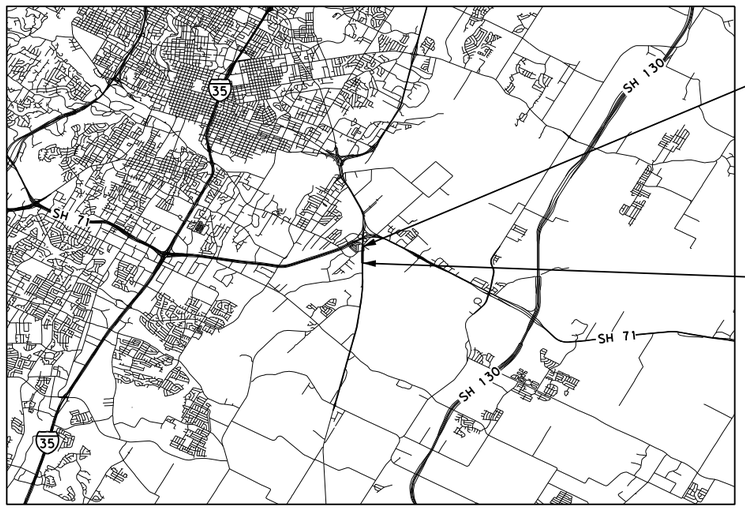
I CERTIFY THAT THIS PROJECT WAS CONSTRUCTED IN SUBSTANTIAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE FINAL AS-BUILT PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

_____ P.E. _____
DATE

FINAL SUBMITTAL

DATE OF LETTING: _____
DATE WORK BEGAN: _____
DATE WORK COMPLETED AND ACCEPTED: _____
FINAL CONTRACT COST: _____
CONTRACTOR: _____
LIST OF APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS: _____
AREA ENGINEER: _____

CSJ	HWY	ROADWAY LENGTH (FT)	ROADWAY LENGTH (MI)	BRIDGE LENGTH (FT)	BRIDGE LENGTH (MI)	TOTAL LENGTH (FT)	TOTAL LENGTH (MI)
0152-01-089	US 183	2240.19	0.424	0, 0.00	0, 0.00	2240.19	0.424



US 183
END PROJECT
END CSJ 0152-01-089
STA 45+52.80
E: 3133525.62
N: 10053376.05

US 183
BEGIN PROJECT
BEGIN CSJ 0152-01-089
STA 23+12.61
E: 3133562.47
N: 10051113.77

LOCATION MAP
N.T.S

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/29/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0021
TBPE FIRM 5713

NOT TO SCALE

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, SEPTEMBER 1, 2024 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, OCTOBER 23, 2023)

Texas Department of Transportation

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 8/1/2024
DocuSigned by: Susana Ceballos P.E.
E181617B5C7414...
DISTRICT DESIGN ENGINEER

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 8/1/2024
DocuSigned by:
C2754FBFB7A143C...
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION OPERATIONS

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 8/1/2024
DocuSigned by:
8912AF18F45A416...
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION, PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

DATE: 7/29/2024 3:18:17 PM
FILE: L:\2019\19T8413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WAOI AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\01_General\01_001_US183_TTL_01.dgn

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
	GENERAL
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS
3	PROJECT LAYOUT
4-5	TYPICAL SECTIONS
6	GENERAL NOTES
7	ESTIMATE AND QUANTITIES
8	SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS
9-10	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
11	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NARRATIVE
12	ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS
13	PHASE 1
14	PHASE 2
	TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS
15	* WZ(STMP)-23
16-27	* BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21
27A	* TCP(1-5)-18
28	* TCP(2-1)-18
29	* TCP(2-5)-18
29A	* TCP(3-2)-13
29B	* TCP(3-3)-14
	ROADWAY
30-34	REMOVAL LAYOUTS
35	HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA
36-40	ROADWAY LAYOUT
	ROADWAY STANDARDS
41	* MCPSWMD-23 (AUS)
42	* CASS(TL3)-14
42A	* GBRLTR(TL3)-14
43	* CCCG-22
44	* TE(HMAC)-11
	DRAINAGE
45	DRAINAGE AREA MAP
46-52	INTERNAL DRAINAGE AREA MAPS
53-55	HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET RUNOFF COMPUTATION
	DRAINAGE STANDARDS
56	* PB
57	* PBGC
58	* PDD
59-60	* PSL
61	* SETP-PD
	UTILITY
62-66	UTILITY LAYOUT
	SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING
67-72	SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT
	SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARDS
73	* * D&OM(1)-20
74	* * D&OM(2)-20
75	* * D&OM(3)-20
76	* * D&OM(4)-20
77	* * D&OM(5)-20
78	* * D&OM(6)-20
79	* * D&OM(VIA)-20
80	* * PM(1)-22
81	* * PM(2)-22
82	* * PM(3)-22
83	* * PM(4)-22A
84	* * PM(5)-22
85	* * SMD(GEN)-08
86	* * SMD(SLIP-1)-08
87	* * SMD(SLIP-2)-08
88	* * SMD(SLIP-3)-08
89	* * TSR(1)-13
90	* * TSR(2)-13
91	* * TSR(3)-13
92	* * TSR(4)-13
93	* * TSR(5)-13

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
	SW3P
94-95	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
96	EPIC
97-101	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN LAYOUT
	SW3P STANDARDS
102	* EC(1)-16
103	* EC(3)-16
104-106	* EC(9)-16

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED WITH AN ASTERISK (*), HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME, OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

STEPHEN A. JOHNSON, P.E. 8/20/2024
DATE

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED WITH TWO (2) ASTERISKS (**), HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME, OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

CLAIRE E. MCKINNEY, P.E. 8/20/2024
DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
PROFESSIONAL LICENSED ENGINEER
8/20/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

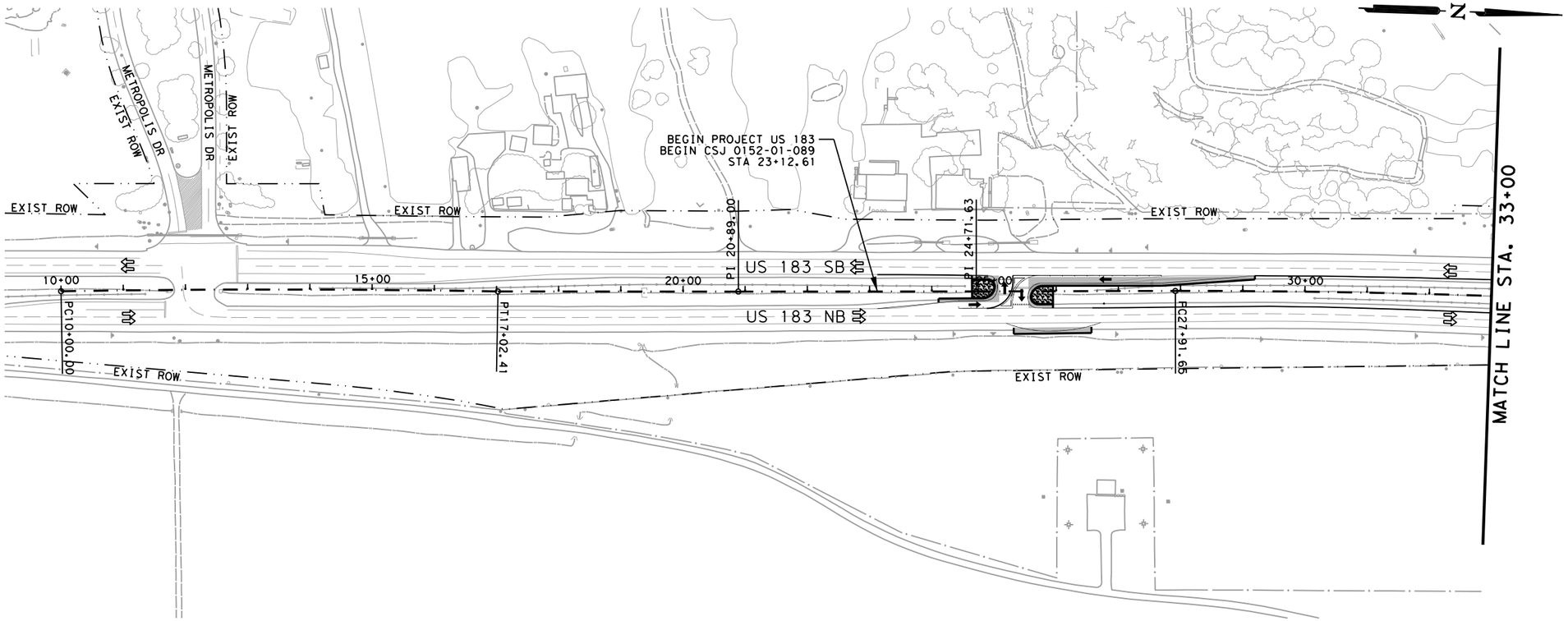
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		2
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 8/20/2024 10:24:03 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\01_General\01_001A_US183_INDEX_01.dgn

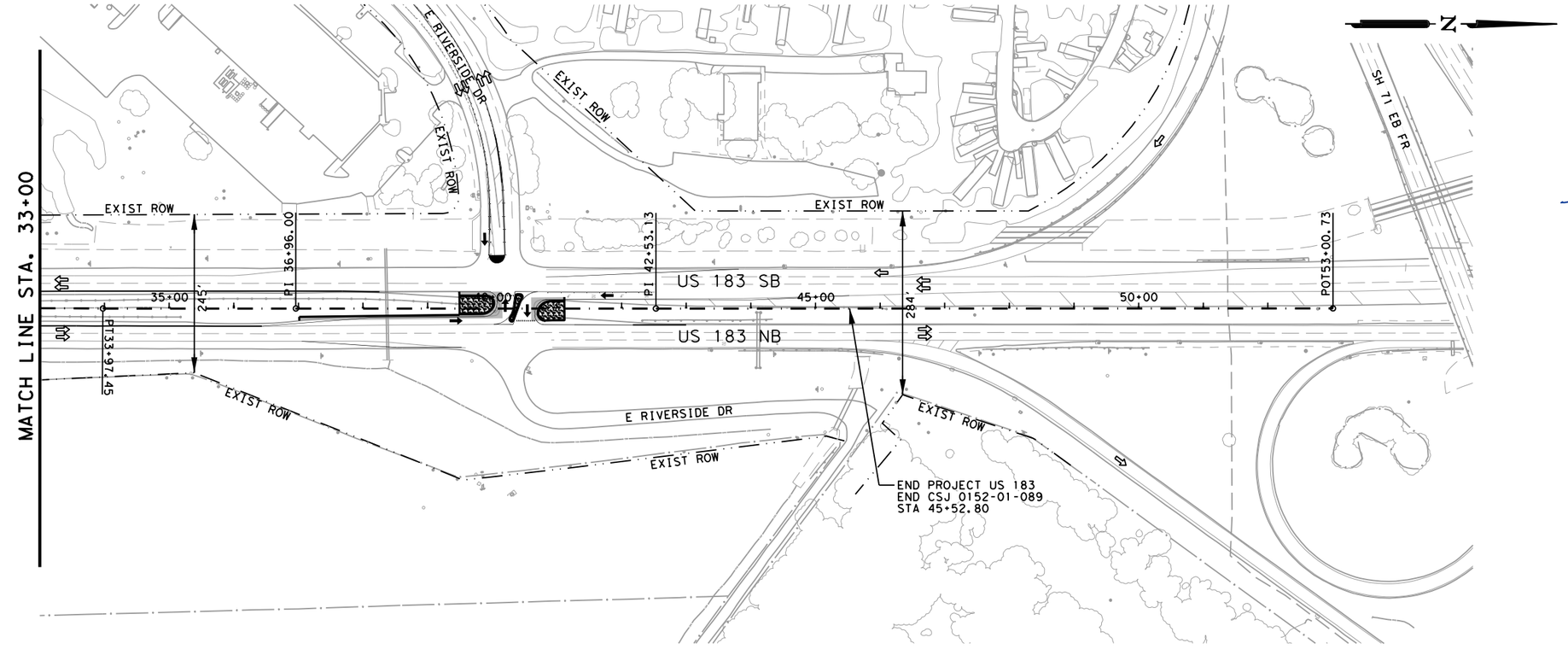


LEGEND

- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- EXISTING ROW
- PROPOSED PAVEMENT

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION.
2. EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY VARIES.



0 100' 200'

SCALE: 1" = 200'

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

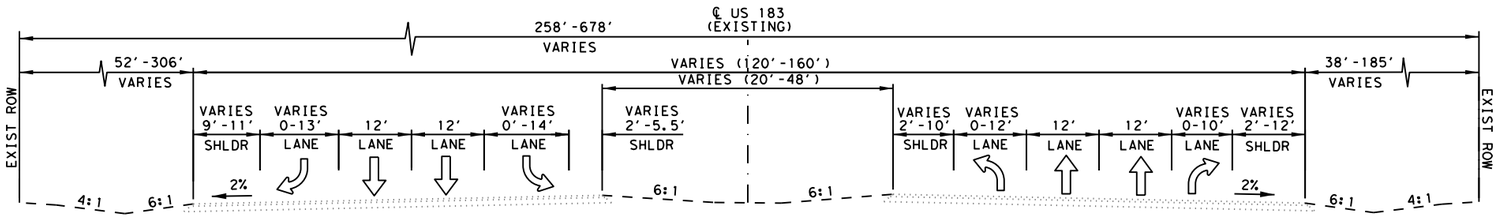
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

PROJECT LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

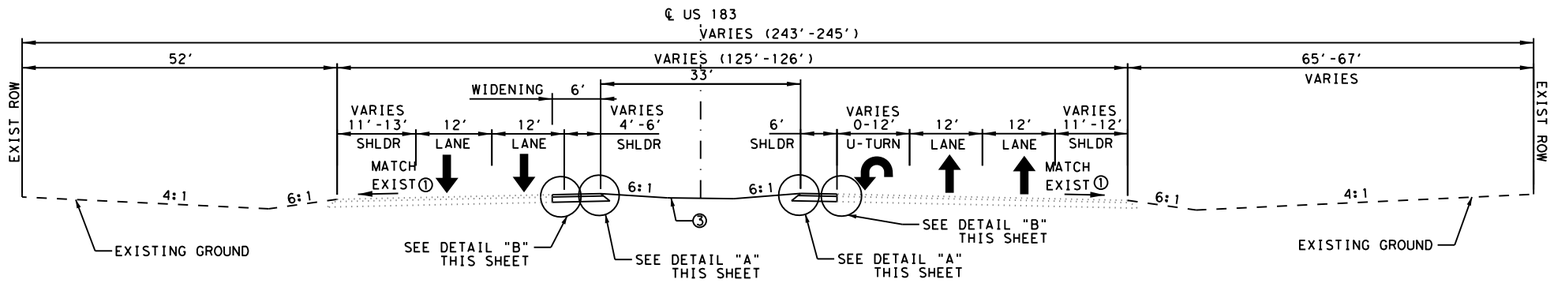
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		3
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:38:54 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\01_General\01_002_US183_PL_01.dgn



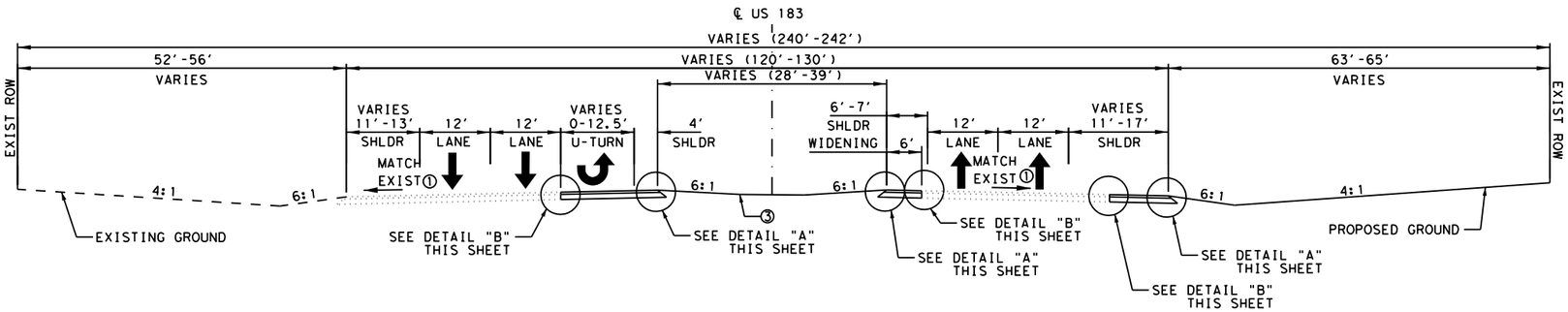
US 183 EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA 23+12.61 TO STA 45+52.80



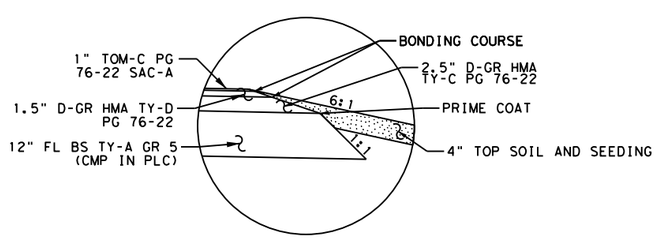
US 183 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 24+10.93 TO STA 25+30.50



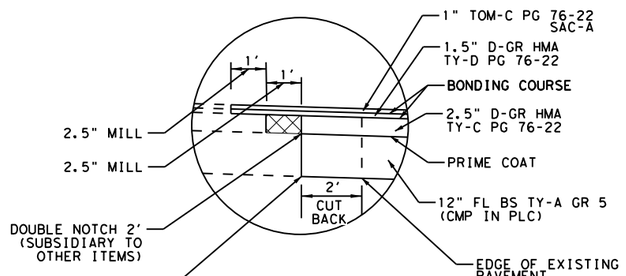
US 183 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 25+30.50 TO STA 29+19.62



DETAIL A

NTS



DETAIL B

NTS

NOTES:

1. MATCH EXISTING CROSS SLOPE.

2. STATION LIMITS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND FOR NORMAL ROADWAY CONDITIONS. FOR WIDENING AND TRANSITIONS, SEE PLAN SHEETS.

3. REFER TO DETAILS C,D,G AND H (NEXT SHEET) FOR CONC DIRECTIONAL ISLAND AND TY I/ TY III CURB WHEREVER PRESENT.

4. REFER TO SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEETS FOR LANE CONFIGURATION INFORMATION.

N.T.S.

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/25/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

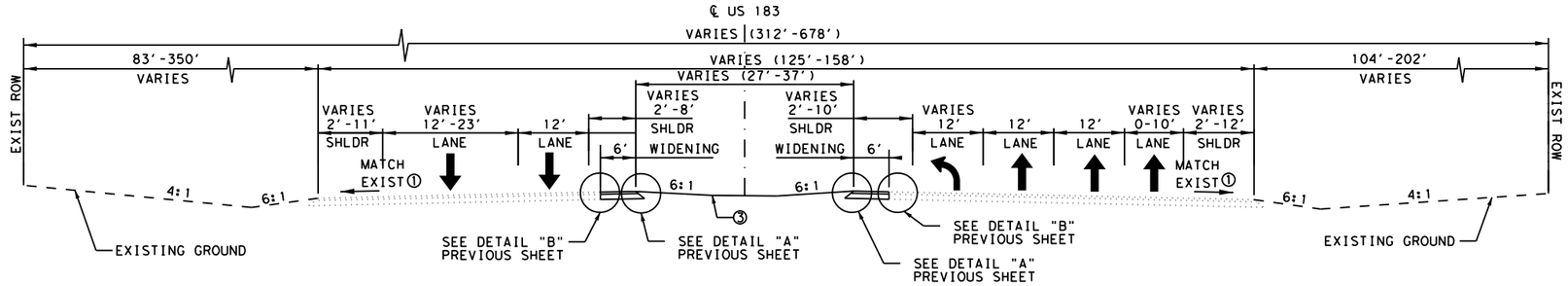
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

EXISTING & PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 2

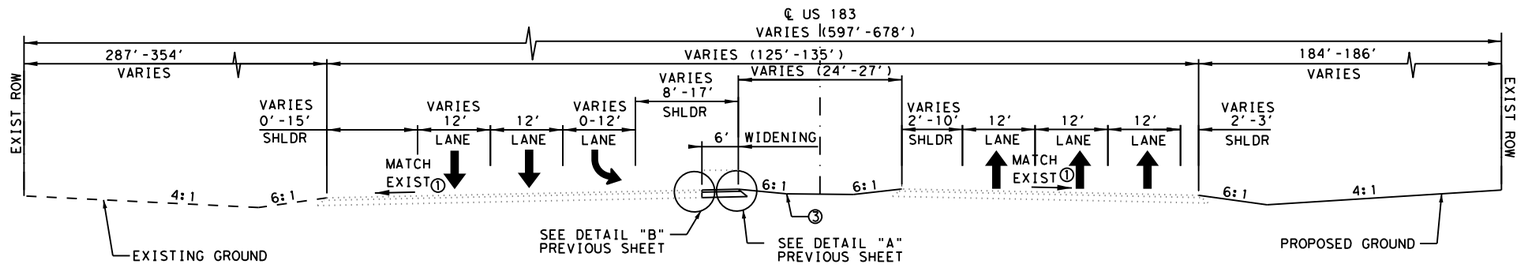
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		4
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 7/25/2024 2:49:43 PM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\01_General\01_003_US183_TYP_01.dgn



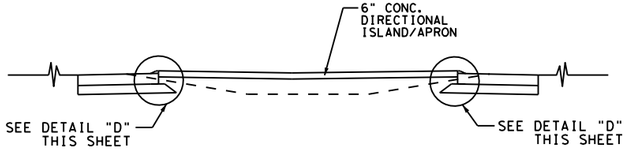
US 183 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 37+01.35 TO STA 40+39.65



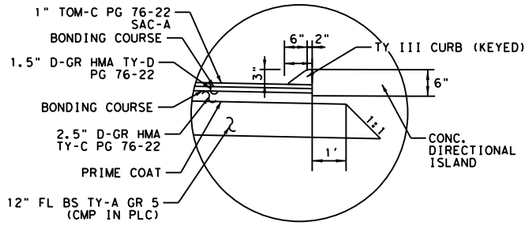
US 183 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 40+39.65 TO STA 41+11.81



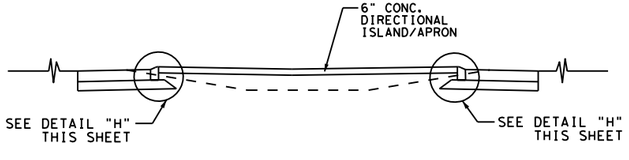
DETAIL C

STA 40+26.14 TO STA 40+46.96



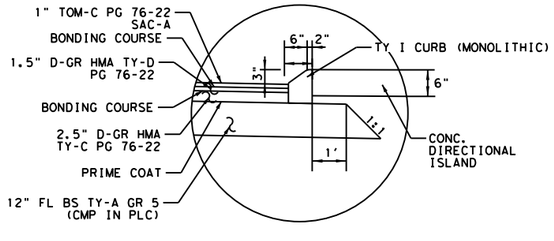
DETAIL D

NTS



DETAIL G

STA 24+64.74 TO STA 25+01.40
STA 25+59.18 TO STA 25+94.95
STA 39+49.07 TO STA 40+02.85
STA 40+70.11 TO STA 41+11.80



DETAIL H

NTS

NOTES:

1. MATCH EXISTING SUPER ELEVATION TRANSITION AND CROSS SLOPE.

2. STATION LIMITS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND FOR NORMAL ROADWAY CONDITIONS. FOR WIDENING AND TRANSITIONS, SEE PLAN SHEETS.

3. REFER TO DETAILS C,D,G AND H (THIS SHEET) FOR CONC DIRECTIONAL ISLAND AND TY I/ TY III CURB WHEREVER PRESENT.

4. REFER TO SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEETS FOR LANE CONFIGURATION INFORMATION.

N.T.S.

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/25/2024

285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 2 OF 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		5
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 7/25/2024 2:49:43 PM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\01_General\01_003_US183_TYP_02.dgn

GENERAL NOTES: Version: June 26, 2024

GENERAL

Contractor questions and requests for documents on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Traffic	Mahendran.Thivakaran@txdot.gov
Traffic	Cory.Jucius@txdot.gov
South Austin	Tanli.Sun@txdot.gov
South Austin	Shane.Swimm@txdot.gov

Questions and requests for documents will be accepted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:
https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

References to manufacturer's trade name or catalog numbers are for the purpose of identification only. Similar materials from other manufacturers are permitted if they are of equal quality, comply with the specifications for this project, and are approved.

If work is performed at Contractor's option, when inclement weather is impending, and the work is damaged by subsequent precipitation, the Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with replacing the work, if required.

The roadbed will be free of organic material prior to placing any section of the pavement structure.

Equip all construction equipment used in roadway work with highly visible omnidirectional flashing warning lights.

Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Infrastructure may exist within the limits of this project and that the system must remain operational throughout construction. The exact location of ITS Infrastructure is not known. Contact the TxDOT Area Engineer's or Inspection Team's Office for the location(s) at least 72 hours before commencing any work that might affect present ITS Infrastructure. In the event of system damage, notify TxDOT/CTECC at (512) 974-0883 within one hour of occurrence. Refer to Item 6000 for additional details.

Provide a smooth, clean sawcut along the existing asphalt or concrete pavement structure, as directed. Consider subsidiary to the pertinent Items.

Use a self-contained vacuum broom to sweep the roadway and keep it free of sediment as directed. The contractor will be responsible for any sweeping above and beyond the normal maintenance required to keep fugitive sediment off the roadway as directed by the Engineer.

Damage to existing pipes and SET's due to Contractor operations will be repaired at Contractor's expense.

All locations used for storing construction equipment, materials, and stockpiles of any type, within the right of way, will be as directed. Use of right of way for these purposes will be restricted to those locations where driver sight distance to businesses and side street intersections is not obstructed and at other locations where an unsightly appearance will not exist. The Contractor will not have exclusive use of right of way but will cooperate in the use of the right of way with the city/county and various public utility companies as required.

During evacuation periods for Hurricane events the Contractor will cooperate with Department for the restricting of Lane Closures and arranging for Traffic Control to facilitate Coastal Evacuation Efforts.

ITEM 5 – CONTROL OF THE WORK

Provide a 72 hour advance email notice to AUS_Locate@TxDOT.gov to request illumination, traffic signal, ITS, or toll equipment utility locates. Provide AUS_Locate@TxDOT.gov an electronic pdf of as-builts within 21 calendar days of illumination, traffic signal, ITS, or toll equipment being placed into operation. As-built shall include GPS coordinates of manholes and junction boxes. Include final version of RFI's and revised plan sheets.

Precast Alternate Proposals.

When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at Alternate Precast Proposal Submission (txdot.gov). Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Electronic Shop Drawing Submittals.

Submit electronic shop drawing submittals according to the current Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal which can be found online at,
https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/highway/bridge/shop-drawing-submittal-cycle.html.

Pre-approved producers can be found online at,
https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/material-producer-list.html.

Use the following contact list for all submittals that are not required to be sent to Bridge Division and to copy the Engineer for all submittals to the Bridge Division.

Submittal Contact List

South Austin	Tanli.Sun@txdot.gov	AUS_SA-ShopReview@txdot.gov
Traffic	Cory.Jucius@txdot.gov	

ITEM 6 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS
Give a minimum of 1 business day notice for materials, which require inspection at the Plant.

For Federally Funded Contracts, comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, by submitting an original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product. Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet, located at the following link, for clarification on material categorization. Buy America material classification sheet (txdot.gov)

Storage of Material Near Structures
Do not store equipment or flammable material within 100 ft. of bridges, culverts, or near their openings (portals). Flammable materials include all material that is not metal or aluminum.

ITEM 7 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES
Roadway closures during key dates and/or special events are prohibited. See notes for Item 502 for the key dates and/or special events.

Refer to the Environmental Permits, Issues and Commitments (EPIC) plan sheets for additional requirements and permits.

When any abandoned well is encountered, cease construction operations in this area and notify the Engineer who will coordinate the proper plugging procedures. A water well driller licensed in the State of Texas must be used to plug a well.

Perform maintenance of vehicles or equipment at designated maintenance sites. Keep a spill kit on-site during fueling and maintenance. This work is subsidiary.

Maintain positive drainage for permanent and temporary work for the duration of the project. Be responsible for any items associated with the temporary or interim drainage and all related maintenance. This work is subsidiary.

Suspend all activities near any significant recharge features, such as sinkholes, caves, or any other subterranean openings that are discovered during construction or core sampling. Do not proceed until the designated Geologist or TCEQ representative is present to evaluate and approve remedial action.

Locate aboveground storage tanks kept on-site for construction purposes in a contained area as to not allow any exposure to soils. The containment will be sized to capture 150% of the total capacity of the storage tanks.

Migratory Birds and Bats.
Migratory birds and bats may be nesting within the project limits and concentrated on roadway structures such as bridges and culverts. Remove all old and unoccupied migratory bird nests from any structures, trees, etc. between September 16 and February 28. Prevent migratory birds from re-nesting between March 1 and September 15. Prevention shall include all areas within 25 ft. of proposed work. All methods used for the removal of old nesting areas and the prevention of re-nesting must be submitted to TxDOT 30 business days prior to begin work. This work is subsidiary.

If active nests are encountered on-site during construction, all construction activity within 25 ft. of the nest must stop. Contact the Engineer to determine how to proceed.

Law Enforcement Personnel.
Submit charge summary and invoices using the Department forms.

Patrol vehicles must be clearly marked to correspond with the officer's agency and equipped with appropriate lights to identify them as law enforcement. For patrol vehicles not owned by a law enforcement agency, markings will be retroreflective and legible from 100 ft. from both sides and the rear of the vehicle. Lights will be high intensity and visible from all angles.

No payment will be made for law enforcement personnel needed for moving equipment or payment for drive time to/from the event site. A minimum number of hours is not guaranteed. Payment is for work performed. If the Contractor has a field office, provide an office location for a supervisory officer when event requires a supervising officer. This work is subsidiary.

A maximum combined rate of $85 per hour for the law enforcement personnel and the patrol vehicle will be allowed. Any scheduling fee is subsidiary per Standard Specification 502.4.2. Cancel law enforcement personnel when the event is canceled. Cancellation, minimums or "show up" fees will not be paid when cancellation is made 12 hours prior to beginning of the event. Failure to cancel within 12 hours will not be cause for payment for cancellation, minimums, or "show up" time. Payment of actual "show up" time to the event site due to cancellation will be on a case-by-case basis at a maximum of 2 hours per officer.

Alterations to the cancellation and maximum rate must be approved by the Engineer or pre-determined by official policy of the officer's governing authority.

ITEM 100 - PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY
Prep ROW must not begin until accessible trees designated for preservation have been protected, items listed in the EPIC have been addressed, and SW3P controls installed in accessible areas.

Backfill material will be Type B Embankment using ordinary compaction.

Unless shown otherwise in the plans or a designated non-mow area, perform trimming or removal for areas within 30 ft. of edge of pavement under construction. Trim or remove to provide minimum of 5 ft. of horizontal clearance and 7 ft. of vertical clearance for the following:

sidewalks, paths, guard fence, rails, signs, object markers, and structures. Trim to provide a minimum of 14 ft. vertical clearance under all trees. This work is subsidiary.

ITEM 105 – REMOVING TREATED AND UNTREATED BASE AND ASPHALT PAVEMENT
Existing typical is based on information available. This typical may not account for all maintenance work such as overlays or pavement repairs. A change in material type or thickness does not warrant additional payment. Payment is full compensation for removing all material to the depth specified.

ITEM 110 – EXCAVATION
The Engineer will define unsuitable material.

ITEM 132 – ALL EMBANKMENT
At no time will the retaining wall backfill material exceed the adjacent embankment operation by more than one lift. At no time will the embankment adjacent to the retaining wall backfill exceed the wall backfill by any elevation. Embankment placed over the area of MSE backfill must meet the same backfill requirements for the type specified under Item 423.

The Engineer will define unsuitable material. Material which the Contractor might deem to be unsuitable due to moisture content will not be considered unsuitable material.

Prior to begin embankment of existing area, correct or replace unstable material to a depth of 6 in. below existing grade. Embankment areas will be inspected prior to beginning work.

Rock or broken concrete produced by the project is allowed in earth embankments. The size of the rock or broken concrete will not exceed the layer thickness requirements in Section 132.3.4., "Compaction Methods." The material will not be placed vertically within 5 ft. of the finished subgrade elevation.

Embankment placed vertically within 5 ft. of the finished subgrade elevation or within the edges of the subgrade and treated with lime, cement, or other calcium-based additives must have a sulfate content less than 3000 ppm. Allow 5 business days for testing. Treatment of sulfate material 3000 ppm to 7000 ppm requires 7 days of mellowing and continuous water curing, in accordance TxDOT guidelines for Treatment of Sulfate-Rich Soils and Bases in Pavement Structures (9/2005). Material over 7000 ppm is not allowed.

ITEM 134 - BACKFILLING PAVEMENT EDGES
If seal coat is final surface, install backfill prior to placing seal coat.

For all backfill, compact using a light pneumatic roller, install at 3:1 slope to tie into existing terrain, and apply at rate of 0.12 GAL/SY a typical erosion control material per Item 300.

For TY A backfill, furnish flexible base meeting the requirement for any type or grade, except Grade 4, in accordance with Item 247. Compressive strengths and wet ball mill for flexible base are waived for this item. Alternate materials include RAP, salvaged material from Item 105, and

salvaged material from Item 351. The alternate materials are not required to be tested but visually verified as 100% passing a 2.5 in. sieve.

ITEM 160 - TOPSOIL
Off-site topsoil will have a minimum PI of 25.

No Sandy Loam allowed.
Obtain approval of the actual depth of the topsoil sources for both on-site and off-site sources.

Construct topsoil stockpiles of no more than five (5) feet in height.

It is permissible to use topsoil dikes for erosion control berms within the right of way, as directed. Seed or track slopes within 14 days of placement.

Salvage topsoil from sites of excavation and embankment. Maximum salvage depth is 6 inches. Windrowing of topsoil obtained from the Right of Way (ROW) is not allowed.

ITEM 164 – SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL
Hydro mulch seeding will be allowed as a substitute for drill seeding if placed October 1 thru January 31. It may only be substituted in areas with a slope less than 1 in. vertical to 12 in. horizontal. It may not be used in the bottom of a ditch or channel. Payment will be made using the existing drill seed item.

ITEM 168 – VEGETATIVE WATERING
Water all areas of project to be seeded or sodded.
Maintain the seedbed in a condition favorable for the growth of grass. Watering can be postponed immediately after a rainfall on the site of ½ inch or greater, but will be resumed before the soil dries out. Continue watering until final acceptance.

Vegetative watering rates and quantities are based on ¼ inch of watering per week over a 3-month watering cycle. The actual rates used and paid for will be as directed and will be based on prevailing weather conditions to maintain the seedbed.

Obtain water at a source that is metered (furnish a current certification of the meter being used) or furnish the manufacturer's specifications showing the tank capacity for each truck used. Notify the Engineer, each day that watering takes place, before watering, so that meter readings or truck counts can be verified.

ITEM 247 - FLEXIBLE BASE
The layer thickness will be 4 in. to 6 in. unless shown on the plans. Placing in a single layer is allowed when total thickness of base is 8 in. or less. When placed in multiple layers, compact the bottom and middle layers to at least 95% and 98% of the maximum dry density, respectively. When placed in a single layer or the final layer, compact to at least 100%.

Correction of subgrade soft spots is subsidiary.

Complete per plans the subgrade, ditches, slopes, and drainage structures prior to the placement of base.

Do not use a vibratory roller to compact base placed directly on top of a drainage structure.

Grade 4 will have the same material requirements as Grade 5 except minimum compressive strength at lateral pressure 3 psi will be **70** psi and at lateral pressure 15 psi will be 150 psi. Grade 4 does not have a minimum compressive strength at lateral pressure 0 psi.

ITEM 300s – SURFACE COURSES AND PAVEMENTS
For seal coat applications: Asphalt cements, cutback, performance-graded asphalt season is May 1 thru September 15. Emulsified asphalt season is April 1 thru October 15.

The latest work start date for asphalt season is August 1 when a date is required per special provision to Item 8.1.

Overlay and seal coat projects must include placement of surface material on the existing mailbox turnouts, including turnouts that are worn paths without a pavement structure. Apply a new surface and material as necessary to create a mailbox turnout with a cross slope that matches the adjacent pavement. Payment of work will be in accordance with the item for the type of material placed.

ITEM 305 – SALVAGING, HAULING, AND STOCKPILING RECLAIMABLE ASPHALT PAVEMENT
Contractor retains ownership of the material.

ITEM 310 – PRIME COAT
Apply blotter material to all driveways and intersections. This work is subsidiary.

When Multi Option is allowed, provide MC 30, EC 30 or AE-P. MC 30 is not allowed in Travis County.

Rolling to ensure penetration is required.

ITEMS 341, 344, & 3076 THRU 348/3082 - HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT
Core holes may be filled with an Asphaltic patching material meeting the requirements of DMS-9203 or with SCM meeting requirements of DMS-9202.

Remove and dispose of off the ROW the audible/profile markings, reflectorized markings, and raised markers.

Install transverse butt joints with 50 ft. H: 1 in. V transition from the new ACP to the existing surface. Install a butt joint with 24 in. H: 1 in. V transition from the new ACP to a driveway, pullout or intersection. Saw cut the existing pavement at the butt joints. This work is subsidiary.

Use a device to create a maximum 3H:1V notched wedge joint on all longitudinal joints of 2 in. or greater. This work is subsidiary.

Prior to milling, core the existing pavement to verify thickness. This work is subsidiary.
Ensure placement sequence to avoid excess distance of longitudinal joint lap back not to exceed one day's production rates.

Submit any proposed adjustments or changes to a JMF before production of the new JMF.

Tack every layer. Do not dilute tack coat. Apply it evenly through a distributor spray bar.
Provide a minimum transition of 10' for intersections, 10' for commercial driveways, and 6' for residential driveways unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Irregularities will require the replacement of a full lane width using an asphalt paver. Replace the entire sublot if the irregularities are greater than 40% of the sublot area.
Lime or an approved anti-stripping agent must be used when crushed gravel is utilized to meet a SAC "A" requirement.

When using RAP or RAS, include the management methods of processing, stockpiling, and testing the material in the QCP submitted for the project. If RAP and RAS are used in the same mix, the QCP must document that both of these materials have dedicated feeder bins for each recycled material. Blending of RAP and RAS in one feeder bin or in a stockpile is not permitted.

Asphalt content and binder properties of RAP and RAS stockpiles must be documented when recycled asphalt content greater than 20% is utilized.
No RAS is allowed in surface courses.

Department approved warm-mix additives is required for all surface mix application when RAP is used. Dosage rates will be approved during JMF approval.

The Hamburg Wheel Test will have a minimum rut depth of 3mm except for SMA with HPG or PG 76.

ITEMS 341/3076 - DENSE-GRADED HOT-MIX ASPHALT
Use the SGC for design and production testing of all mixtures. Design all Type D mixtures as a surface mix, maximum 15% RAP and no RAS. Contractor may not use a substitute PG binder for 76-22. When using substitute binders, mold specimens for mix design and production at the temperature required for the substitute binder used to produce the HMA.

The Hamburg Wheel minimum number of passes for PG 64 or lower is reduced to 7,000. The Engineer may accept Hamburg Wheel test results for production and placement if no more than 1 of the 5 most recent tests is below the specified number of passes and the failing test is no more than 2,000 passes below the specified number of passes.

ITEMS 347/3081 - THIN OVERLAY MIXTURES (TOM)
For SAC A, blending SAC B aggregate with an RSSM greater than the SAC A rating or 10, whichever is greater, is prohibited.

When using a Thermal Imaging System follow the Weather Condition requirements for When Not Using a Thermal Imaging System.

Produce mixture with a Department approved WMA additive or process to facilitate compaction when the haul distance is greater than 40 miles or when the air temperature is 70°F and falling. WMA processes such as water or foaming processes are not allowed under these circumstances.

ITEM 432 - RIPRAP

Mow strip riprap will be 4 in. and all other riprap will be 5 in. unless otherwise shown on the plans. Mow strip for cable barrier may be placed monolithically with the barrier foundations if using concrete in accordance with Item 543. Fiber reinforcement is not allowed except in mow strip for cable barrier if foundation and mow strip are placed monolithically. GFRP is allowed reinforcement for all applications.

Saw-cut existing riprap then epoxy 12 in. long No. 3 or No. 4 bars 6 in. deep at a maximum spacing of 18 in. in each direction to tie new riprap to existing riprap. This work is subsidiary.

Provide Type A Grade 3 or 5 flexible base for cement stabilized riprap. Compressive strengths for flexible base are waived.

SGT approach taper, paid for using mow strip item, will be installed using concrete, flexible base coated with SS-1 at a rate of 0.12 GAL/SY, or HMA Type B/C/D. Placement will be ordinary compaction and does not require placement using an asphalt paver.

ITEM 465 – JUNCTION BOXES, MANHOLES, AND INLETS

Maintain drainage at curb inlets until the final roadway surface is placed.

For inlets not placed in roadway, construct cast-in-place reinforced concrete apron as shown in the standards. This work is subsidiary.

Backfill shall use cohesionless material per Item 400 or flowable fill if width between structure and extent of excavation is 2 ft. or less. This is subsidiary.

ITEM 467 - SAFETY END TREATMENT

Field adjust pipe end to maintain the necessary slope. Field cutting of pipe end is allowed. Coat all metal field cuts or exposed reinforcement with asphalt paint.

For all Type II SETs, provide riprap apron shown in the cast-in-place standards and precast riprap detail standard. This work is subsidiary.
Cast-in-place or precast will be allowed unless stated otherwise.

ITEM 496 - REMOVING STRUCTURES

Submit a demolition plan to the Engineer. Have the plan signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer when the structure will continue to accommodate traffic after removal has begun and the removal impacts any part of the structure below the deck or riding surface. If applicable, the plan must detail requirements for meeting the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers'

Section 404 Permit. The demolition plan must detail handling of roadway and waterway traffic. Waterway traffic must be maintained at all times unless a closure is approved by the Engineer.

No debris is allowed to fall into a body of water. Debris that falls into the water must be removed at the end of each workday. Debris that falls into the floodway must be removed at the end of each work week or prior to a rain event.

No debris is allowed to fall directly onto existing pavement. Existing pavement must be protected from damage by debris with a minimum of 1 ft. sand cushion. Submit an alternate roadway protection or cushion material to Engineer for approval. If existing pavement is PFC, use a vacuum truck to remove embedded sand after removal of sand cushion and debris. This work is subsidiary.

ITEM 502 - BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

Table 1

Roadway	Limits	Allowable Closure Time
US 183	SH 29 to FM 1327	8 P to 5 A
All	All (Full Closure, see allowable work below)	11 P to 4 A

Table 3 (Mobile Operations)

Roadway	Allowable Sun Night thru Fri Noon	Allowable Sat thru Sun Morn
Within Austin City Limits	10 A to 2 P and 7 P to 6 A	7 P to 10 A
AADT over 50,000	8 P to 6 A	8 P to 10 A

Daytime or Friday night lane closures will not be allowed unless otherwise shown on the plans. One lane in each direction will remain open at all times for all roadways unless otherwise shown on the plans.

No closures will be allowed on the weekends, working day prior, and working day after the National Holidays defined in the Standard Specifications, Good Friday, and Easter weekend.

No closures will be allowed 1 P.M. to 11 P.M. the Sunday of the Super Bowl.

Time charges will not be suspended during the large and special events listed below. These events are provided in the contract to allow scheduling of work around these lane closure restrictions.

All lanes will be open by noon of the day before the large events listed in below table. No closures will be allowed on Friday and the weekends for projects within 20 miles of these large events:

Table 4 (Large Events)

Event	City	Dates
Formula 1 @ COTA	Austin	Annually (See Event Website)
Moto GP @ COTA	Austin	Annually (See Event Website)
ACL Fest	Austin	Annually (See Event Website)
SXSW	Austin	Annually (See Event Website)
ROT Rally	Bastrop	Annually (See Event Website)

UT Football Games	Austin	Annually (See Event Website)
Sales Tax Holiday	All	Annually (See Event Website)
Rodeo Austin	Austin	Annually (See Event Website)

All lanes will be open by noon of the day before the special events listed in below table. No closures will be allowed on Friday and the weekends for projects within 10 miles of these special events:

Table 5 (Special Events)

Event	City	Dates
Eaker BBQ Competition	Fredericksburg	March 10, 2024
Sherwood Forest Faire	McDade / Paige	Weekends in March and April
Smithville Jamboree	Smithville	April 4-6, 2024
Wiener Dog Races	Buda	April 29-30, 2023
Founders Day Festival	Dripping Springs	April 28-30, 2023
Red Poppy Festival	Georgetown	April 26-28, 2024
Crawfish Open	Llano	3rd Friday and Saturday in April
Fair and Rodeo	Liberty Hill	May 18, 2023
Founders Day Ceremony	Fredericksburg	2nd Weekend in May
Crawfish Festival	Fredericksburg	Saturday before Memorial Day
Lakefest Boat Races	Marble Falls	June 10-11, 2023
Watermelon Thump	Luling	Last Full Weekend in June
Pie in the Sky	Kyle	Sept 1-2, 2023
Wine and Music Festival	Georgetown	Last Saturday of September
Deer Season Opening Weekend	All Counties in Burnet Area Office	1st Friday and Saturday of Season
Christmas Nights of FBG Lights	Fredericksburg	Nov 21, 2023
Christmas on Mercer	Dripping Springs	Dec 2, 2023
Lady of Guadalupe Procession	Fredericksburg	Dec 12, 2023
Texas State Graduation Fall	San Marcos	TBD
Texas State Graduation Spring	San Marcos	TBD

All the large and special events listed in the above tables occur annually. Coordinate with the Department and review the city/event website to plan around the future events.

To account for directional traffic volumes, begin and end times of closures may be shifted equally by the Engineer. The closure duration will remain. Added compensation is not allowed.

One-way traffic control, including work performed under Item 510, must be set up to provide a maximum of 20 minutes of delay to the traveling public.

Submit an emailed request for a lane closure (LCN) to TxDOT. The email will be submitted in the format provided. Receive concurrence prior to implementation. Submit a cancellation of lane closures a minimum of 18 hours prior to implementation. Blanket requests for extended periods are not allowed. Max duration of a request is 2 weeks prior to requiring resubmittal.

Provide 2-hour notice prior to implementation and immediately upon removal of the closure.

For roadways listed in Table 1: Submit the request 96 hours prior to implementation.

For roadways not listed in Table 1: Submit the request a minimum of 48 hours prior to the closure and by the following deadline immediately prior to the closure: 11A on Tuesday or 11A on Friday. For all roadways: Submit request for traffic detours and full roadway closures 168 hours prior to implementation. Submit request for nighttime work 96 hours to implementation date.

Cancellations of accepted closures (not applicable to full closures or detours) due to weather will not require resubmission in accordance with the above restrictions if the work is completed during the next allowable closure time.

Closures that conflict with adjacent contractor will be prioritized according to critical path work per latest schedule. Conflicting critical path or non-critical work will be approved for first LCN submitted. Denial of a closure due to prioritization or other reasons will not be reason for time suspension, delay, overhead, etc.

Meet with the Engineer prior to lane closures to ensure that sufficient equipment, materials, devices, and workers will be used. Take immediate action to modify current and future traffic control, if at any time the queue becomes greater than 20 minutes.

Consider inclement weather prior to implementing the lane closures. Do not set up traffic control when the pavement is wet.

Cover, relocate, or remove existing small, large, and overhead signs that conflict with traffic control. Cover large and overhead signs to remain using latest standard TS-CD. This work is subsidiary.

Install all permanent signs, delineation, and object markers required for the operation of the roadway before opening to traffic. Use of temporary mounts is allowed or may be required until the permanent mounts are installed or not impacted by construction. Maintain the temporary mounts. This work is subsidiary.

Place a 28-inch cone, meeting requirements of BC (10) and Ty III barricades, on top of foundations that have protruding studs. This work is subsidiary.

Vertical panels used on roadways with speed limit 55mph or greater must be round in shape or have a self-righting mechanism. The “flat” or “oblong” shaped vertical panels are not allowed.

A series of sequential flashing warning lights, per BC(7), must be installed in a merging taper for long term stationary TCP. This includes all TCP setups, such as those shown on the plans or TCP setups per the standards.

Edge condition treatment types must be in accordance with the TxDOT standard. Installation and removal of a safety slope is subsidiary.

To determine a speed limit or an advisory speed limit, submit a request to TxDOT 60 business days prior to manufacture of the sign.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

ITEM 503 – PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
Provide 2 PCMS. Provide a replacement within 12 hours. PCMS will be available for traffic control, event notices, roadway conditions, service announcements, etc.

Place PCMS 10 calendar days prior to begin work stating "Road Work Begin Soon, Contact 832-7000 For Info".

Place PCMS at time of LCN request. Place the PCMS at the expected end of queue caused by the closure. When the closure is active, revise the message to reflect the actual condition during the closure, such as "RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT".

ITEM 505 – TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR AND TRAILER ATTENUATOR
The TMA/TA used for installation/removal of traffic control for a work area will be subsidiary to the TMA/TA used to perform the work.

The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMA/TA required for the work. TMA/TAs paid by the day is full compensation for all worksite locations during an entire day.

ITEM 506 - TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENV CONTROLS
If SW3P plan sheets are not provided, place the control measures as directed.

Install, maintain, remove control measures in areas of the right of way utilized by the Contractor that are outside the limits of disturbance required for construction. Permanently stabilize the area. This work is subsidiary.

Erosion control measures must be initiated immediately in areas where construction activities have ceased and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days. Vertical track all exposed soil, stockpiles, and slopes. Re-track after each rain event or every 14 days, whichever occurs first. Sheep foot roller is allowed for vertical tracking. This work is subsidiary.

For routine or anticipated dewatering, notify the engineer 72 hours before beginning dewatering. Notify the Engineer within 1 hour of beginning emergency or recent rainfall dewatering. Water located within the ROW that will leave the ROW must appear free of pollutants such as suspended sediment, oil sheen, floating solids, etc. Dirty water must pass thru adequate BMPs prior to leaving the ROW to prevent discharge of dirty water. Bypass pumping of water found in a navigable waterway that enters from outside the ROW and is discharged downstream of the ROW will not require the use of BMPs. Dewatering BMPs will be paid for in conformance with the applicable bid items. However, if the necessary BMP item is not included in the Contract, payment for the BMP will be in accordance

with Article 9.7., "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method." The act of dewatering and the equipment used to dewater will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent bid items.

Unless a specific pay item is provided in the plans, the installation of the 6:1 or flatter for RFD side slopes in the safety zone will be subsidiary to pertinent bid items.

Cover small waste containers (100 gallons or less) at all times. This work is subsidiary. Large waste containers (more than 100 gallons) must have a secondary discharge containment system around the container using erosion control logs. Installation of the log for each container location will be paid using existing bid items. Repair, remove, or replace of the log will not be paid. Revisions, repairs, remove or replace of the log during exchange of empty/full containers at the same location will not be paid.

Portable restrooms must be located more than 50 ft. from a waterway. Tie or stake down portable restrooms to prevent tipping due to vandalism or weather. This work is subsidiary.

Provide a designated location for disposal when excess and waste, including waste generated from cleaning of all equipment used for mixing, hauling, and transfer concrete is disposed in the ROW or PSL. Manufactured disposal containers must be metal or a plastic material with minimum 10 mil thickness. Paper, earthen berms, or pits must be lined with minimum 10 mill thickness polyethylene sheeting. Disposal locations must be located a minimum of 50 ft. from a waterway, tree, or sensitive feature. The disposal location must have a minimum height of 6 in. Maintain a minimum 4 in. of freeboard at all times. Disposal locations are not required for cleaning of small hand tools. Hardened concrete waste may be used as embankment if placed in accordance with Item 132.

ITEMS 529 – MISCELLANEOUS CONSTRUCTION
Reinforcement will be in accordance with Section 432.3.1 unless shown on the plans. Fiber reinforcement is not allowed. GFRP is allowed reinforcement for all applications. Class A and B Concrete are allowed to use Coarse Aggregate Grades 1-8.

Unless shown on the plans, all concrete will be 5 in. thick and have 2 in. sand, base, or RAP bedding. Furnish base meeting the requirement for any type or grade in accordance with Item 247. Compressive strengths for flexible base are waived. RAP must be 100% passing a 1 in. sieve. Bedding and flexible base must be placed using ordinary compaction.

Expansion joints will be placed every 40 ft. Expansion joints must be 1 in. wide asphalt board and flush with the surface. The bottom of the asphalt board will be at half the depth of the concrete. The reinforcement will be continuous thru the expansion joint.
Sidewalk cross slope must not exceed 1.5%.

If roots are encountered verify with the Engineer before accommodating or removing 2 in. diameter or larger roots. Root removal must be in accordance with Section 752.4.2. Roots may remain in the bedding or base. For improvements within 6 in. of a root, the concrete thickness may be reduced by 1 in. and the bedding increased by 1 in. to minimize impacts to the roots. Adjust

bedding and surface profile to provide a 1 in. bedding cushion around the roots. The surface profile may be adjusted to the extent allowed by ADA. This work is subsidiary.

ITEM 543 – CABLE BARRIER SYSTEM
Before installation stake end terminal locations for approval. Changes to the location may be necessary to accommodate slopes or other obstructions in the field. This work is subsidiary.

Retain all materials. Existing materials that are structurally sound may be reused. All reused material must be from this project and in compliance with current standards.
Revise cross slopes as necessary to provide a slope in compliance with the barrier standard. Reuse of excavated material from installation of the barrier and mow strip is subsidiary. Use of additional material will be paid using embankment.

Delineators must be GF2 or CAB3 style per D & OM standard with a delineator post and support color that matches the color of the reflector.

ITEMS 600s & 6000s – ITS, TOLLING, LIGHTING, SIGNING, MARKINGS, AND SIGNALS
Meet the requirements of the NEC, Texas MUTCD, TxDOT standards, and TxDOT Standard Specifications. Notify the Engineer if existing elements to remain do not meet code or specification.

Provide all service, equipment and material required to provide a functional item and interface with existing equipment and software.

ITEM 644 – SMALL ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLIES
Triangular slip base must be the clamp style to secure the post to the slip base. Set screw style slip base will not be allowed.

ITEM 662 - WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS
Notify the Engineer at least 24 hours in advance of work for this item.

Maintain removable and short-term markings daily. Remove within 48 hours after permanent striping has been completed.
Item 668 is not allowed for use as Item 662.

ITEM 666 - RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS
Notify the Engineer at least 24 hr. before beginning work.

All projects, including resurfacing, must increase center-to-center width for center line markings to 18 in. unless the plans or existing is greater than 18 in.

Place longitudinal markings nightly for IH 35 main lanes or roadways with AADT greater than 100,000. Use of temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs is subsidiary and at the Contractor's option. Replace missing or damaged tabs nightly. If using tabs, place longitudinal markings weekly by 5 AM Friday for all weekday work and by 5 AM Monday for all weekend

work. Failure to maintain tabs or place longitudinal markings by deadline will require nightly placement of longitudinal markings.

Place longitudinal markings no later than 7 calendar days after placement of the surface for roadways with AADT greater than 20,000.

When the raised portion of a profile marking is placed as a separate operation from the pavement marking, the raised portion must be placed first then covered with TY I.
When using black shadow to cover existing stripe apply a non-retroreflective angular abrasive bead drop. The marking color shall be adjusted to resemble the pavement color. If Item 677 is not used prior to placement of black shadow, scrape the top of the marking with a blade or large piece of equipment unless surface is a seal coat. The scraping of the marking is subsidiary.

ITEM 672 – RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS
Place Type I-C and II-C-R markers at 40 ft. spacing for all lane lines.

ITEM 677 - ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS
Dispose of removed materials and debris at locations off the right of way.

Elimination using a pavement marking will not be allowed in lieu of methods listed in specification.

Remove pavement markings on concrete surfaces by a blasting method. Flail milling will be allowed when total quantity of removal on concrete surfaces is less than 1000 ft.

Strip seal is only method allowed on seal coat surface unless project includes placement of a new surface. If total quantity of removal on a seal coat surface is less than 2000 ft., elimination using a pavement marking is allowed if a test section is approved by the Engineer. Test section shall demonstrate the thermo marking color matches the existing pavement color.

Remove pavement markings outside the limits of the new surface by a blasting method.

Use a TRAIL or a non-retroreflective paint to cover stripe remnants that remain after elimination.

The test requirements for these materials are waived. The paint color shall be adjusted to resemble the existing pavement color. Installation and maintenance is subsidiary.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0152-01-089 **DISTRICT** Austin **COUNTY** Travis
HIGHWAY US 183

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0152-01-089**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00177072**			
		COUNTY		**Travis**			
		HIGHWAY		**US 183**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	100-7002	PREPARING ROW	STA	23.000		23.000	
	105-7014	RMV (14"-18") TRT/UNTRT BASE & ASPH PAV	SY	795.000		795.000	
	110-7001	EXCAV (ROADWAY)	CY	730.000		730.000	
	132-7003	EMBANK (FNL)(OC)(TY B)	CY	345.000		345.000	
	160-7002	FURN & PLACE TOPSOIL (4")	SY	4,235.000		4,235.000	
	164-7007	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP_WARM_COOL)	SY	4,235.000		4,235.000	
	164-7011	DRILL SEED (PERM_URBAN_SAND)	SY	4,235.000		4,235.000	
	168-7001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	TGL	130.000		130.000	
	247-7179	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 5)(FNAL POS)	CY	406.000		406.000	
	310-7013	PRIME COAT(MC-30 OR AE-P)	GAL	244.000		244.000	
	341-7030	D-GR HMA TY-C PG76-22	TON	168.000		168.000	
	341-7056	D-GR HMA TY-D PG76-22	TON	102.000		102.000	
	341-7082	TACK COAT	GAL	487.000		487.000	
	347-7001	TOM-C PG76-22 SAC-A	TON	68.000		68.000	
	432-7003	RIPRAP (CONC)(6 IN)	CY	85.000		85.000	
	432-7013	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	25.000		25.000	
	464-7003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF	63.000		63.000	
	464-7009	RC PIPE (CL III)(36 IN)	LF	6.000		6.000	
	465-7128	INLET (COMPL)(PSL)(FG)(4FTX4FT-4FTX4FT)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	467-7308	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	496-7004	REMOV STR (SET)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	496-7007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	10.000		10.000	
	500-7001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-7001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	3.000		3.000	
	503-7002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	3.000		3.000	
	505-7001	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	90.000		90.000	
	505-7003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	90.000		90.000	
	506-7020	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	SY	468.000		468.000	
	506-7024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	SY	468.000		468.000	
	506-7039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	1,995.000		1,995.000	
	506-7041	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	1,995.000		1,995.000	
	506-7044	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	385.000		385.000	
	506-7046	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	385.000		385.000	
	529-7001	CONC CURB (TY I)	LF	507.000		507.000	
	529-7004	CONC CURB (TY III)	LF	97.000		97.000	
	543-7002	CABLE BARRIER SYSTEM (INSTALL)(TL-4)	LF	516.000		516.000	
	543-7018	CABLE BARRIER TERM SEC (INSTL)(TL-4)	EA	3.000		3.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0152-01-089 **DISTRICT** Austin **COUNTY** Travis
HIGHWAY US 183

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0152-01-089**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00177072**		
			COUNTY		**Travis**		
			HIGHWAY		**US 183**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	543-7037	CABLE BARRIER (REMOVE)	LF	755.000		755.000	
	543-7038	CABLE BARRIER TERMINAL SECTION (REMOVE)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	644-7001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	24.000		24.000	
	644-7004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-7073	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	11.000		11.000	
	666-7009	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(DOT)(100MIL)	LF	1,013.000		1,013.000	
	666-7015	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	119.000		119.000	
	666-7024	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	568.000		568.000	
	666-7036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	10.000		10.000	
	666-7090	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)36"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)	EA	37.000		37.000	
	666-7123	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	174.000		174.000	
	666-7132	REFL PAV MRK TY I(Y)(MED NOSE)(100MIL)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	666-7172	RE PM TY II (W) 6" (BRK)	LF	5,028.000		5,028.000	
	666-7173	RE PM TY II (W) 6" (DOT)	LF	1,013.000		1,013.000	
	666-7175	RE PM TY II (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	4,689.000		4,689.000	
	666-7176	RE PM TY II (W) 8" (BRK)	LF	119.000		119.000	
	666-7179	RE PM TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	LF	568.000		568.000	
	666-7184	RE PM TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	10.000		10.000	
	666-7201	RE PM TY II (W) 36" (YLD TRI)	EA	37.000		37.000	
	666-7211	RE PM TY II (Y) 6" (BRK)	LF	470.000		470.000	
	666-7213	RE PM TY II (Y) 6" (SLD)	LF	5,647.000		5,647.000	
	666-7217	RE PM TY II (Y) 24" (SLD)	LF	174.000		174.000	
	666-7220	RE PM TY II (Y) (MED NOSE)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	666-7408	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	5,028.000		5,028.000	
	666-7411	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	4,689.000		4,689.000	
	666-7420	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	470.000		470.000	
	666-7423	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	5,647.000		5,647.000	
	668-7091	PREFAB PM TY C (W)(ARROW)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	668-7100	PREFAB PM TY C (W)(LN REDUCT ARROW)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	668-7103	PREFAB PM TY C (W)(WORD)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	672-7002	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	34.000		34.000	
	672-7004	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	40.000		40.000	
	672-7006	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA	128.000		128.000	
	672-7008	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	EA	1,107.000		1,107.000	
	677-7001	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (4")	LF	20,274.000		20,274.000	
	677-7008	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (24")	LF	50.000		50.000	
	677-7009	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (ARROW)	EA	3.000		3.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0152-01-089 **DISTRICT** Austin **COUNTY** Travis
HIGHWAY US 183

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0152-01-089**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00177072**		
			COUNTY		**Travis**		
			HIGHWAY		**US 183**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	677-7015	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (WORD)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	677-7024	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (36")(YLD TRI)	EA	14.000		14.000	
	18	LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMECLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM TYPE A	EXAL ALUMINUM TYPE G	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)					BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARENCE SIGNS (SEE NOTE 2
							POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		TY=TYPE
							FRP= FIBER GLASS TWT=THINWALL 10BWG=10 BWG S80=SCH80	1 OR 2	UA=UNIVERSAL CONC UB=UNIVERSAL BOLT SA=SLIPBASE-CONC SB=SLIPBASE-BOLT WS=WEDGE STEEL WP=WEDGE PLASTIC	PREFRABICATED P="PLAIN" T="T" U="U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY N TY S
US 183												
67	1	W3-3	SIGNAL AHEAD	30" X 0.5"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	2	R6-1L	ONE WAY	54" X 18"	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	3	R6-1R	ONE WAY	54" X 18"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P	BM	
		R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36" X 36"								
		R6-1L	ONE WAY	54" X 18"								
		R1-2	YIELD	48" X 48" X 48"								
	4	R6-1L	ONE WAY	54" X 18"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P	BM	
		R1-2	YIELD	48" X 48" X 48"								
	5	R6-1L	ONE WAY	54" X 18"	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	6	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
70	1	R6-1R	ONE WAY	54" X 18"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36" X 36"								
	2	R6-1L	ONE WAY	54" X 18"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P	BM	
		R1-2	YIELD	48" X 48" X 48"								
	3	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	4	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	5	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	6	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	7	R6-1L	ONE WAY	54" X 18"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P	BM	
		R1-2	YIELD	48" X 48" X 48"								
	8	R6-1R	ONE WAY	54" X 18"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36" X 36"								
72	1	W9-2TR	LANE ENDS MERGE RIGHT	30" X 30"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	2	R1-1	STOP	36" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P	BM	
		R6-1R	ONE WAY	54" X 18"								
		R6-1L	ONE WAY	54" X 18"								

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
4-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16	AUS	TRAVIS		8

TB

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	502 7001	672 7008	503 7002	505 7001	505 7003
	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
	MO	EA	EA	DAY	DAY
PHASE 1 (SHEET 1)	1.5	494	3	45	45
PHASE 2 (SHEET 1)	1.5	613		45	45
PROJECT TOTALS	**3**	**1107**	**3**	**90**	**90**

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	160 7002	164 7007	164 7011	168 7001	506 7020	506 7024	506 7039	506 7041	506 7044	506 7046
	FURN & PLACE TOPSOIL (4")	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP_WARM _COOL)	DRILL SEED (PERM_URBAN_S AND)	VEGETATIVE WATERING	CONSTRUCTI ON EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	CONSTRUCTI ON EXITS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	SY	SY	SY	TG	SY	SY	LF	LF	LF	LF
SHEET 1	1525	1525	1525	46	234	234	265	265	90	90
SHEET 2	705	705	705	22	78	78	250	250	15	15
SHEET 3	640	640	640	20	78	78	370	370	75	75
SHEET 4	1250	1250	1250	38	0	0	985	985	135	135
SHEET 5	115	115	115	4	78	78	125	125	70	70
PROJECT TOTALS	**4235**	**4235**	**4235**	**130**	**468**	**468**	**1995**	**1995**	**385**	**385**

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS

LOCATION	105 7014	496 7004	496 7007	543 7037	543 7038	644 7073	677 7001	677 7008	677 7009	677 7015	677 7024
	RMV (14"-18") TRT/UNTRT BASE & ASPH PAV	REMOV STR (SET)	REMOV STR (PIPE)	CABLE BARRIER (REMOVE)	CABLE BARRIER TERMINAL SECTION (REMOVE)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (4")	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (24")	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (ARROW	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (WORD)	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (36") (YLD TRI)
	SY	EA	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
SHEET 1	428	2		135	2	6	2623	50			
SHEET 2	74			170		1	2676				
SHEET 3				110			2695				
SHEET 4	293		10	340	1	4	9667		1		14
SHEET 5							2613		2	3	
PROJECT TOTALS	**795**	**2**	**10**	**755**	**3**	**11**	**20274**	**50**	**3**	**3**	**14**

STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

SHEET 1 OF 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		9
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:22 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\01_General\01_005_US183_S00_01.dgn

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS

LOCATION	666 7009	666 7015	666 7024	666 7036	666 7090	666 7123	666 7132	666 7172	666 7173	666 7175	666 7176	666 7179	666 7184	666 7201
	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(DOT)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(BRK)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	REF PAV MRK TY I (W)36"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I(Y)(MED NOSE)(100MIL)	RE PM TY II (W) 6" (BRK)	RE PM TY II (W) 6" (DOT)	RE PM TY II (W) 6" (SLD)	RE PM TY II (W) 8" (BRK)	RE PM TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	RE PM TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	RE PM TY II (W) 36" (YLD TRI)
	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
SHEET 1	153		228		18	46		875	153	1031		228		18
SHEET 2			18					900		900		18		
SHEET 3								900		901				
SHEET 4			200		19			977		819		200		19
SHEET 5		119	122					1199		601	119	122		
SHEET 6	860			10		128	1	177	860	437			10	
								0		0				
PROJECT TOTALS	**1013**	**119**	**568**	**10**	**37**	**174**	**1**	5028	**1013**	4689	**119**	**568**	**10**	**37**

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS

LOCATION	666 7211	666 7213	666 7217	666 7220	666 7408	666 7411	666 7420	666 7423	668 7091	668 7100	668 7103	672 7002	672 7004	672 7006
	RE PM TY II (Y) 6" (BRK)	RE PM TY II (Y) 6" (SLD)	RE PM TY II (Y) 24" (SLD)	RE PM TY II (Y) (MED NOSE)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 6"(BRK)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	PREFAB PM TY C (W)(ARROW)	PREFAB PM TY C (W)(LN REDUCT ARROW)	PREFAB PM TY C (W)(WORD)	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
SHEET 1		1048	46		875	1031		1048	3		3	13		23
SHEET 2		900			900	900		900				2		24
SHEET 3		900			900	901		900						24
SHEET 4		946			977	819		946	2		2	11		26
SHEET 5		603			1199	601		603		1		8		31
SHEET 6	470	1250	128	1	177	437	470	1250	1	2	1		40	
PROJECT TOTALS	470	**5647**	**174**	**1**	**5028**	**4689**	**470**	**5647**	**6**	**3**	**6**	**34**	**40**	**128**

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

LOCATION	100 7002	110 7001	132 7003	247 7179	310 7013	432 7003	432 7013	529 7001	529 7004	543 7002	543 7018	341 7030	341 7056	347 7001	341 7082
	PREPARING ROW	EXCAV (ROADWAY)	EMBANK (FNL)(OC)(TY B)	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 5)(FNAL POS)	PRIME COAT (MC-30 OR AE-P)	RIPRAP (CONC) (6 IN)	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN)	CONC CURB (TY I)	CONC CURB (TY III)	CABLE BARRIER SYSTEM (INSTALL)(TL-4)	CABLE BARRIER TERM SEC (INSTL)(TL-4)	D-GR HMA TY-C PG76-22	D-GR HMA TY-D PG76-22	TOM-C PG 76-22 SAC-A	TACK COAT
	#N/A	CY	CY	CY	GAL	CY	CY	LF	LF	LF	EA	TON	TON	TON	GAL
SHEET 1	4.5	50	305	209	125	35	4	232		38	2	86	52	35	250
SHEET 2	4.5		40	66	40		6			150		28	17	11	79
SHEET 3	4.5	530					4			106					
SHEET 4	4.75	150		131	79	50	11	275	97	222	1	54	33	22	158
SHEET 5	4.75														
PROJECT TOTALS	**23**	**730**	**345**	**406**	**244**	**85**	**25**	**507**	**97**	**516**	**3**	**168**	**102**	**68**	**487**

SUMMARY OF SIGNING ITEMS

LOCATION	644 7001	644 7004
	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)
	EA	EA
SHEET 1	8	2
SHEET 2		
SHEET 3		
SHEET 4	12	
SHEET 5		
SHEET 6	4	
PROJECT TOTALS	**24**	**2**

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE ITEMS

LOCATION	464 7003	464 7009	465 7128	467 7308
	RC PIPE (CL III) (18 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III) (36 IN)	INLET(COMPL)(PSL)(FG)(4FTX4FT-4FTX4FT)	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)
	LF	LF	EA	EA
SHEET 1				
SHEET 2	63			2
SHEET 3				
SHEET 4				
SHEET 5		6	1	
SHEET 6				
SHEET 7				
PROJECT TOTALS	**63**	**6**	**1**	**2**

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/14/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

SHEET 2 OF 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		10
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/14/2024 3:50:13 PM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\01_General\01_005_US183_S00_02.dgn

GENERAL

1. CONTRACTOR MAY PROPOSE MODIFICATIONS TO THE SEQUENCE OF WORK FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE ENGINEER. ANY RECOMMENDATIONS RESULTING IN MAJOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE SEQUENCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE ANY CHANGES TO THE VARIOUS PAY ITEMS, IMPACT TO TRAFFIC, AND EFFECT TO THE OVERALL PROJECT TIME, COST, ETC. DO NOT PROCEED WITH ANY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS BASED ON A REVISED SEQUECE OF WORK WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEER.

2. CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES, TEMPORARY SIGNING, TEMPORARY LANE TAPERS AND LANE SHIFTS PER THE TCP PLANS AND APPLICABLE TXDOT STANDARDS. SPACING AND TAPER RATES ARE BASED ON THE POSTED SPEED LIMIT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED ON PLANS.

3. CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGNS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT STANDARDS BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21. ANY SIGNS REQUIRED THAT ARE NOT DETAILED IN THE STANDARD SHEETS SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE LATEST VERSIONS OF THE "TEXAS MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR STREET AND HIGHWAYS", AND THE "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS".

4. BARRICADES AND WARNING SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS AND TXDOT TCP STANDARDS. THIS SHALL BE CONSIDERED THE MINIMUM REQUIRED TO PROVIDE FOR THE SAFETY OF THE TRAFFIC DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN OTHER SUCH BARRICADES AND SIGNS DEEMED NESSESSARY BY THE ENGINEER, OR AS DIRECTED BY FIELD CONDITIONS, TO PROVIDE FOR THE SAFE PASSAGE OF TRAFFIC AT ALL TIMES.

5. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT AND ADJUST AS NEEDED TO AVOID HAZARDS TO PROPERTY OR THE TRAVELING PUBLIC.

6. TRAFFIC HANDLING FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT SHALL BE DESCRIBED BY PLANS AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT STANDARDS.

7. ALL BARRICADES, SIGNS AND FLAGGERS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502 BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING.

PHASE 1

TRAFFIC

1. PLACE ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS AS SHOWN IN PLANS.

2. PLACE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR SHOULDER CLOSURE PER TCP (1-1)-18.

3. PLACE APPLICABLE BARRICADES, CHANNELIZATION DEVICES AND BARRIERS AS SHOWN IN PLANS AND PER BC AND TCP STANDARDS.

4. CLOSE SHOULDERS AS SHOWN IN PLANS AND PER TCP (1-1)-18.

CONSTRUCTION

1. PLACE SW3P ITEMS AS SHOWN ON PLANS.

2. REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT AND BASE MATERIAL FROM STA. 24+10 TO STA. 29+20 AS SHOWN IN PLANS.

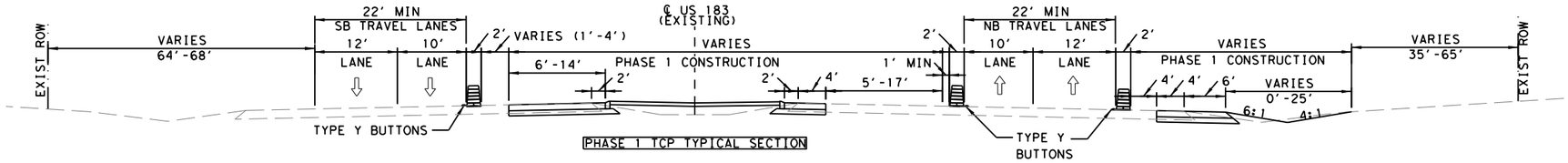
3. EXTEND EXISTING 18" RCP AND INSTALL SAFETY END TREATMENTS AT MEDIAN BREAK NEAR STA. 25+31.

4. CONSTRUCT PROPOSED RESTRICTED CROSSING U-TURN, AND WIDEN NORTH BOUND OUTSIDE SHOULDER FROM STA. 24+10 TO STA. 29+20.

5. GRADE TO ALLOW FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.

6. INSTALL PROPOSED SIGN AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR PHASE 1 CONSTRUCTION FROM STA. 24+10 TO STA 29+20.

NOTE:
IF FULL LANE CLOSURE IS REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION, CLOSURE MUST BE DONE DURING NIGHT TIME OPERATIONS.



PHASE 1 TCP TYPICAL SECTION

PHASE 2

TRAFFIC

1. ADJUST ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS AS SHOWN IN PLANS.

2. PLACE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR SHOULDER CLOSURE PER TCP (1-1)-18.

3. PLACE APPLICABLE BARRICADES, CHANNELIZATION DEVICES AND BARRIER AS SHOWN IN PLANS AND PER BC AND TCP STANDARDS.

4. CLOSE SHOULDER AS SHOWN IN PLANS AND PER TCP (1-1)-18.

CONSTRUCTION

1. PLACE SW3P ITEMS AS SHOWN ON PLANS.

2. REMOVE AND RESTRIPE GORE ON EAST RIVERSIDE DR.

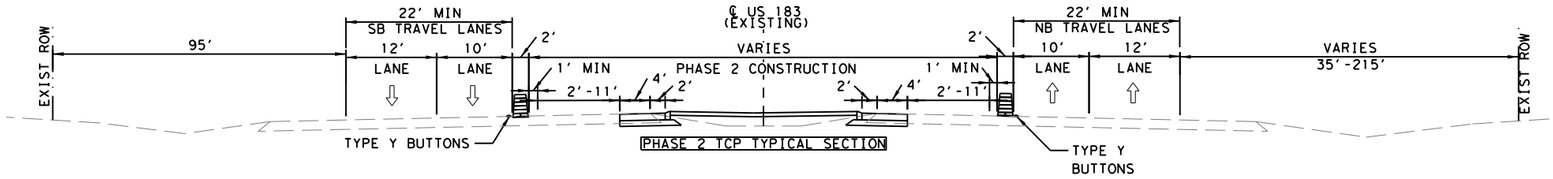
3. REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT AND BASE MATERIAL FROM STA. 37+00 TO STA. 41+12 AS SHOWN IN PLANS.

4. CONSTRUCT PROPOSED RESTRICTED CROSSING U-TURN, AND WIDEN NORTH BOUND OUTSIDE SHOULDER FROM STA. 37+00 TO STA. 41+12.

5. INSTALL PROPOSED GRATE INLET AT STA. 38+37. AFTER INSTALLATION, PROTECT WITH EROSION CONTROL LOGS.

6. GRADE TO ALLOW FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.

7. INSTALL PROPOSED SIGN AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR PHASE 1 CONSTRUCTION FROM STA. 37+00 TO STA 41+12.



PHASE 2 TCP TYPICAL SECTION

N. T. S.

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
PROFESSIONAL LICENSED ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

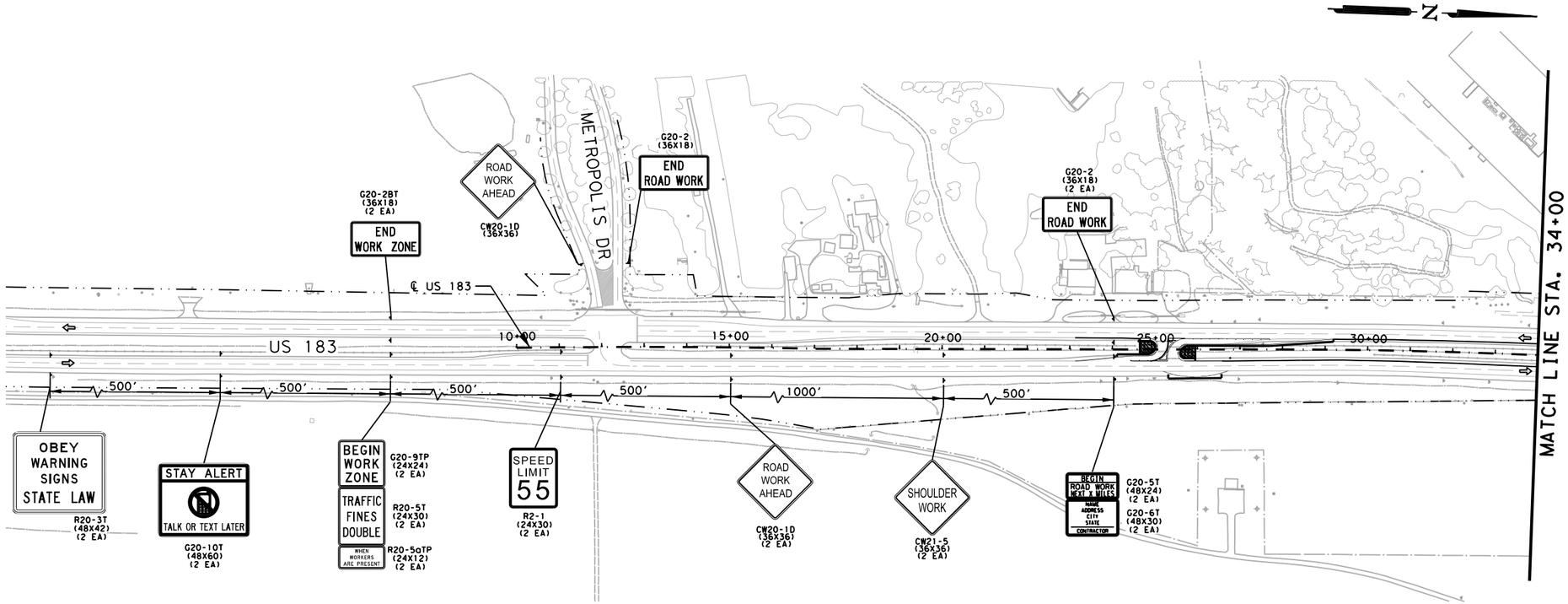
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

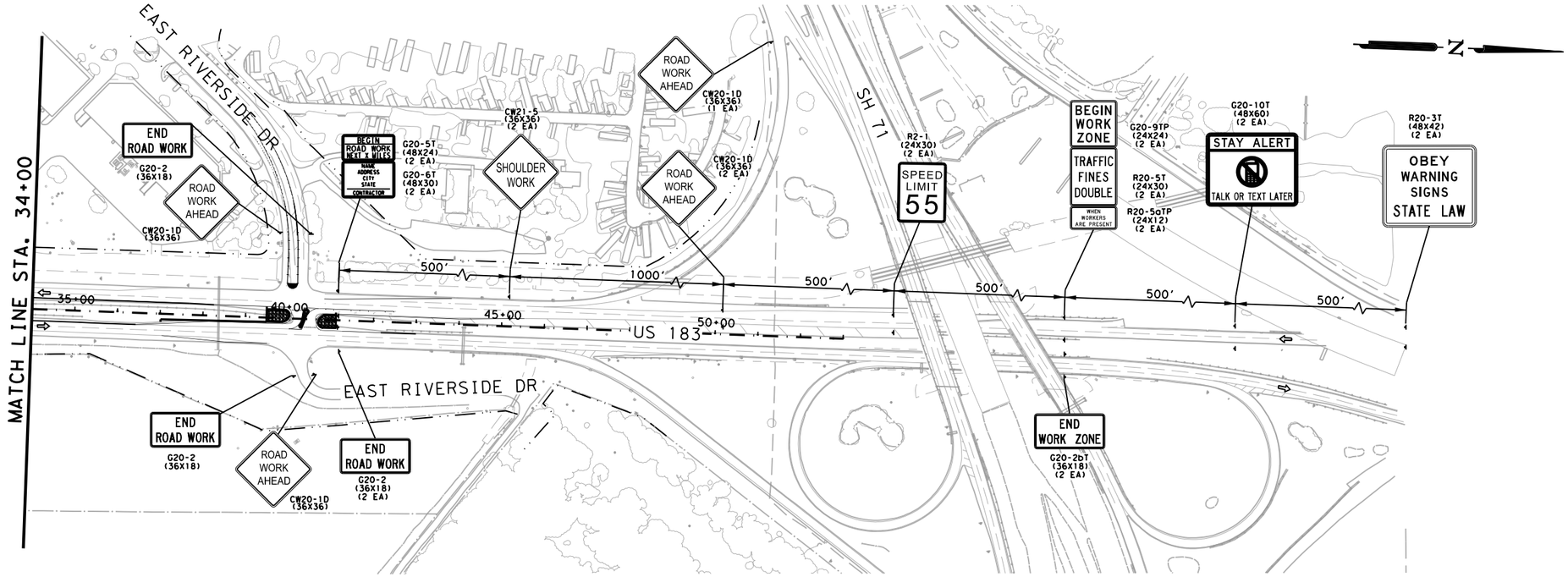
TCP NARRATIVE

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		11
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:25 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\02_TCP\02_000_US183_TCP_NAR_01.dgn





0 150′ 300′

SCALE: 1" = 300′

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

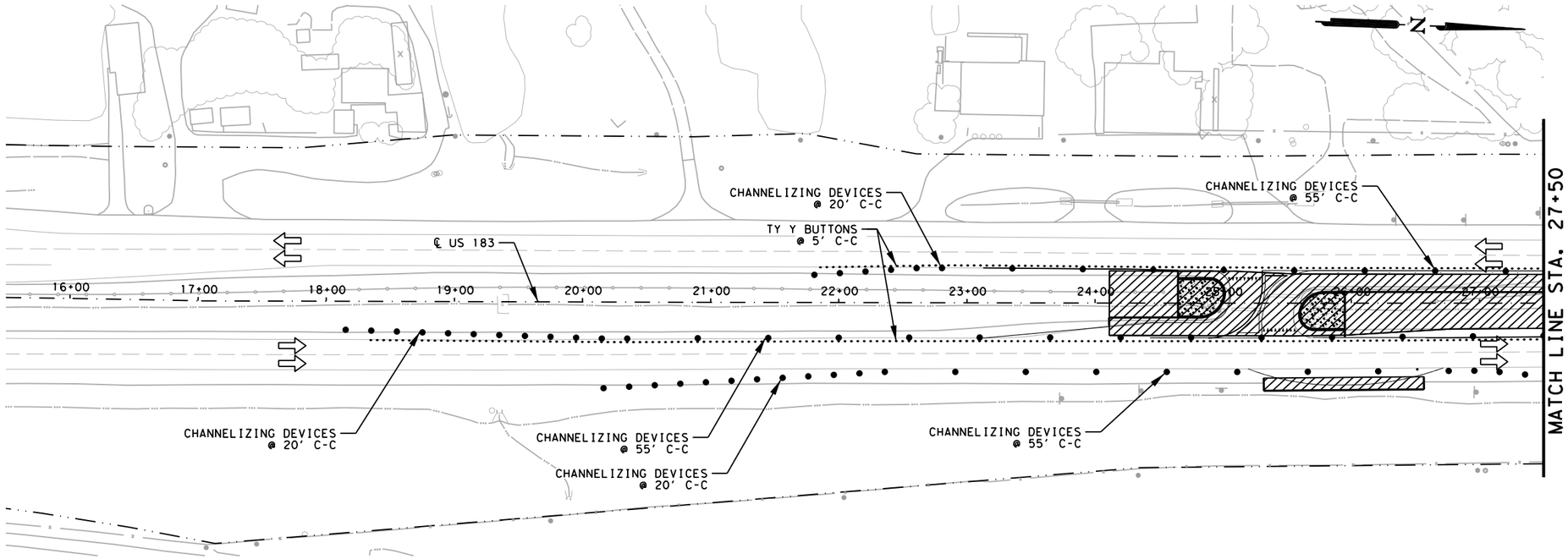
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

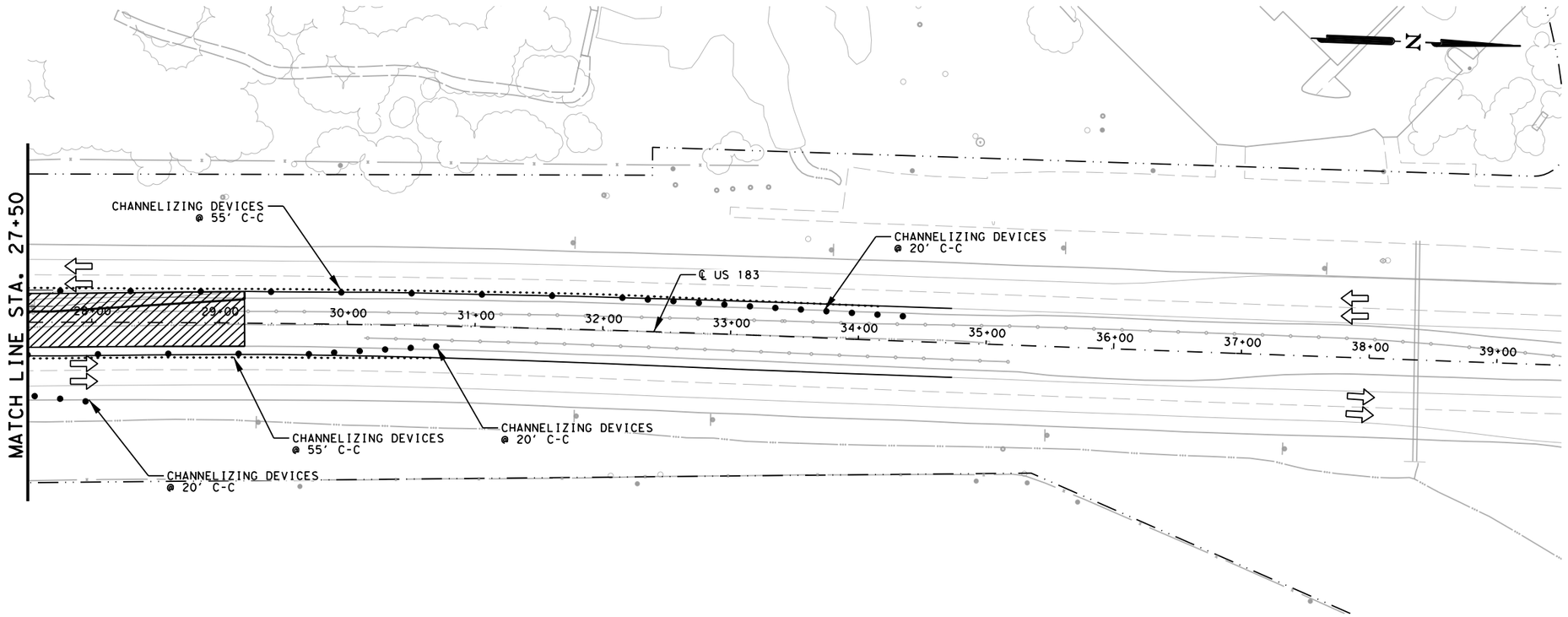
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ADVANCE WARNING SIGN LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		12
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:26 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\02_TCP\02_001_US183_TCP_AWS_01.dgn





LEGEND

- CENTERLINE
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- DIRECTION OF DETOURED TRAFFIC
- EXIST ROW
- PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION - PHASE 1
- PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION - PHASE 2
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y

PHASE 1 CONSTRUCTION:

1. PLACE SW3P ITEMS AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
2. REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT AND BASE MATERIAL FROM STA. 24+10 TO STA. 29+20 AS SHOWN IN PLANS.
3. EXTEND EXISTING 18" RCP AND INSTALL SAFETY END TREATMENTS AT MEDIAN BREAK NEAR STA. 25+31.
4. CONSTRUCT PROPOSED RESTRICTED CROSSING U-TURN, AND WIDEN NORTH BOUND OUTSIDE SHOULDER FROM STA. 24+10 TO STA. 29+20.
5. GRADE TO ALLOW FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE
6. INSTALL PROPOSED SIGN AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR PHASE 1 CONSTRUCTION FROM STA. 24+10 TO STA 29+20.

NOTES:

1. UTILITY LINES SHOWN FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD.

0 50' 100'

SCALE: 1" = 100'

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

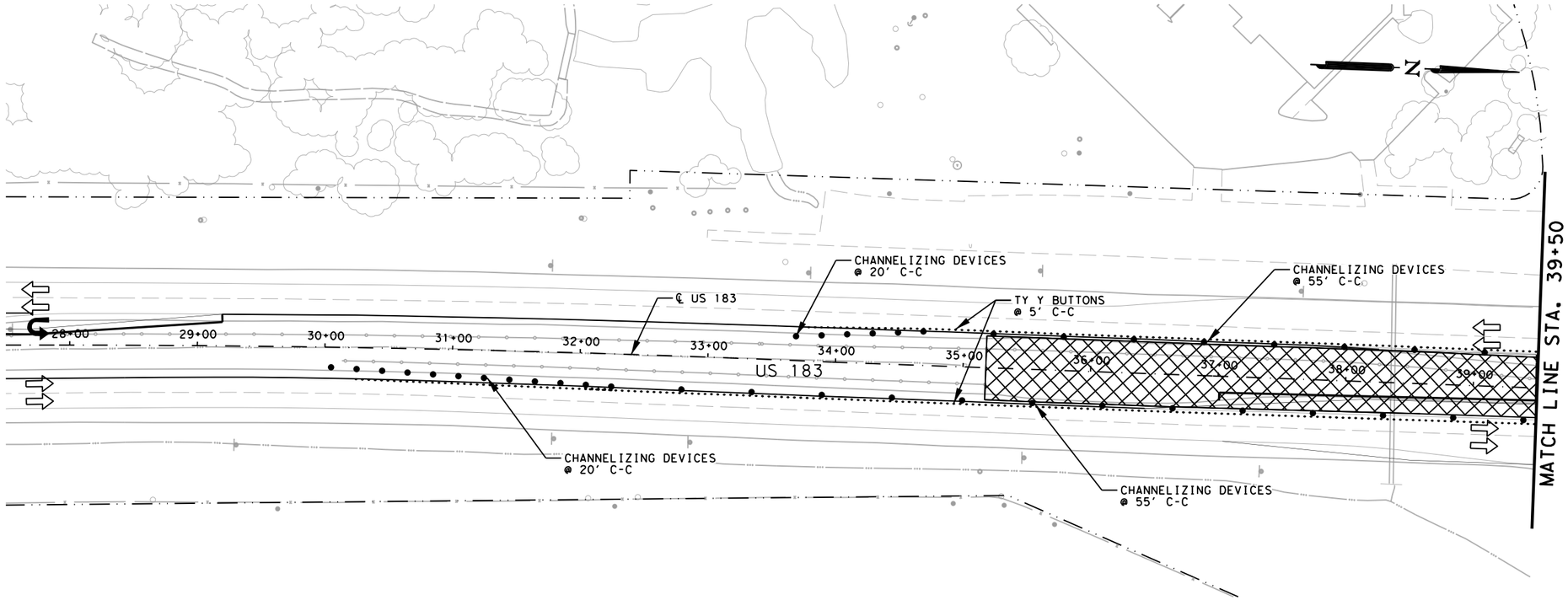
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 1

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		13
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:28 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\02_TCP\02_002_US183_TCP_PH1_01.dgn



LEGEND

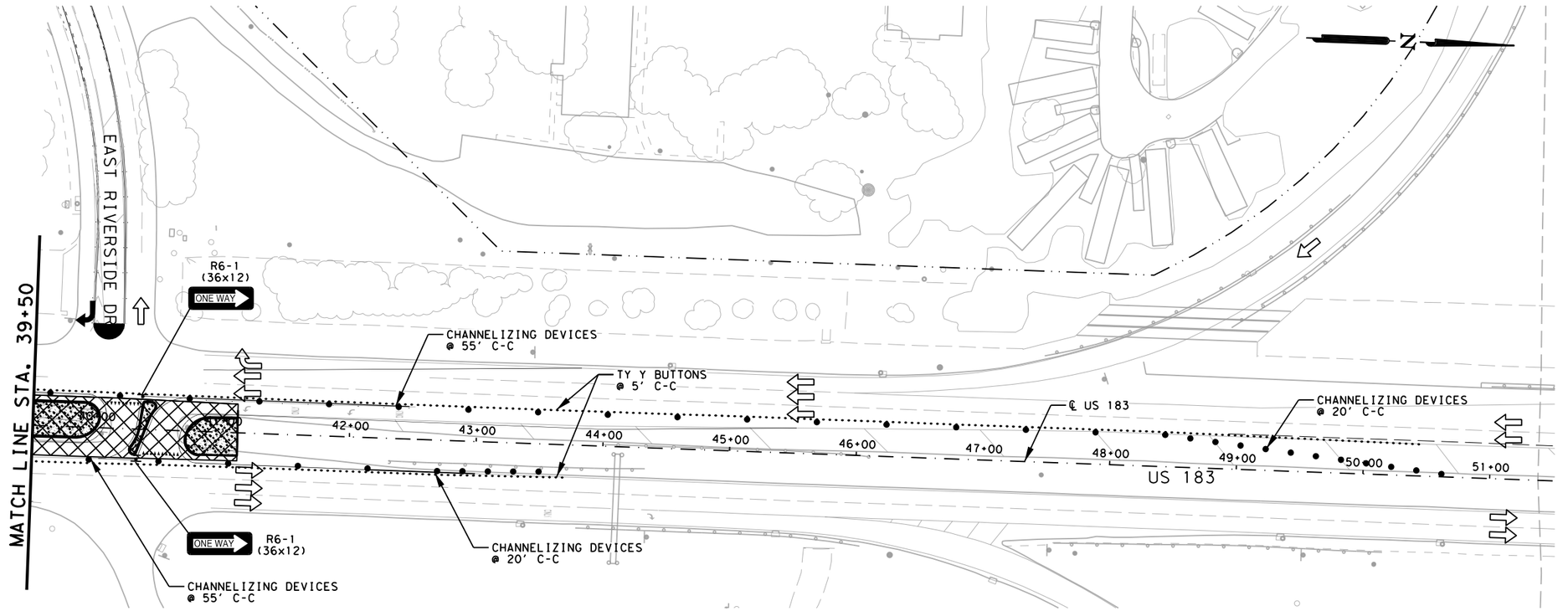
- CENTERLINE
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- DIRECTION OF DETOURED TRAFFIC
- EXIST ROW
- PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION - PHASE 1
- PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION - PHASE 2
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y

PHASE 2 CONSTRUCTION:

1. PLACE SW3P ITEMS AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
2. REMOVE AND RESTRIPE GORE ON EAST RIVERSIDE DR.
3. REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT AND BASE MATERIAL FROM STA. 37+00 TO STA. 41+12 AS SHOWN IN PLANS.
4. CONSTRUCT PROPOSED RESTRICTED CROSSING U-TURN, AND WIDEN NORTH BOUND OUTSIDE SHOULDER FROM STA. 37+00 TO STA. 41+12.
5. INSTALL PROPOSED GRATE INLET AT STA. 38+37. AFTER INSTALLATION, PROTECT WITH EROSION CONTROL LOGS.
6. GRADE TO ALLOW FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE
7. INSTALL PROPOSED SIGN AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR PHASE 1 CONSTRUCTION FROM STA. 37+00 TO STA 41+12.

NOTES:

1. UTILITY LINES SHOWN FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD.



0 50' 100'

SCALE: 1" = 100'

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

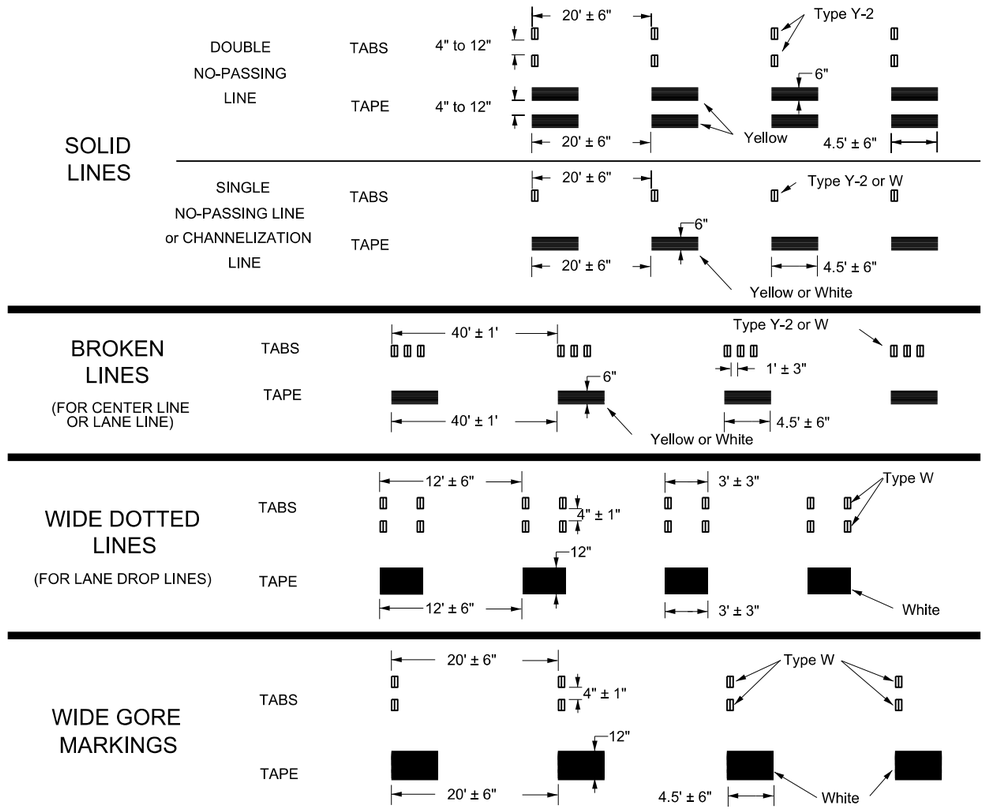
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 2

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		14
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:29 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside ROUT\Drawings\02_TCP\02_003_US183_TCP_PH2_01.dgn

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



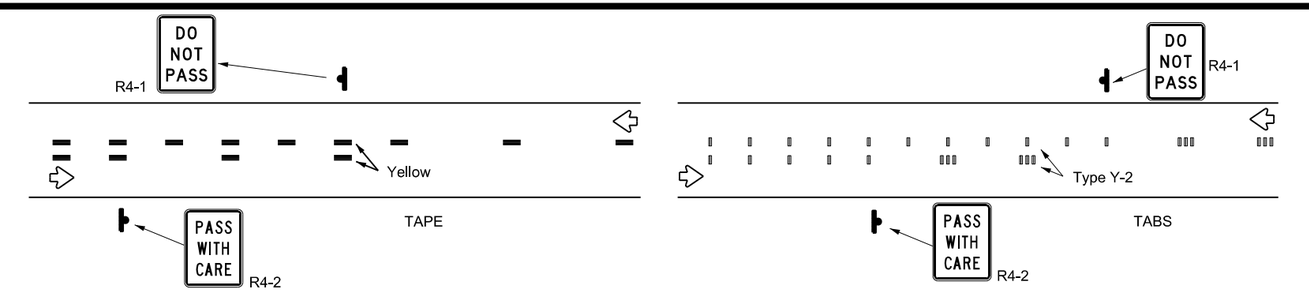
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

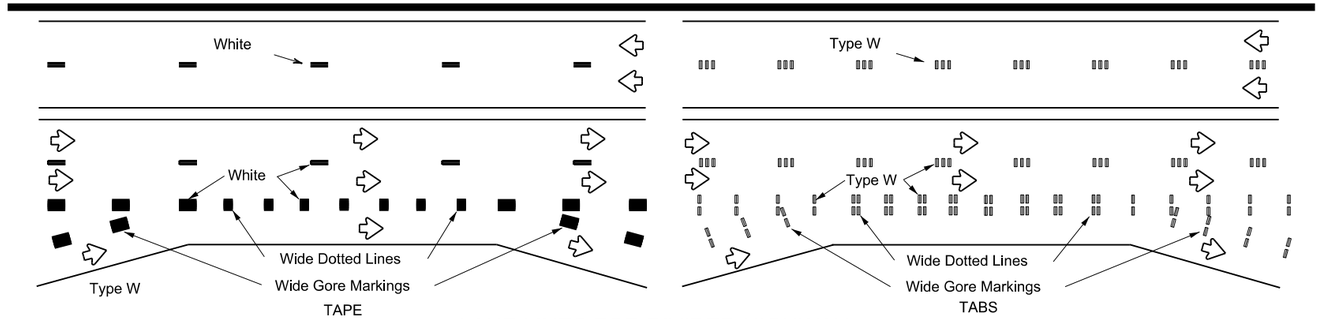
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

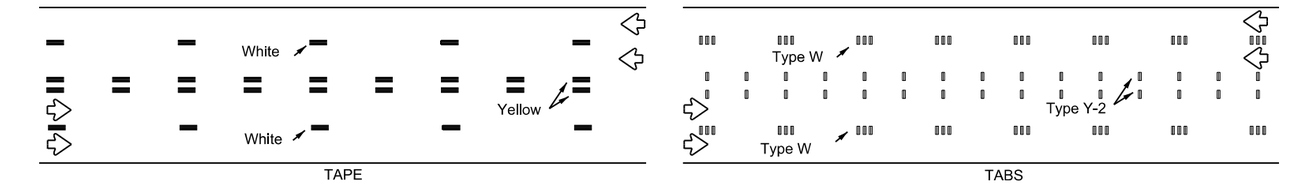
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



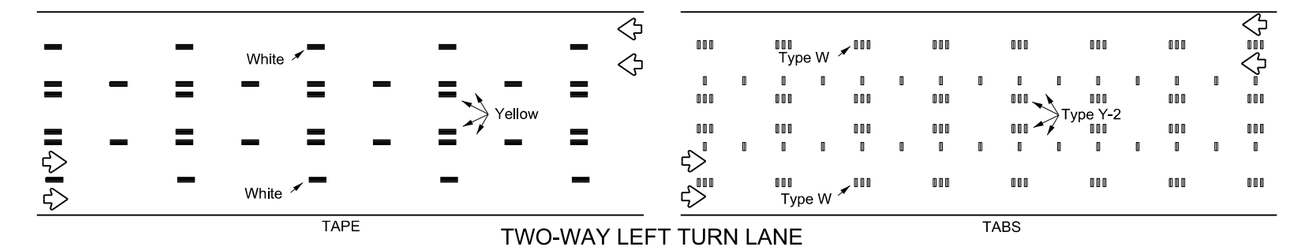
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



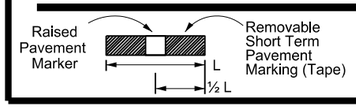
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-23

FILE: wzstpm-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
4-92 7-13 1-97 2-23 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		15

111

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:29 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\02_TCP\Standardswz(stpm)-23.dgn

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:30 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T8413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\bc-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

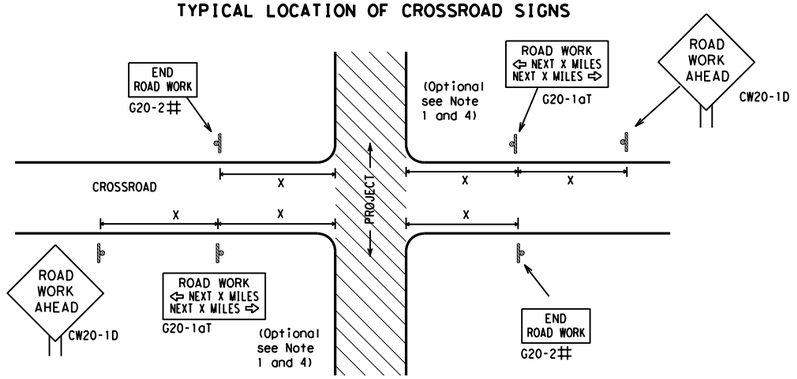
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	AUS	TRAVIS		16
5-10 5-21				

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:31 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\02_TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

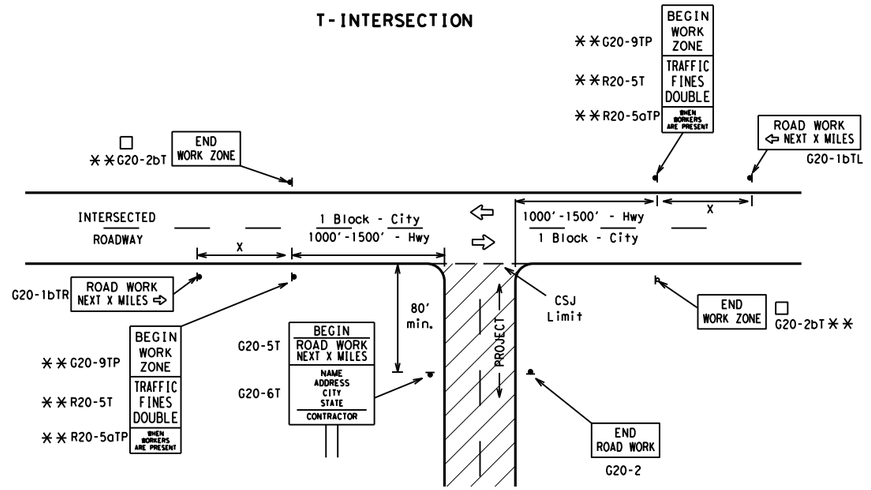
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

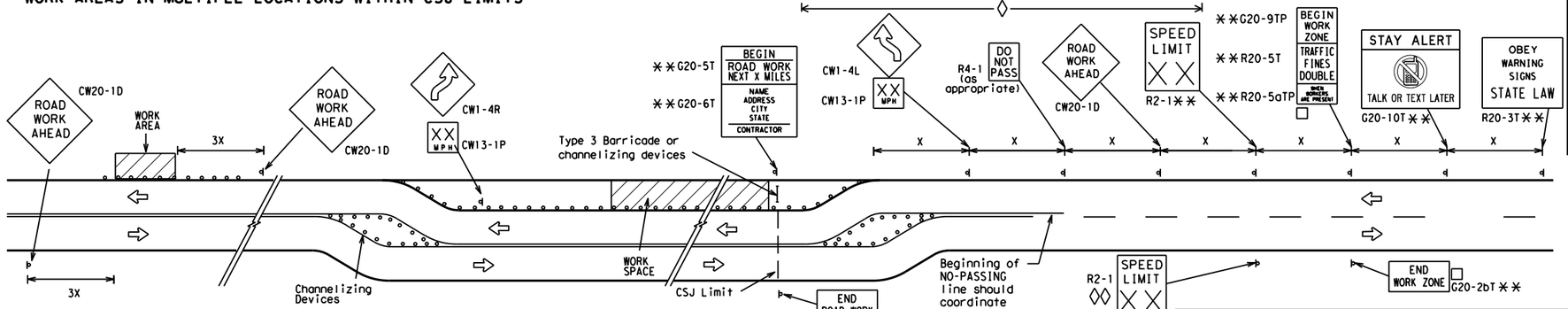
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

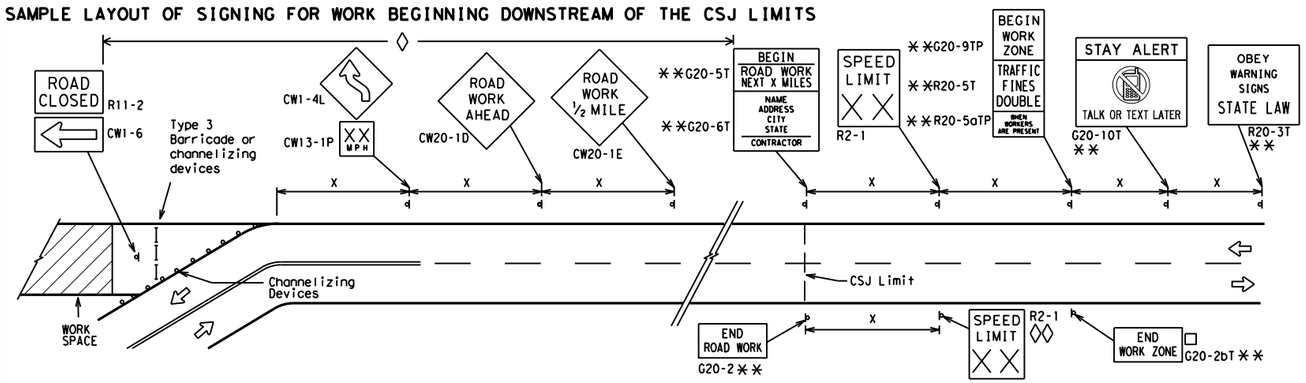
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

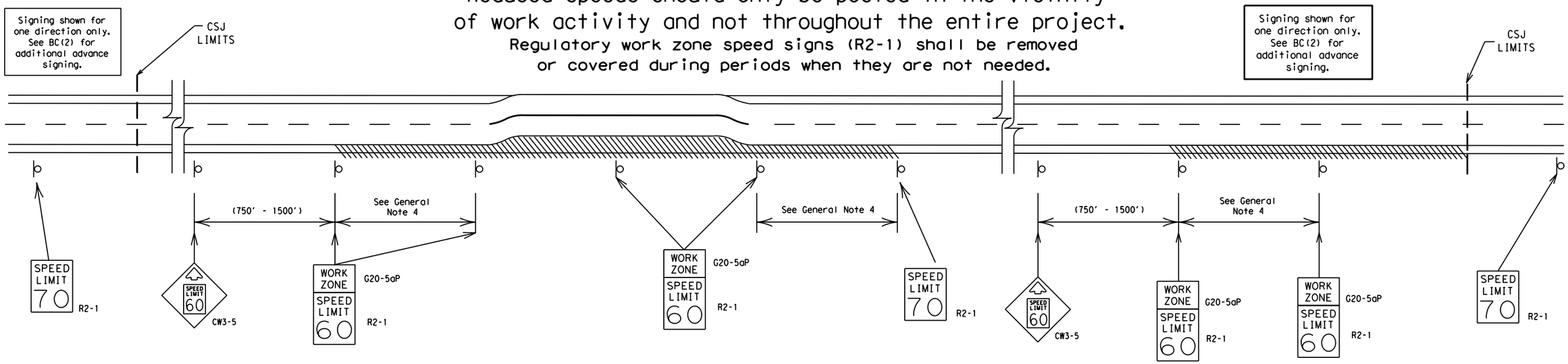
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	TRAVIS		17

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:31 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at River Side RCUT\Standards\bc-21.dgn

SHEET 3 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

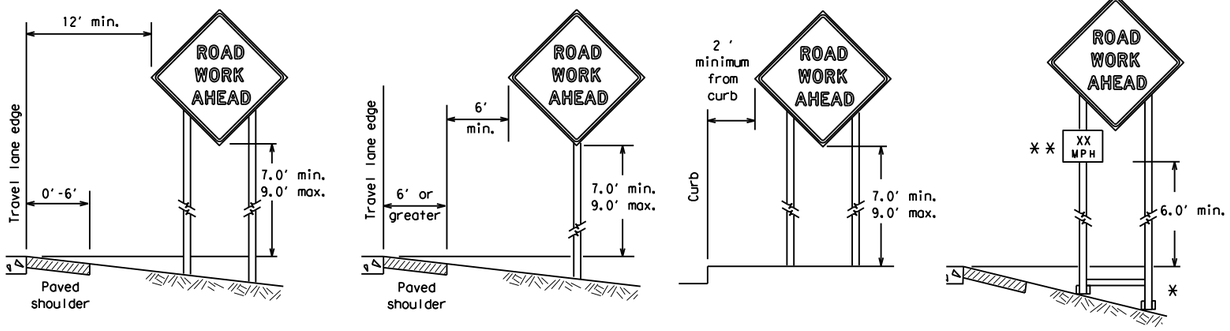
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	TRAVIS		18

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:31 AM
FILE: L:\2019\1918413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\02_TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

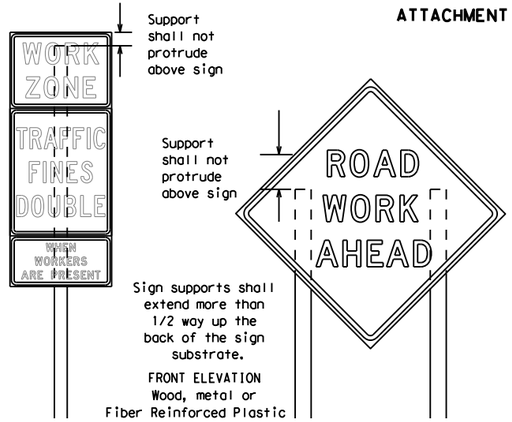
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

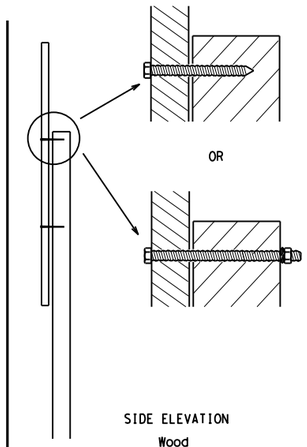


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





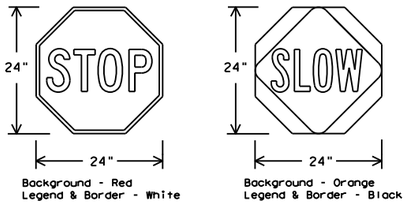
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

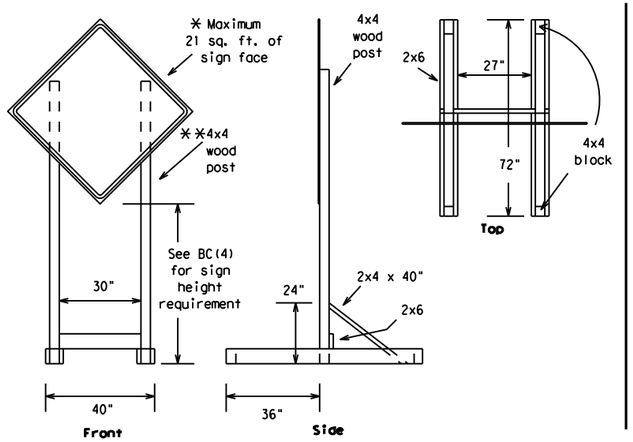
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

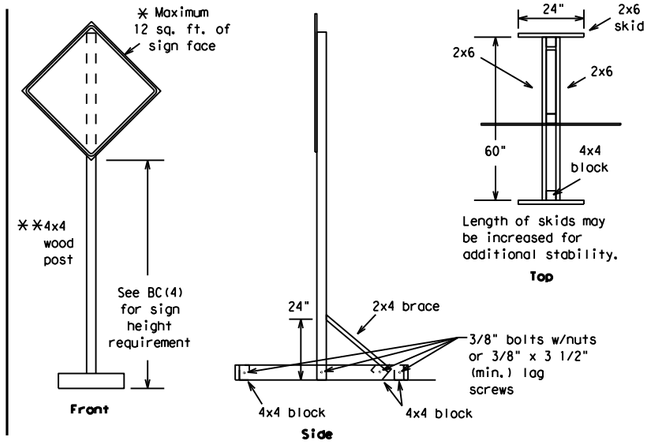
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	TRAVIS		19

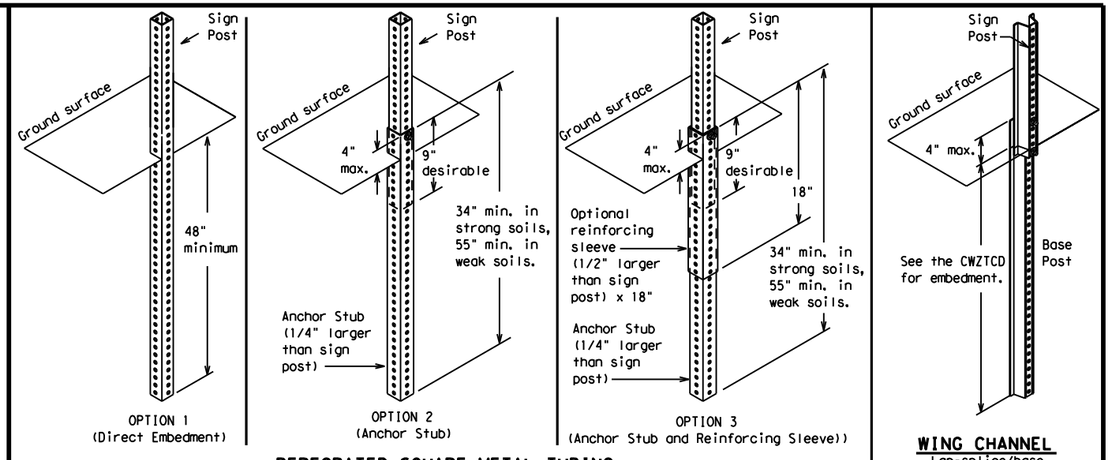
DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:32 AM
FILE: L:\2019\1911813 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\02_TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn





SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

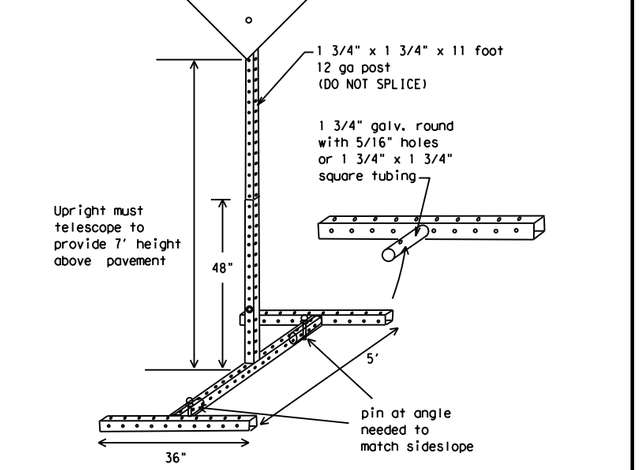
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

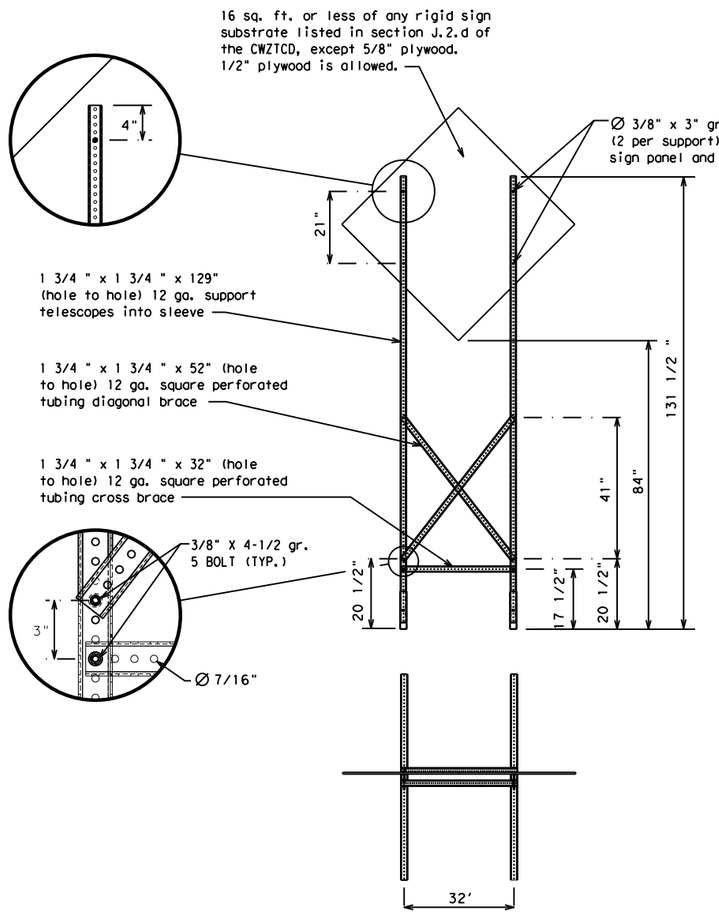


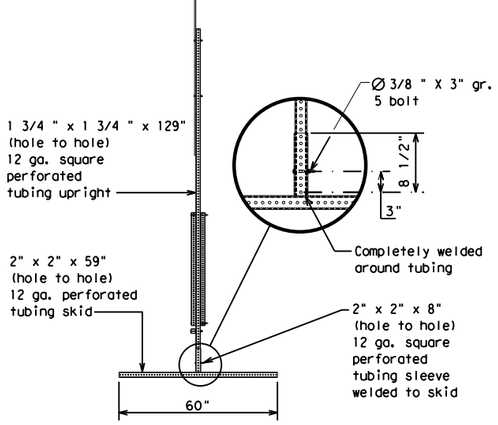
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	TRAVIS		20

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:32 AM
FILE: L:\2019\1918413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\02_TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation * IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

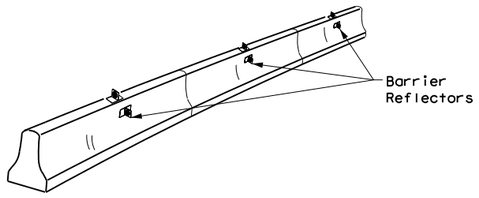
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	TRAVIS		21

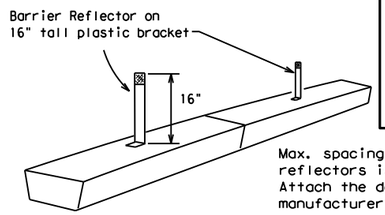
DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:33 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WAOI AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\02_TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

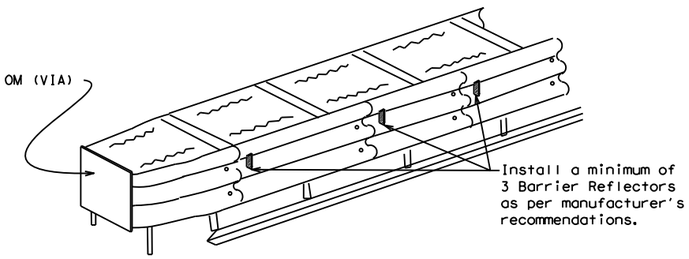


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

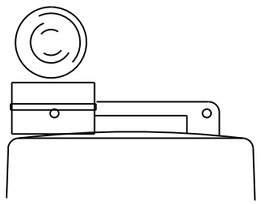


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

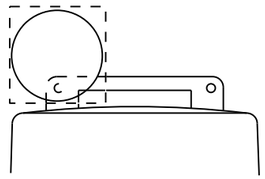
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

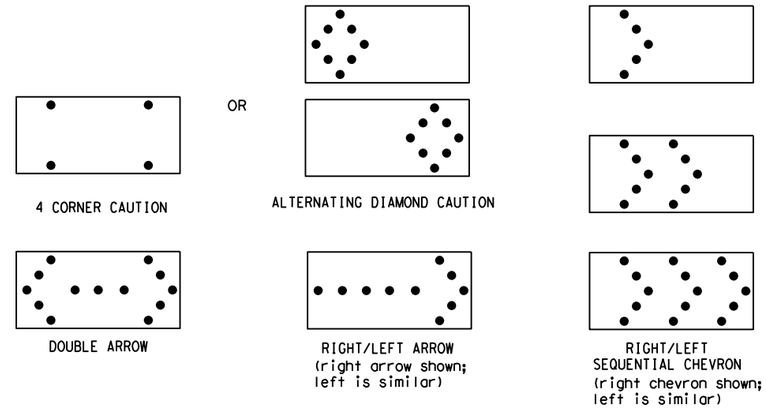
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	TRAVIS		22

101

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:33 AM
FILE: L:\2019\1918413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\02_TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

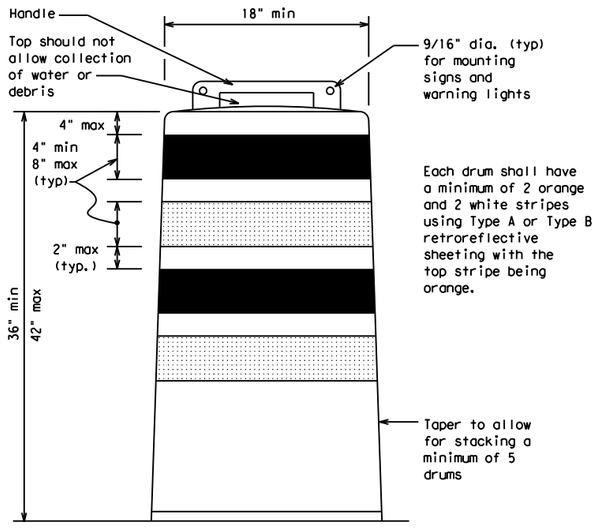
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

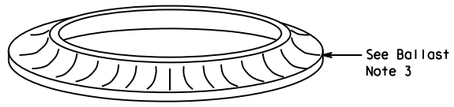
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

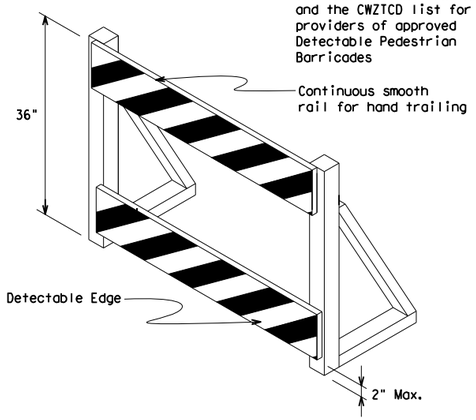
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

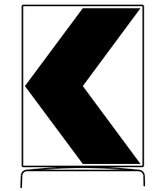




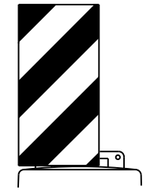


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

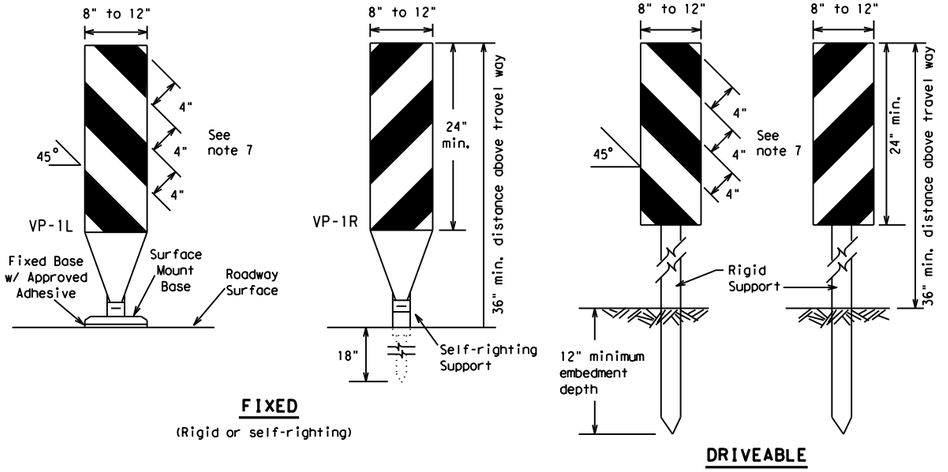
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	AUS	TRAVIS		23
7-13				

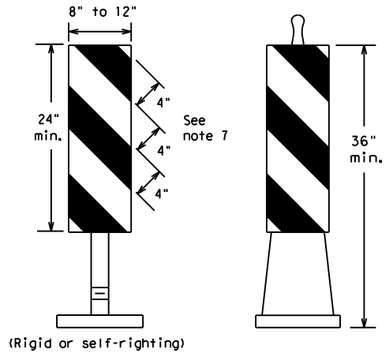
102

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:33 AM
FILE: L:\2019\9T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\02_TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

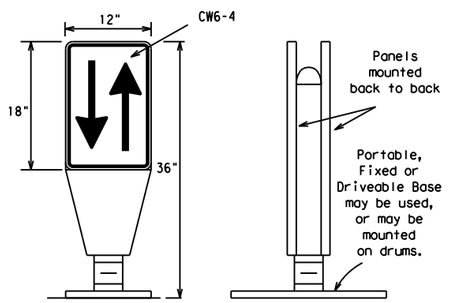


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

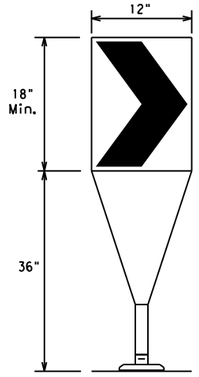
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

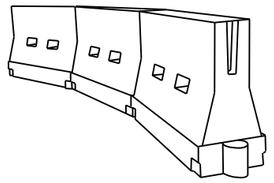
OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

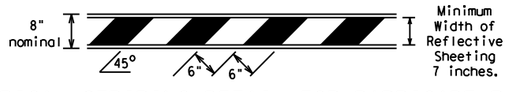
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	TRAVIS		24

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:34 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WAOI AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\02_TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

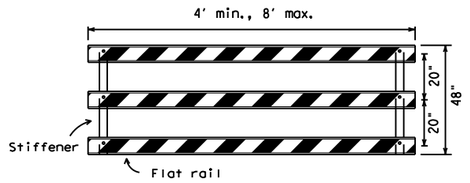
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



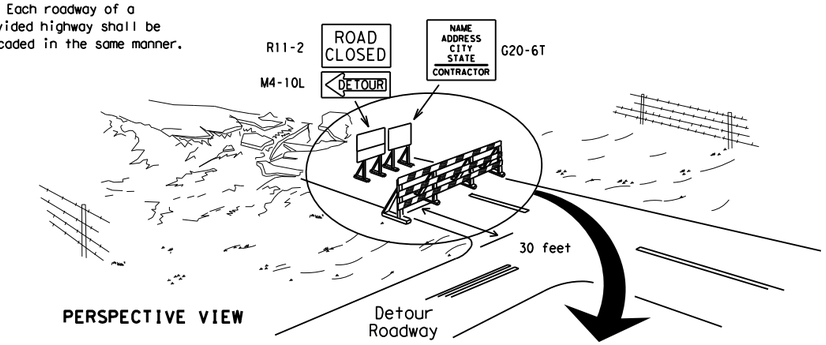
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

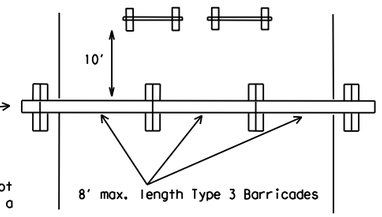
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

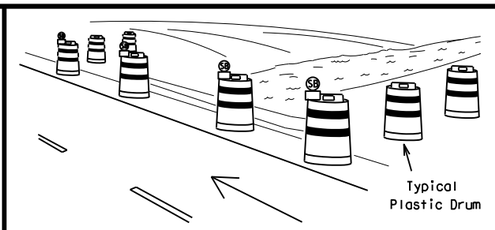
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

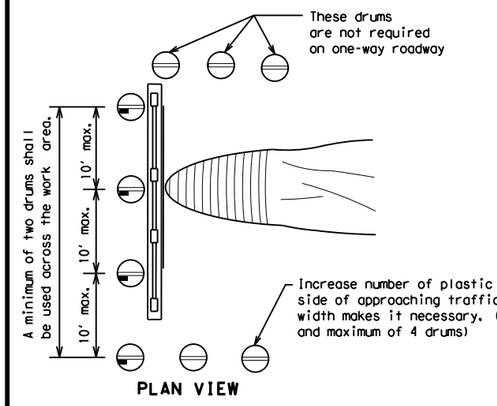
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

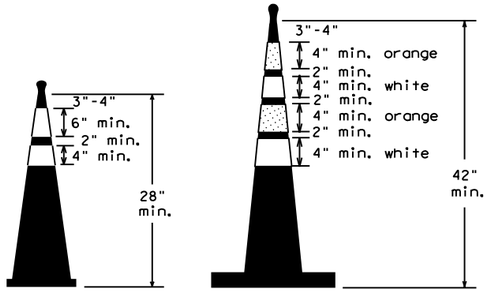
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



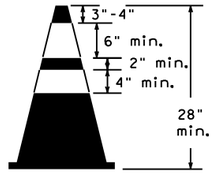
LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

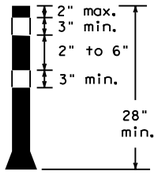
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



Two-Piece cones



One-Piece cones

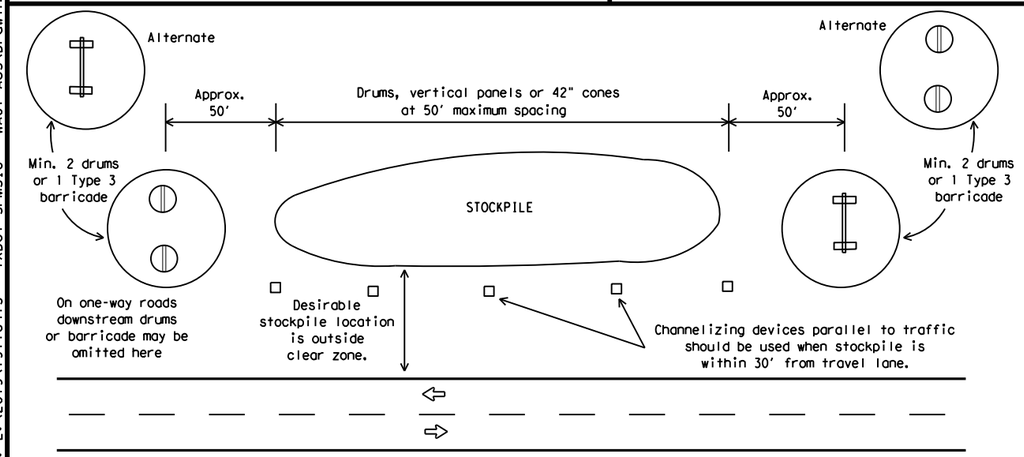


Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	TRAVIS		25

104

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:34 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPWSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\02_TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

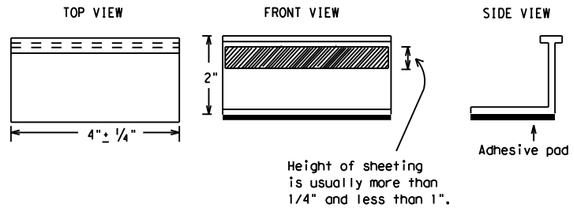
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

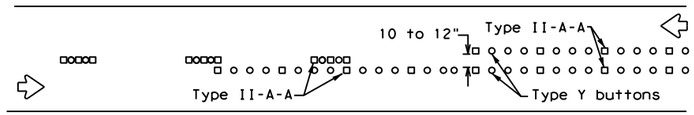
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-98 9-07 5-21 1-02 7-13 11-02 8-14	0152	01	89	US 183
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		26

105

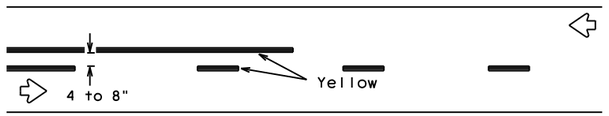
DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:34 AM
FILE: L:\2019\1918413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\02_TCP\Standards\bc-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

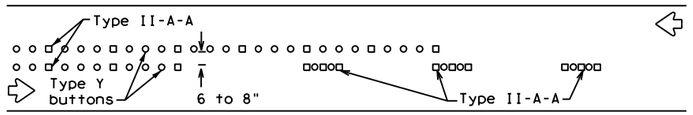
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



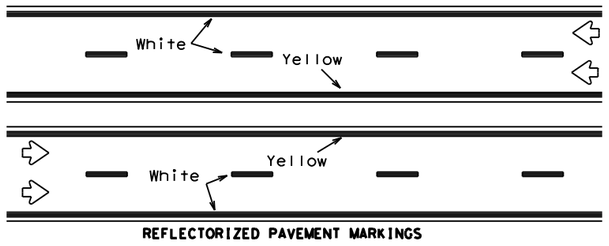
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



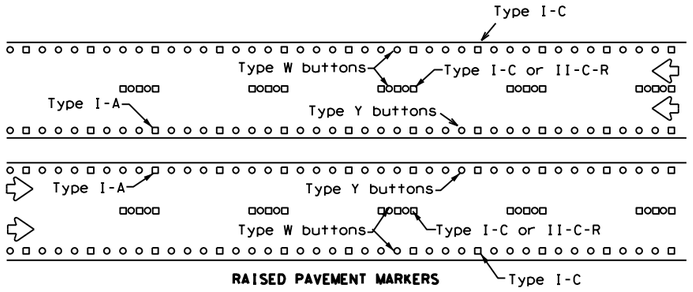
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



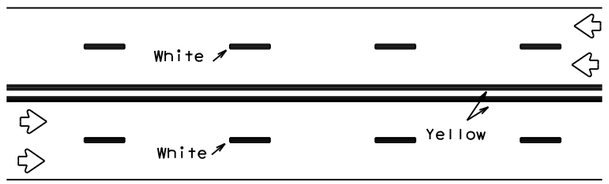
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



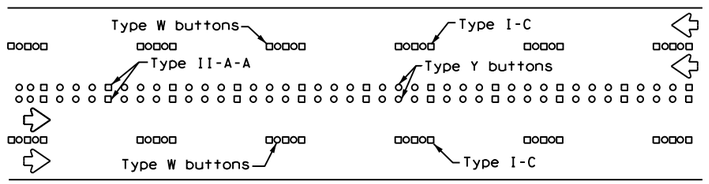
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



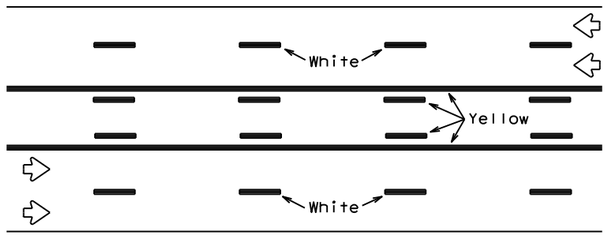
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



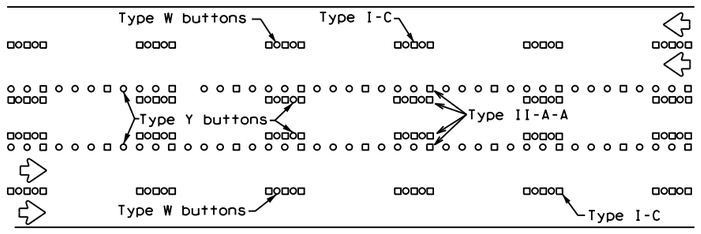
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

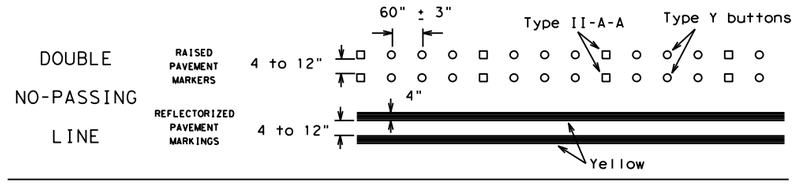
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

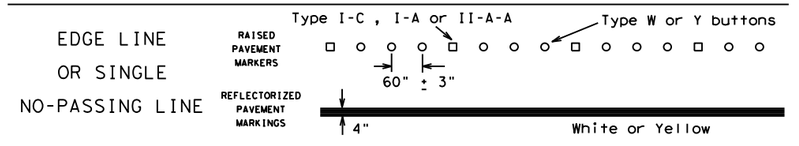
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

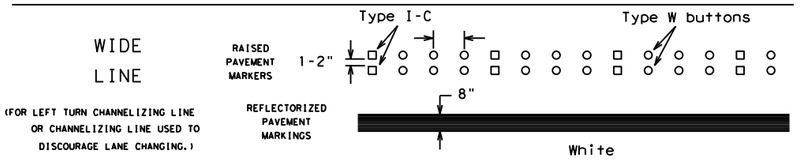


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



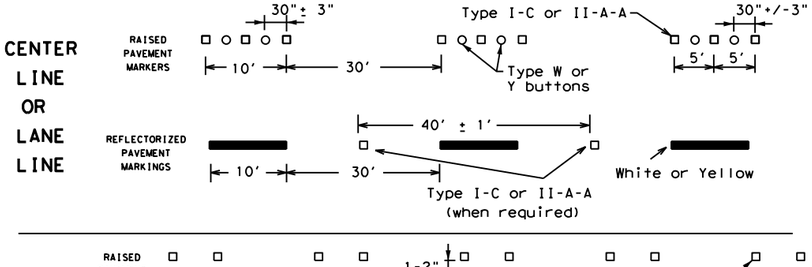
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

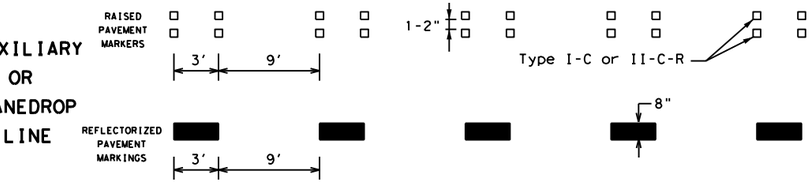


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

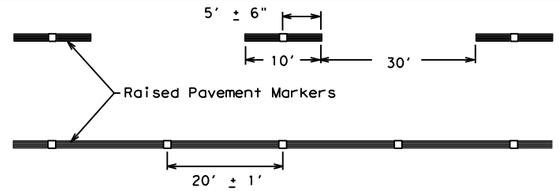


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

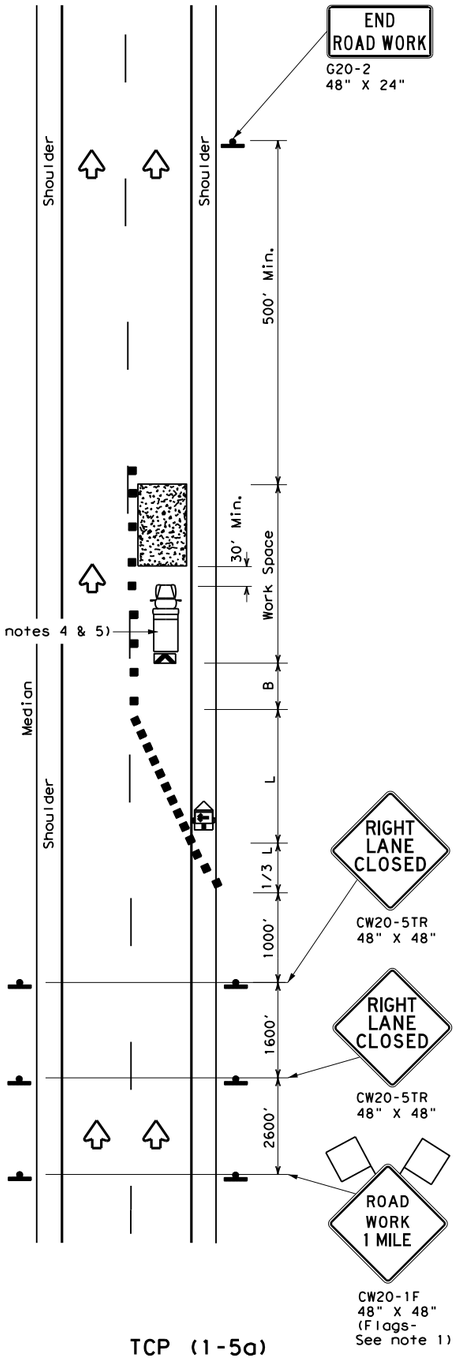
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0152	01	89	US 183
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		27

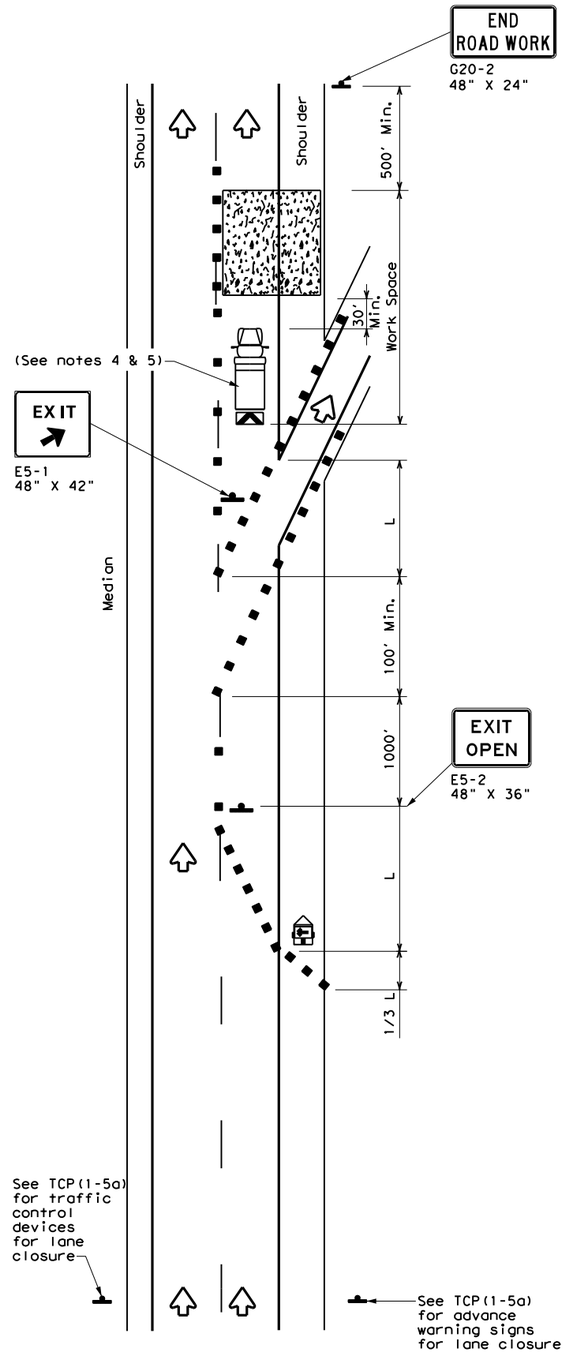
106

DATE: 7/23/2024 8:04:06 AM
FILE: L:\2019\1918413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\02_TCP\Standards\tcp1-5-18.dgn



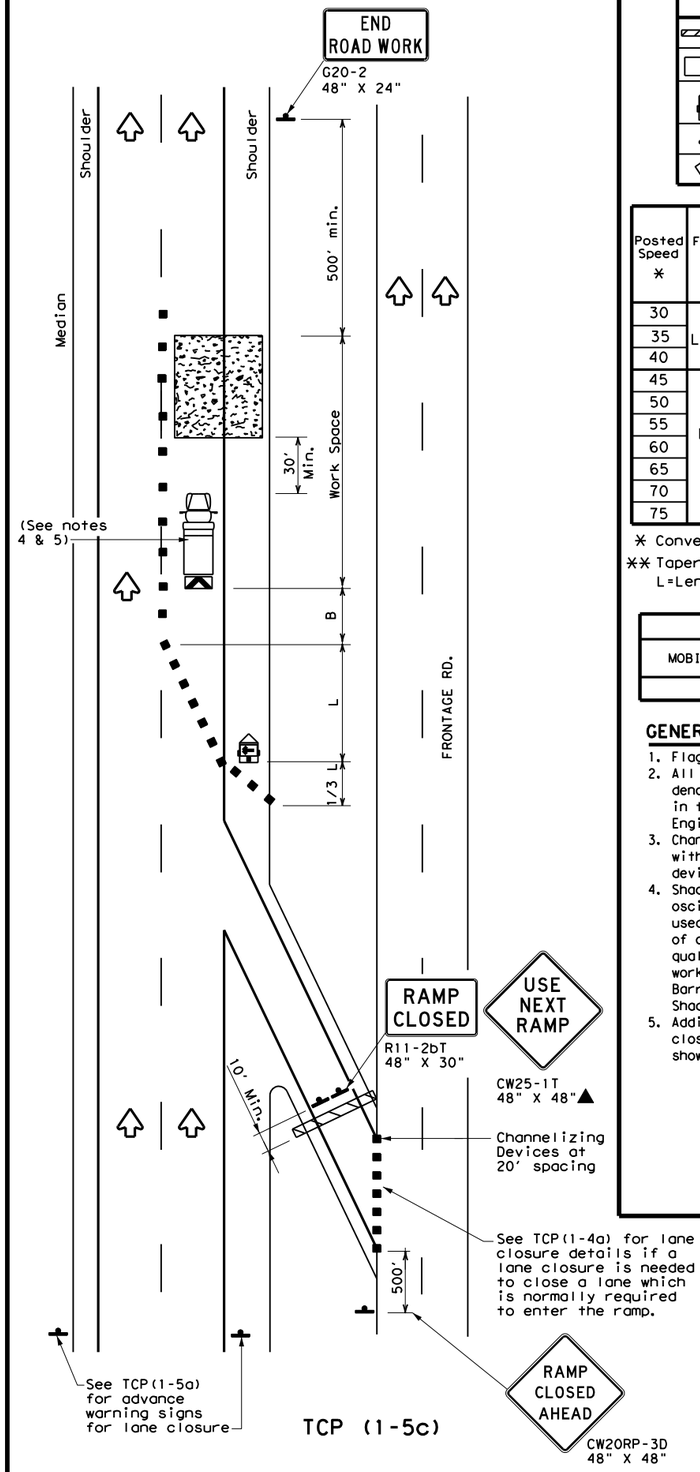
TCP (1-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (1-5b)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMPS



TCP (1-5c)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

Texas Department of Transportation

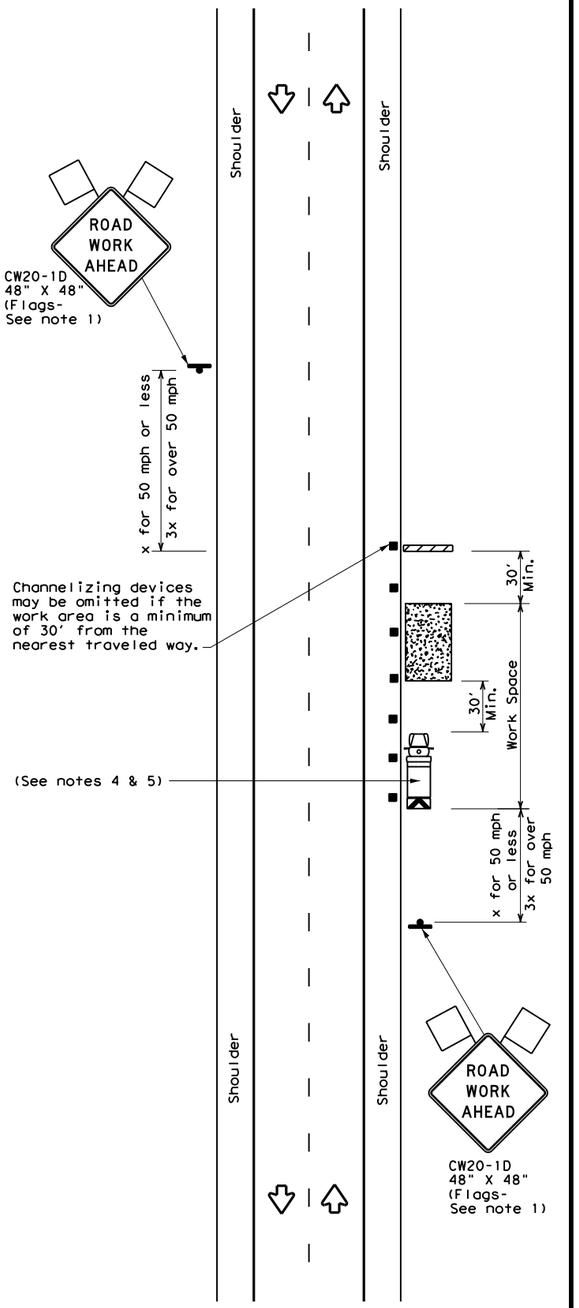
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(1-5)-18

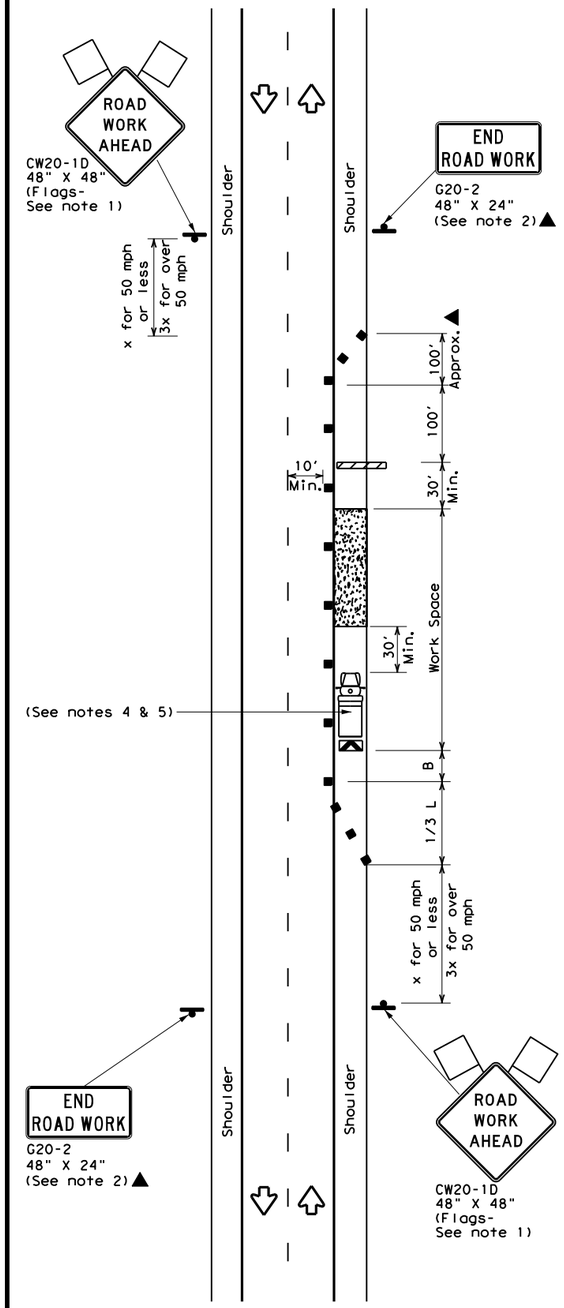
FILE: 27A	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-18	0152	01	89	US 183
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		27A

DATE: 7/23/2024 8:04:07 AM
FILE: L:\2019\1918413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\02_TCP\Standards\tcp2-1-18.dgn



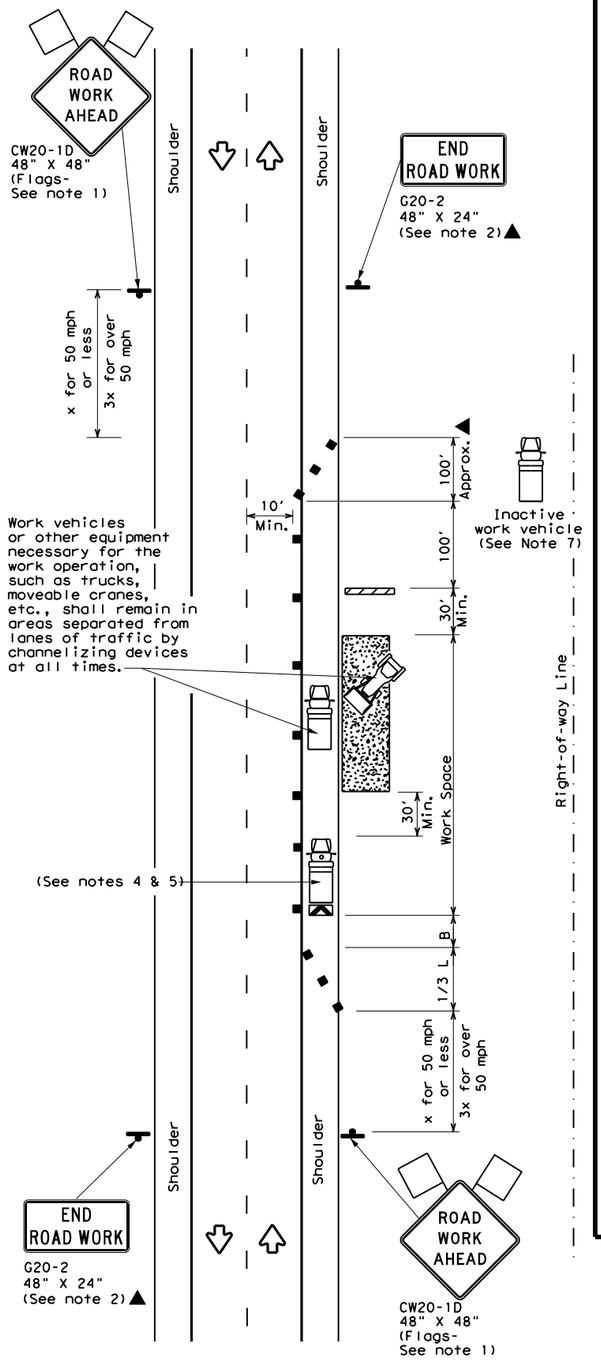
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

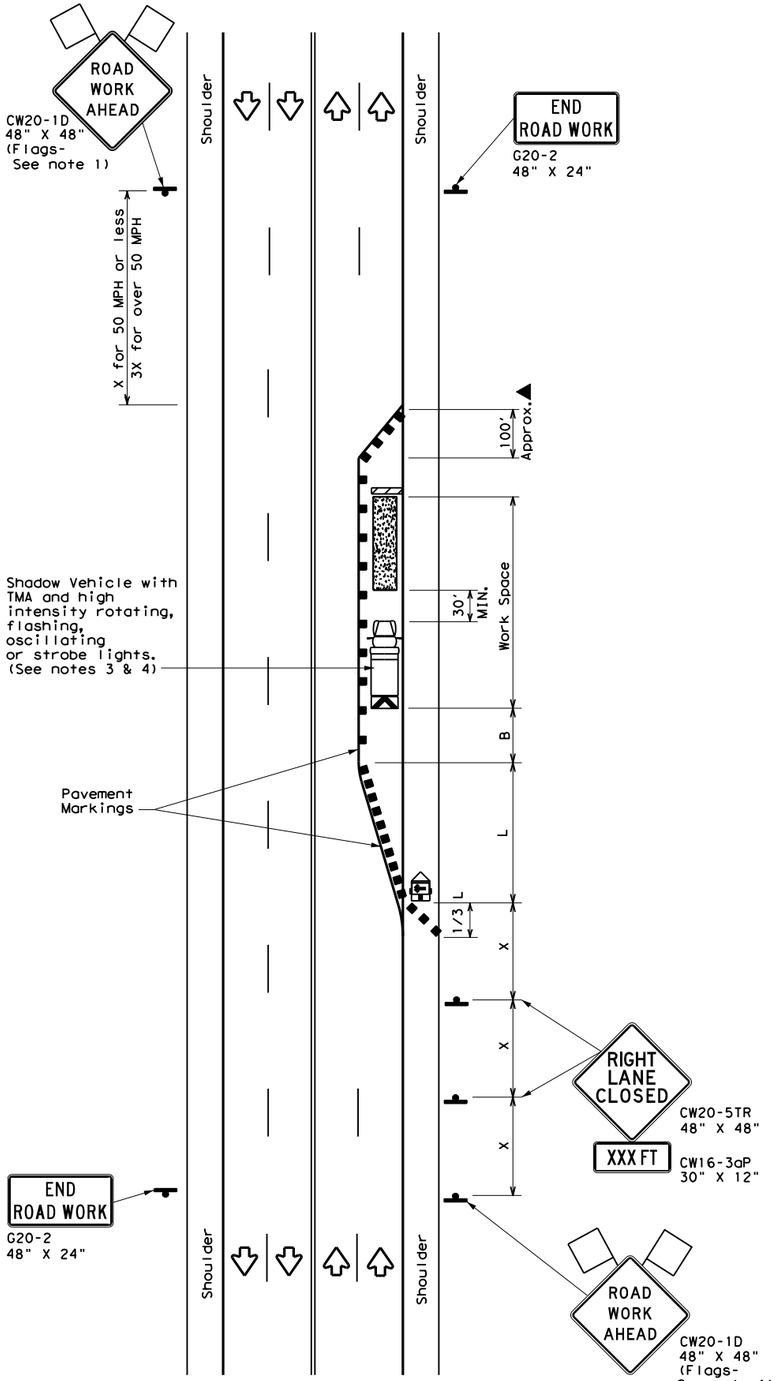
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(2-1)-18

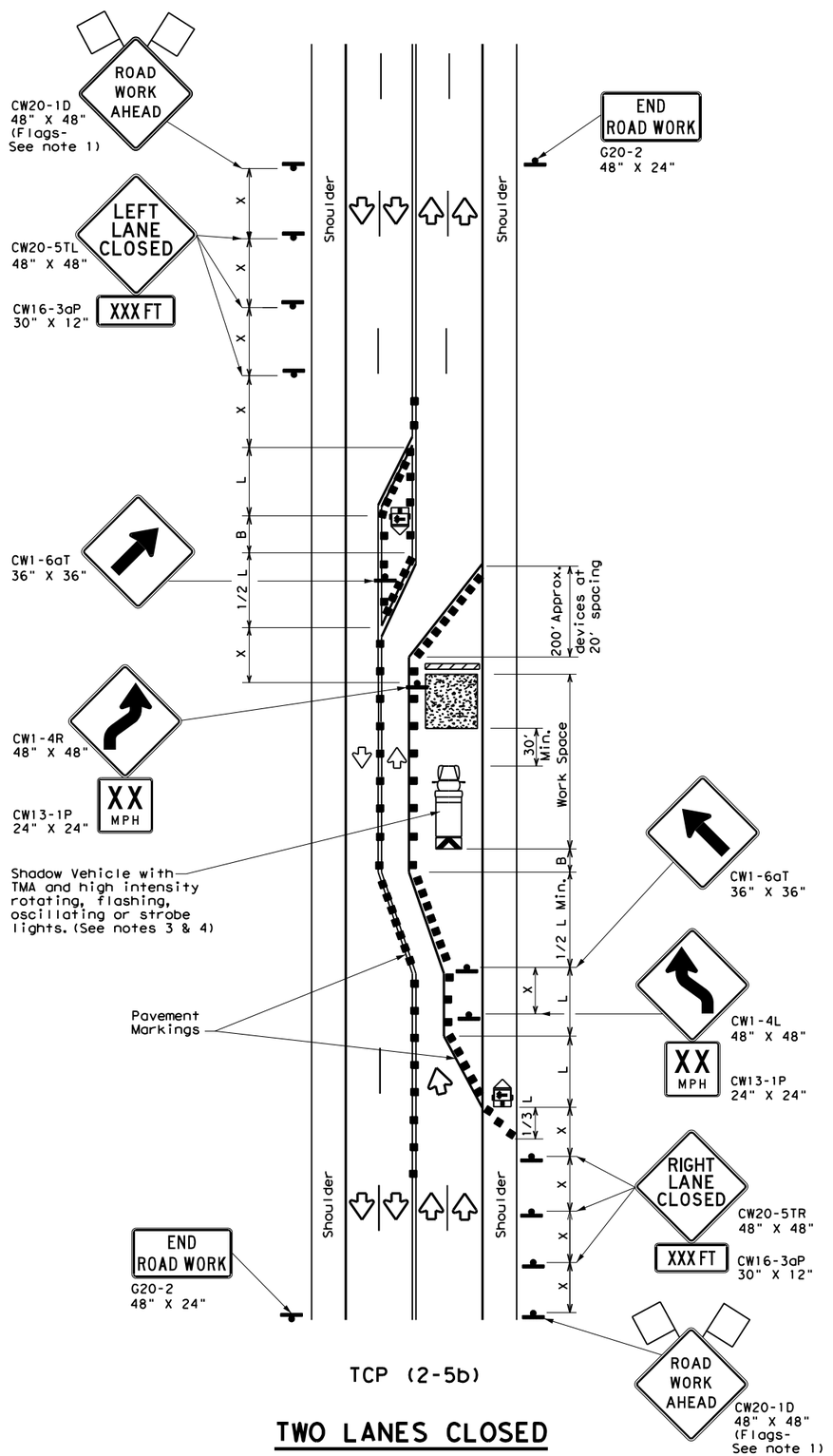
FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	AUS	TRAVIS		28
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 7/23/2024 8:04:08 AM
FILE: L:\2019\1918413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\02_TCP\Standards\tcp2-5-18.dgn



TCP (2-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-5b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew eposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substitutued for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
4. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
5. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet approximately per lane, with channelizing devices spaced at 20 feet.

TCP (2-5a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic, with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-5b)

7. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects.

Texas Department of Transportation

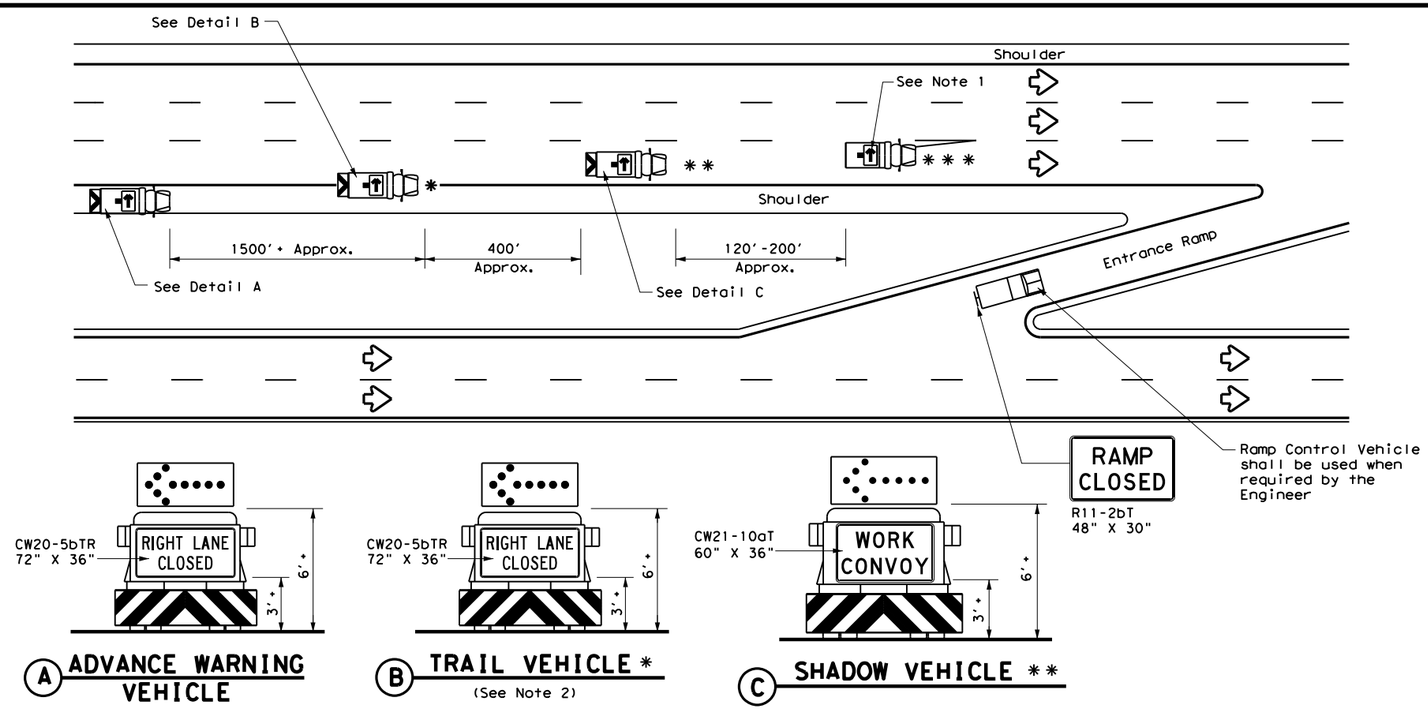
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM LANE CLOSURES MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL RDS.

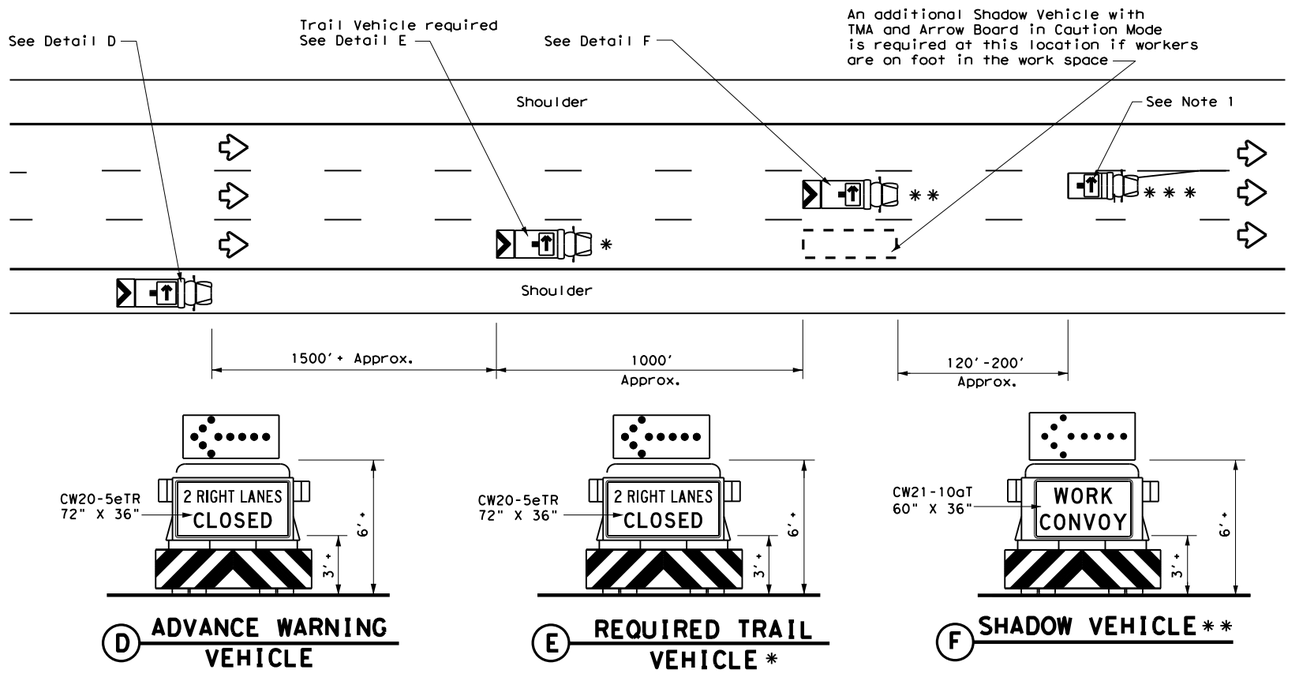
TCP(2-5)-18

FILE: tcp2-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 2-12	0152	01	89	US 183
1-97 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	AUS	TRAVIS		29

DATE: 7/23/2024 8:04:08 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\02_TCP\Standards\tcp3-2.dgn



RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2a)



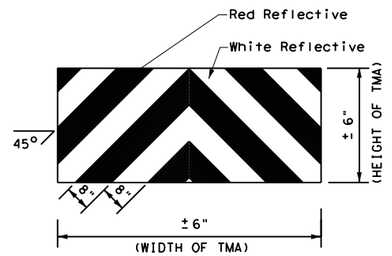
INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2b)

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
2. For TCP(3-2a) the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown for both TCP(3-2a) and TCP(3-2b) are required.
3. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
4. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
5. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, Type A.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
10. The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
12. The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp frequency.
13. Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when shoulder width makes it necessary.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

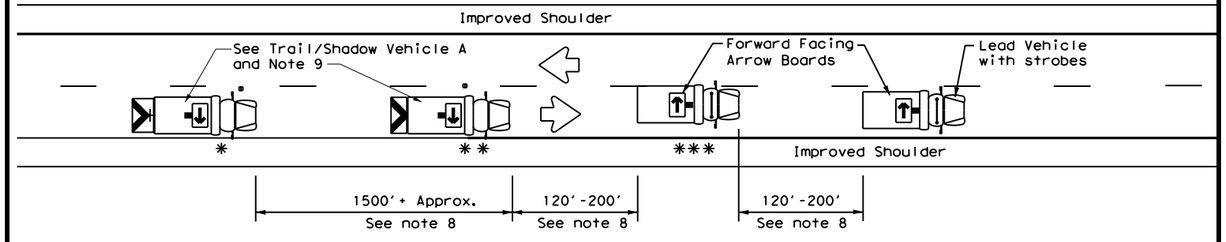
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-2)-13

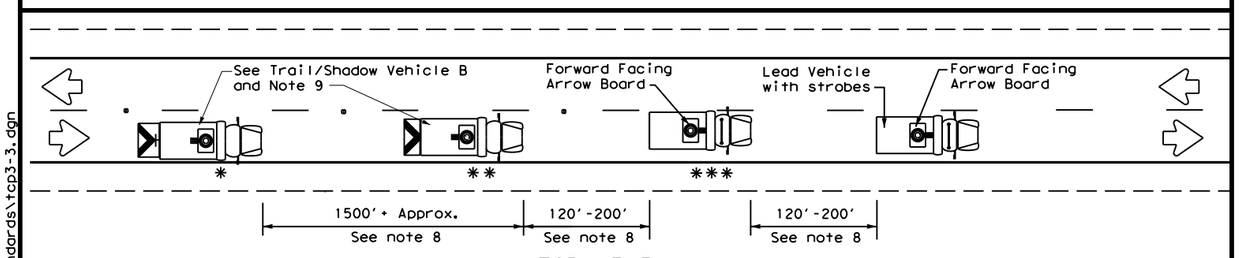
FILE: tcp3-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	AUS	TRAVIS		29A
1-97				

DATE: 7/23/2024 8:04:09 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\02_TCP\Standards\tcp3-3.dgn



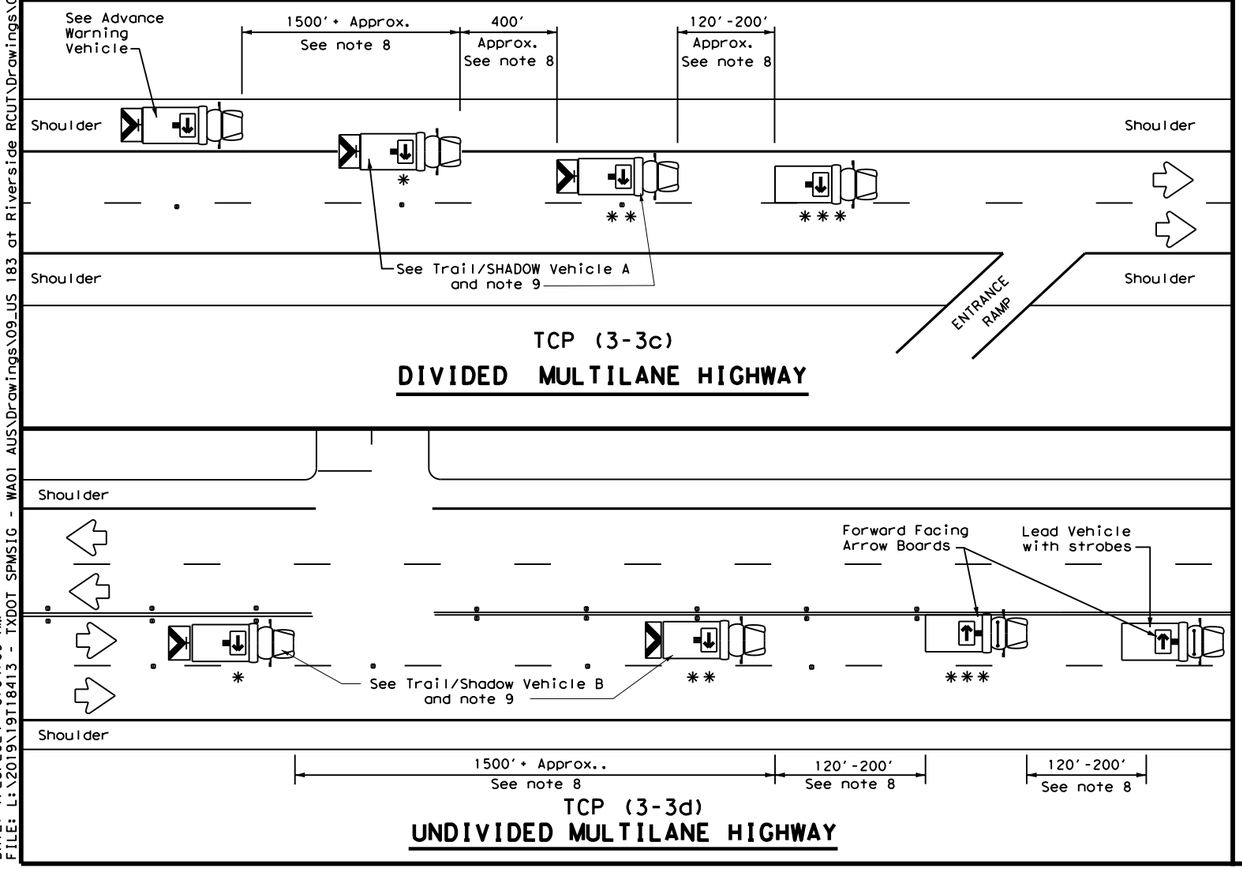
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)

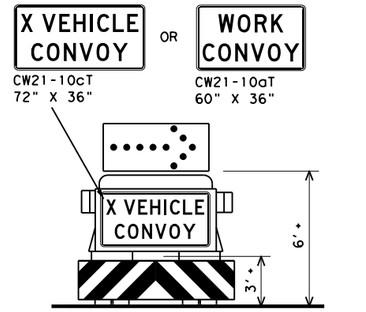


TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY

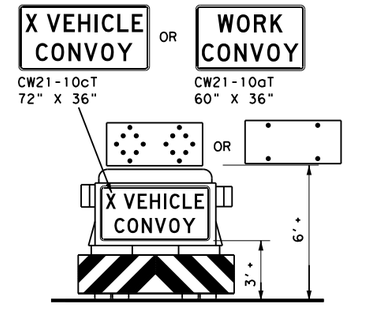
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



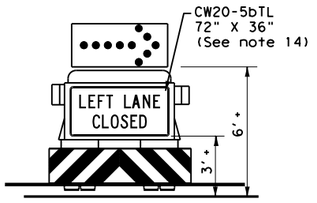
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

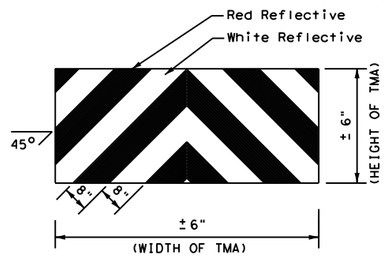


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

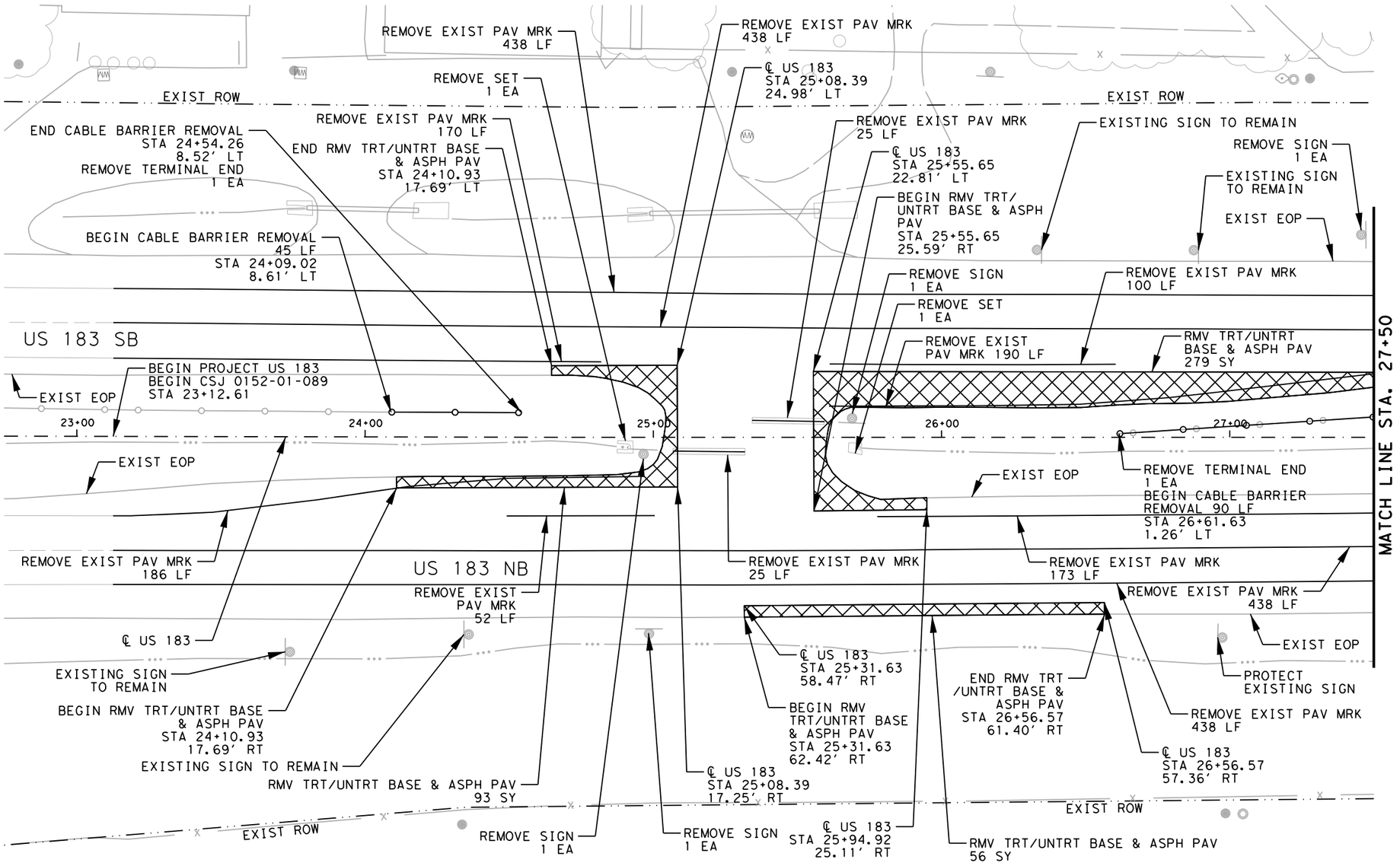
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	AUS	TRAVIS		29B
1-97 7-14				



LEGEND:

- EXISTING TOPOGRAPHY
- CABLE BARRIER REMOVAL
- CENTERLINES AND CONTROL LINES
- EXISTING ROW
- PROPOSED ROW
- RMV TRT/UNTRT BASE & ASPH PAV

NOTES:

1. ALL ITEMS REQUIRING REMOVAL THAT ARE NOT SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT IN THE PLANS SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO PREP ROW.
2. SEE SW3P SHEET FOR LIMITS OF TEMPORARY FENCING
3. ALL REMOVED SIGNS ARE THE PROPERTY OF TXDOT AND SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE TXDOT AREA OFFICE.

0 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 40'

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
LICENSED
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

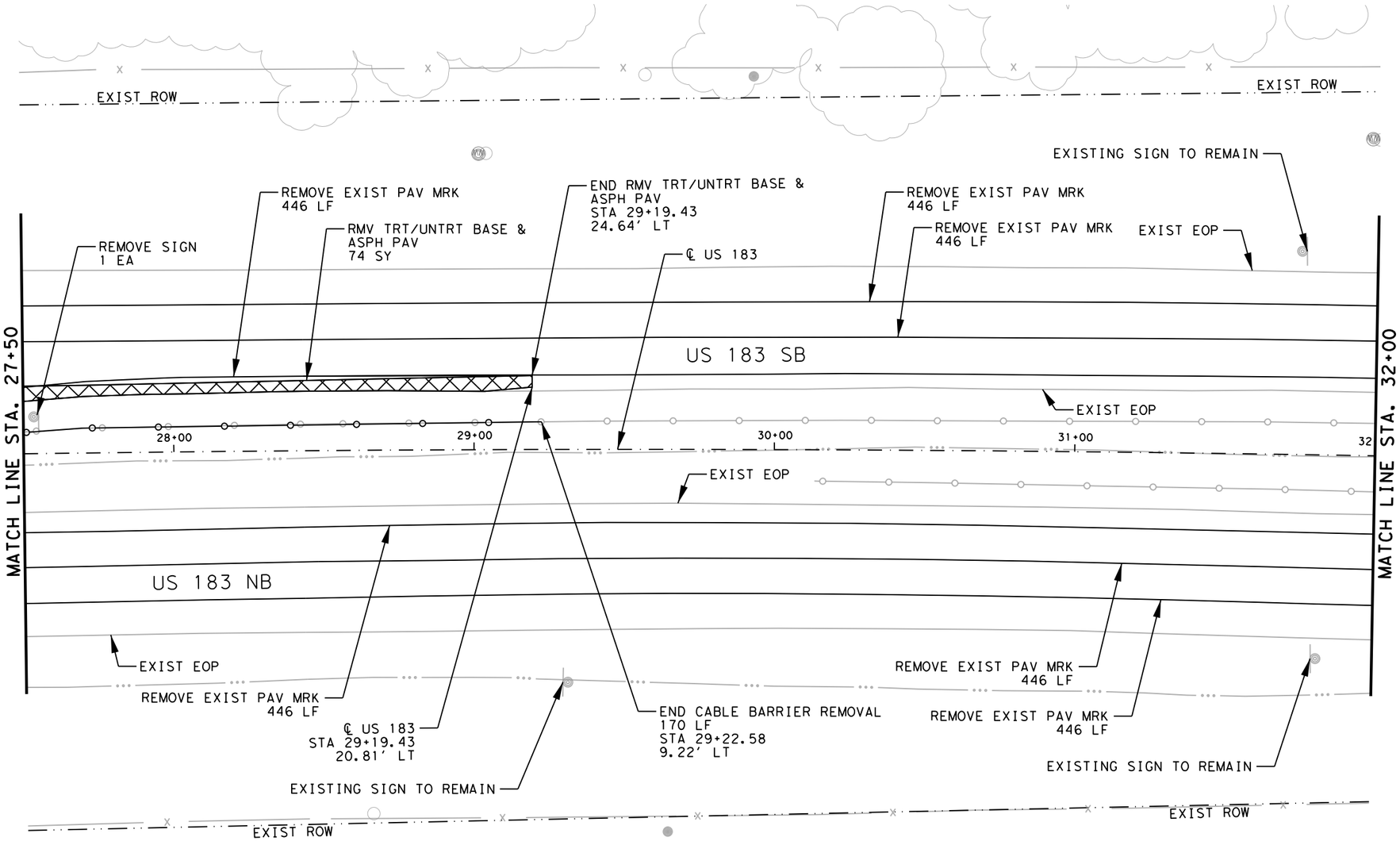
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

REMOVAL LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		30
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:37 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\03_Roadway\03_001_US183_REM_01.dgn



LEGEND:

- EXISTING TOPOGRAPHY
- CABLE BARRIER REMOVAL
- CENTERLINES AND CONTROL LINES
- EXISTING ROW
- PROPOSED ROW
- RMV TRT/UNTRT BASE & ASPH PAV

NOTES:

1. ALL ITEMS REQUIRING REMOVAL THAT ARE NOT SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT IN THE PLANS SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO PREP ROW.
2. SEE SW3P SHEET FOR LIMITS OF TEMPORARY FENCING
3. ALL REMOVED SIGNS ARE THE PROPERTY OF TXDOT AND SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE TXDOT AREA OFFICE.

0 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 40'

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
PROFESSIONAL LICENSED ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

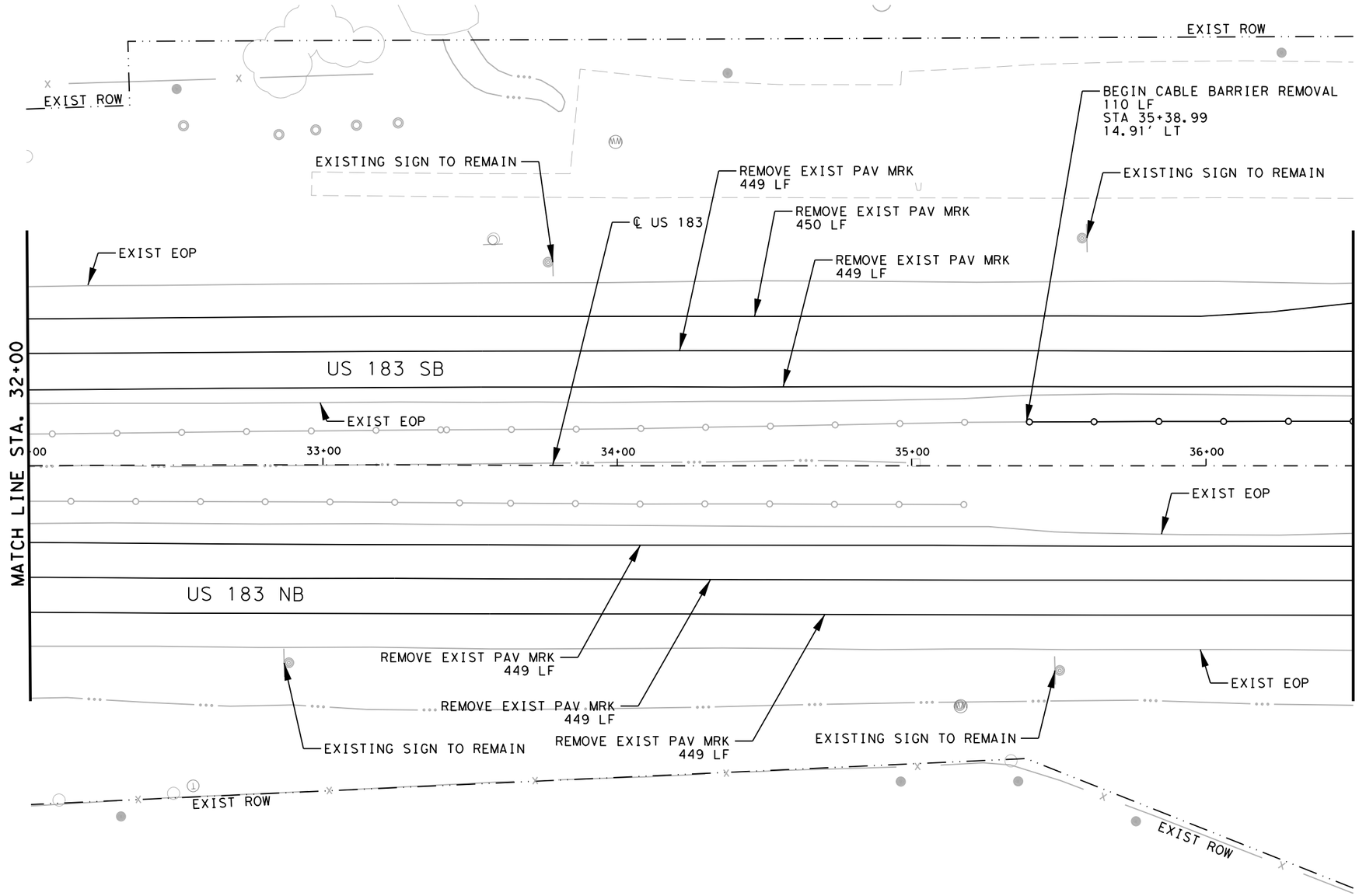
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

REMOVAL LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		31
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:39 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\03_Roadway\03_001_US183_REM_02.dgn



LEGEND:

- EXISTING TOPOGRAPHY
- CABLE BARRIER REMOVAL
- CENTERLINES AND CONTROL LINES
- EXISTING ROW
- PROPOSED ROW
- RMV TRT/UNTRT BASE & ASPH PAV

NOTES:

1. ALL ITEMS REQUIRING REMOVAL THAT ARE NOT SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT IN THE PLANS SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO PREP ROW.
2. SEE SW3P SHEET FOR LIMITS OF TEMPORARY FENCING
3. ALL REMOVED SIGNS ARE THE PROPERTY OF TXDOT AND SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE TXDOT AREA OFFICE.

SCALE: 1" = 40'

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
LICENSED
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

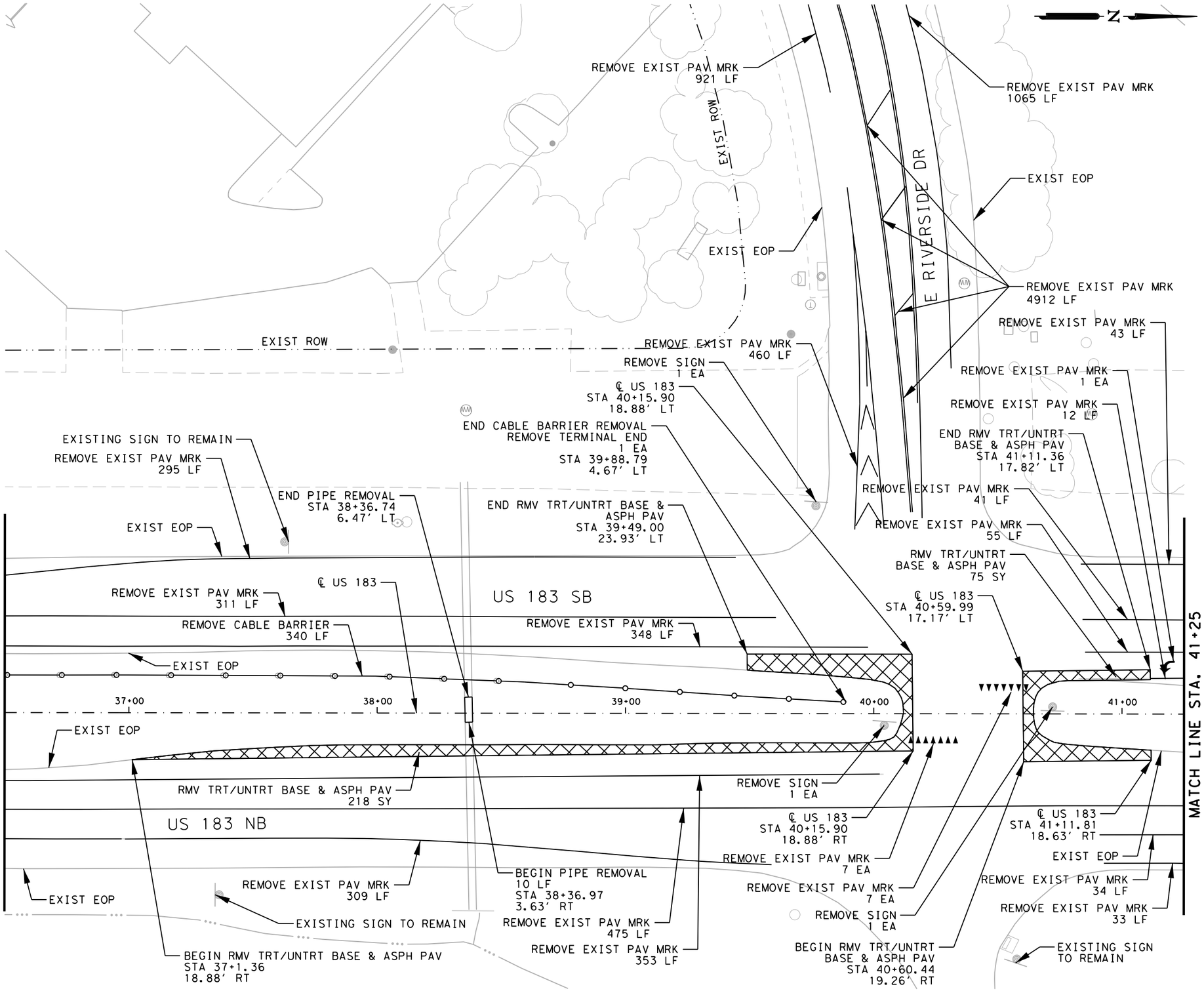
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

REMOVAL LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		32
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:39 AM
FILE: L:\2019\1911841 3 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\03_Roadway\03_001_US183_REM_03.dgn



LEGEND:

- EXISTING TOPOGRAPHY
- CABLE BARRIER REMOVAL
- CENTERLINES AND CONTROL LINES
- EXISTING ROW
- PROPOSED ROW
- RMV TRT/UNTRT BASE & ASPH PAV

NOTES:

1. ALL ITEMS REQUIRING REMOVAL THAT ARE NOT SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT IN THE PLANS SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO PREP ROW.
2. SEE SW3P SHEET FOR LIMITS OF TEMPORARY FENCING
3. ALL REMOVED SIGNS ARE THE PROPERTY OF TXDOT AND SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE TXDOT AREA OFFICE.

0 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 40'

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
PROFESSIONAL LICENSED ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

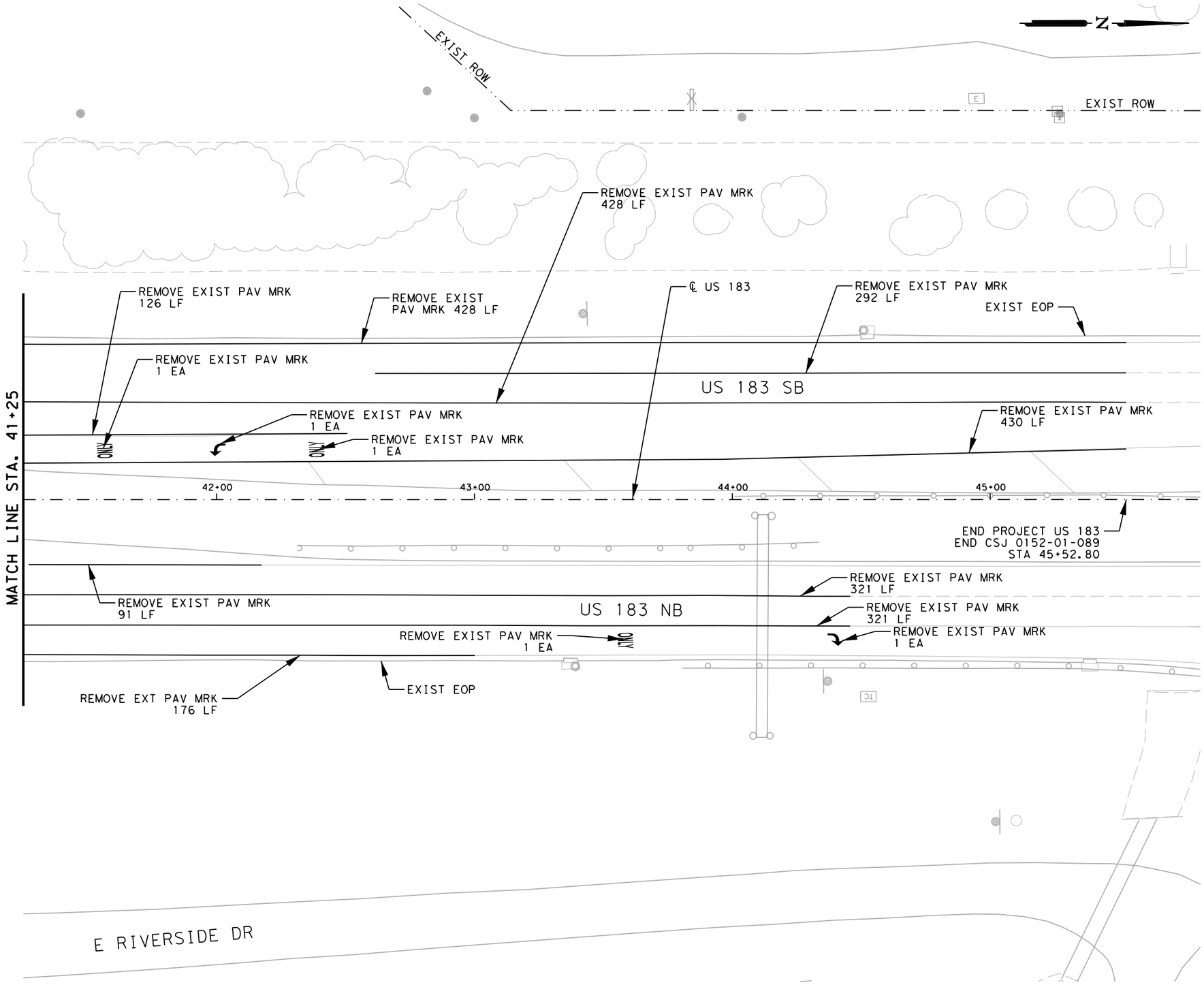
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

REMOVAL LAYOUT

SHEET 4 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		33
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:51:32 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMS1C - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\03_Roadway\03_001_US183_REM_04.dgn



LEGEND:

- EXISTING TOPOGRAPHY
- CABLE BARRIER REMOVAL
- CENTERLINES AND CONTROL LINES
- EXISTING ROW
- PROPOSED ROW
- RMV TRT/UNTRT BASE & ASPH PAV

NOTES:

1. ALL ITEMS REQUIRING REMOVAL THAT ARE NOT SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT IN THE PLANS SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO PREP ROW.
2. SEE SW3P SHEET FOR LIMITS OF TEMPORARY FENCING
3. ALL REMOVED SIGNS ARE THE PROPERTY OF TXDOT AND SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE TXDOT AREA OFFICE.

0 20′ 40′

SCALE: 1" = 40′

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

REMOVAL LAYOUT

SHEET 5 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		34
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:40 AM
FILE: L:\2019\191184\3 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\03_Roadway\03_001_US183_REM_05.dgn

℄_US_183

Beginning chain ℄_US_183 description

```
                                    Curve Data
                                   *----------*
Curve ℄_US_183 1
P.I.  Station             13+51.24  N      10,051,299.9424  E       3,133,929.7070
Delta        =       1° 58′ 54.03" (RT)
Degree       =       0° 16′ 55.64"
Tangent      =            351.2424
Length       =            702.4148
Radius       =         20,308.7877
External     =              3.0372
Long Chord   =            702.3798
Mid. Ord.    =              3.0367
P.C.  Station             10+00.00  N      10,050,949.1636  E       3,133,947.7474
P.T.  Station             17+02.41  N      10,051,651.1353  E       3,133,923.8074
C.C.                                N      10,051,992.2527  E       3,154,229.7301
Back         = N   2° 56′ 38.73" W
Ahead        = N   0° 57′ 44.70" W
Chord Bear   = N   1° 57′ 11.71" W

Course from PT ℄_US_183 1 to ℄_US_183_4 N 1° 57′ 23.14" W Dist 386.5869

Point ℄_US_183_4           N  10,052,037.4969 E    3,133,910.6095 Sta      20+89.00

Course from ℄_US_183_4 to ℄_US_183_6 N 2° 01′ 04.52" W Dist 382.6240

Point ℄_US_183_6           N  10,052,419.8837 E    3,133,897.1365 Sta      24+71.63

Course from ℄_US_183_6 to PC ℄_US_183 8 N 2° 07′ 29.63" W Dist 320.0276

                                    Curve Data
                                   *----------*
Curve ℄_US_183 8
P.I.  Station             30+94.60  N      10,053,042.4296  E       3,133,874.1018
Delta        =       2° 29′ 44.64" (RT)
Degree       =       0° 24′ 43.12"
Tangent      =            302.9444
Length       =            605.7931
Radius       =         13,907.4867
External     =              3.2991
Long Chord   =            605.7452
Mid. Ord.    =              3.2983
P.C.  Station             27+91.65  N      10,052,739.6912  E       3,133,885.2705
P.T.  Station             33+97.45  N      10,053,345.3673  E       3,133,876.1264
C.C.                                N      10,053,252.4232  E       3,147,783.3025
Back         = N   2° 06′ 46.16" W
Ahead        = N   0° 22′ 58.48" E
Chord Bear   = N   0° 51′ 53.84" W

Course from PT ℄_US_183 8 to ℄_US_183_11 N 0° 01′ 25.49" W Dist 298.5510

Point ℄_US_183_11          N  10,053,643.9183 E    3,133,876.0026 Sta      36+96.00

Course from ℄_US_183_11 to ℄_US_183_13 N 0° 01′ 16.64" W Dist 557.1345

Point ℄_US_183_13          N  10,054,201.0528 E    3,133,875.7956 Sta      42+53.13

Course from ℄_US_183_13 to ℄_US_183_14 N 0° 02′ 06.08" W Dist 1,047.5935

Point ℄_US_183_14          N  10,055,248.6461 E    3,133,875.1552 Sta      53+00.73

================================================================================
Ending chain ℄_US_183 description
```

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 1 OF 1

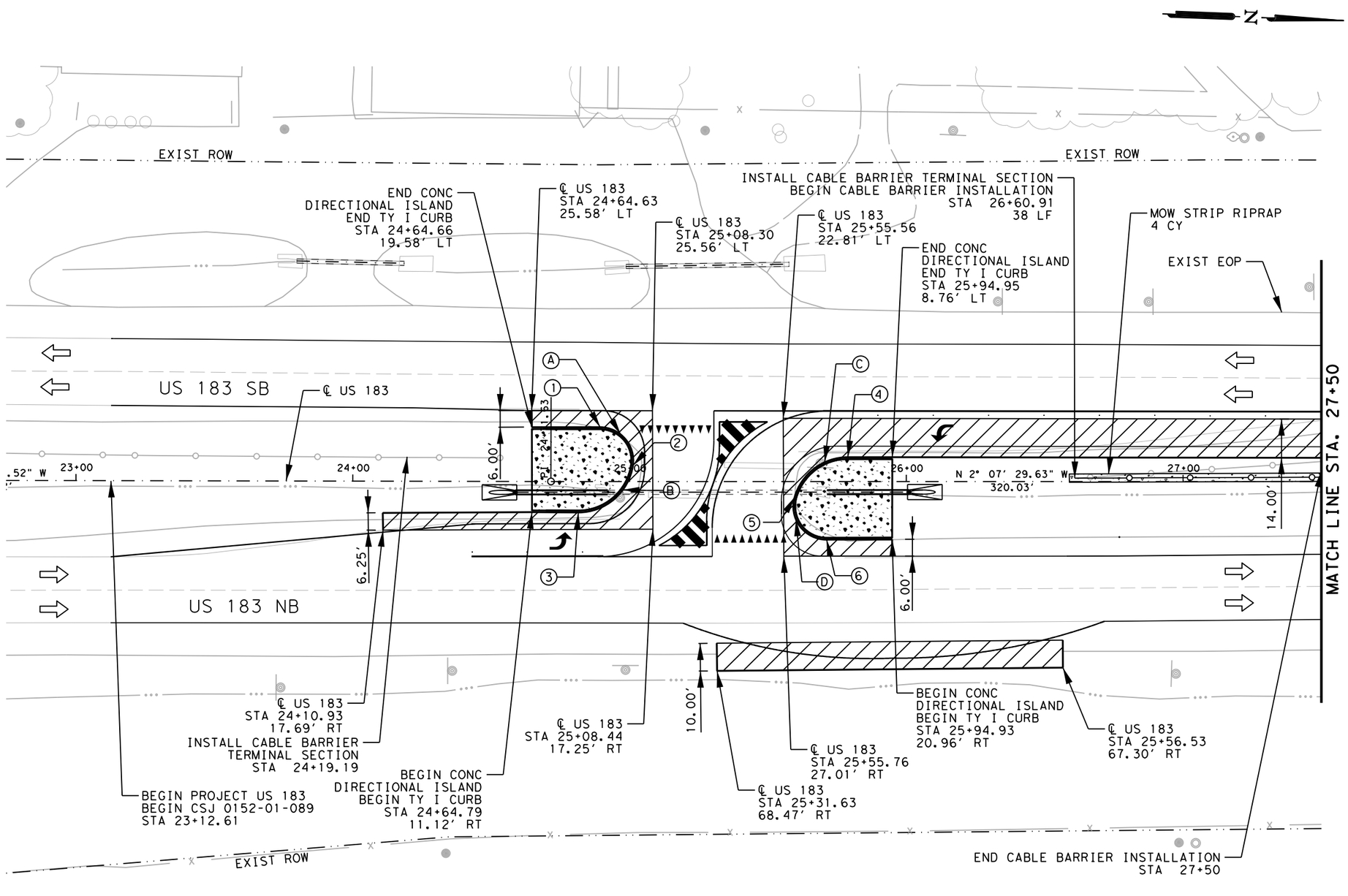
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		35
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:41 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\03_Roadway\03_003_US183_HAD_01.dgn

CURB/MEDIAN DATA			
POINT	STATION	OFFSET	
1	24+89.37	19.58′	LT
2	25+01.22	5.78′	LT
3	24+81.46	11.23′	RT
4	25+78.90	8.78′	LT
5	25+59.65	5.70′	RT
6	25+71.21	21.01′	RT

CURB/MEDIAN RADII DATA		
CURVE	RADIUS (FT)	LENGTH (FT)
A	12.00′	20.64′
B	20.00′	28.36′
C	20.00′	25.85′
D	12.00′	22.24′

LEGEND
- CONTROL POINT
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROPOSED FEATURES
- EXISTING ROW
- PROP ASPHALT PAVEMENT
- PROP CONCRETE RIPRAP



NOTES:
1. UTILITY LINES SHOWN FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD.

0 20′ 40′
SCALE: 1" = 40′

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/23/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

ROADWAY LAYOUT

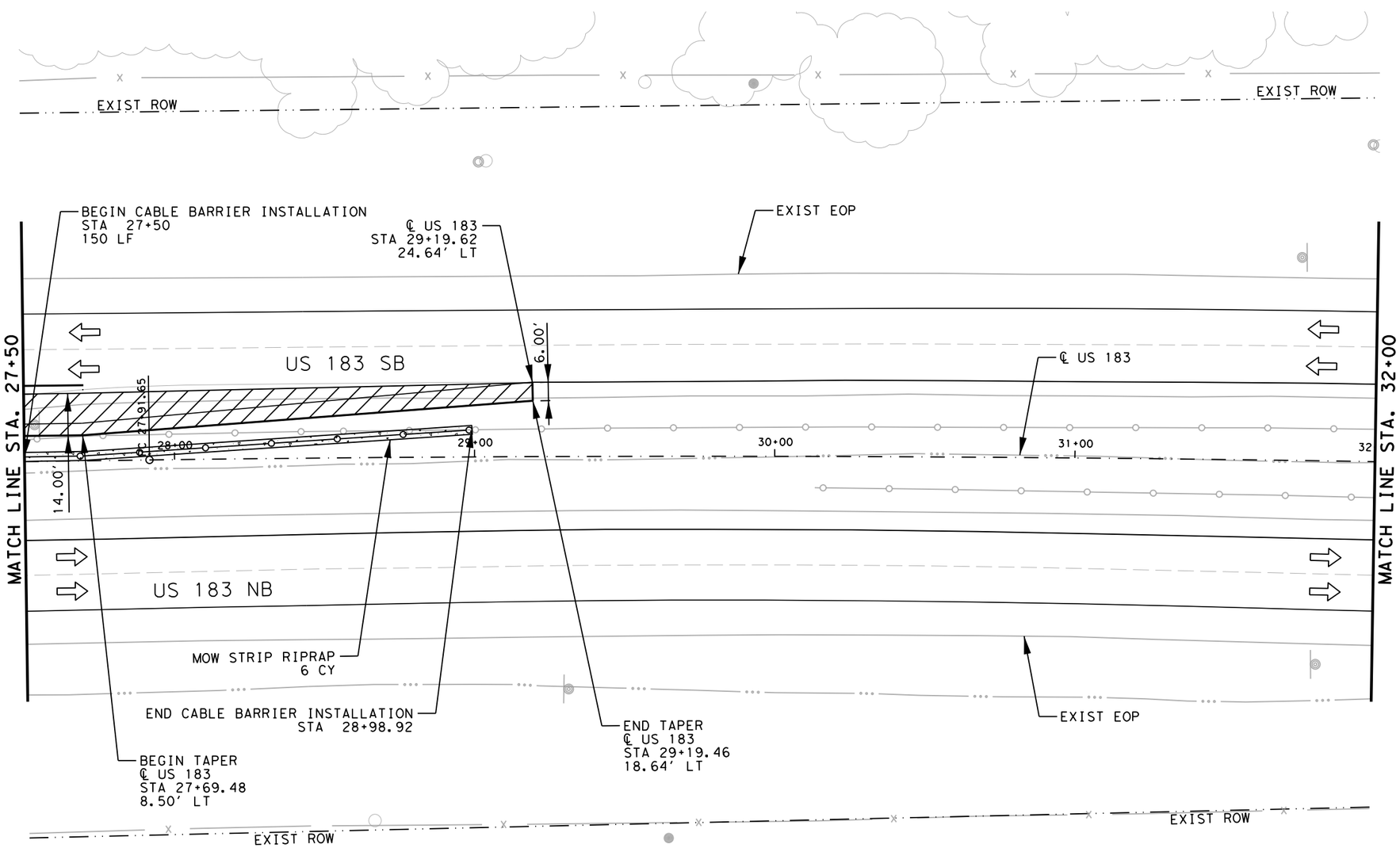
SHEET 1 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		36
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 7/23/2024 8:23:25 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TX001 SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\03_Roadway\03_003_US183_ROWY_01.dgn

LEGEND

- CONTROL POINT
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROPOSED FEATURES
- EXISTING ROW
- PROP ASPHALT PAVEMENT
- PROP CONCRETE RIPRAP



NOTES:

1. UTILITY LINES SHOWN FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD.

0 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 40'

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

7/23/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

ROADWAY LAYOUT

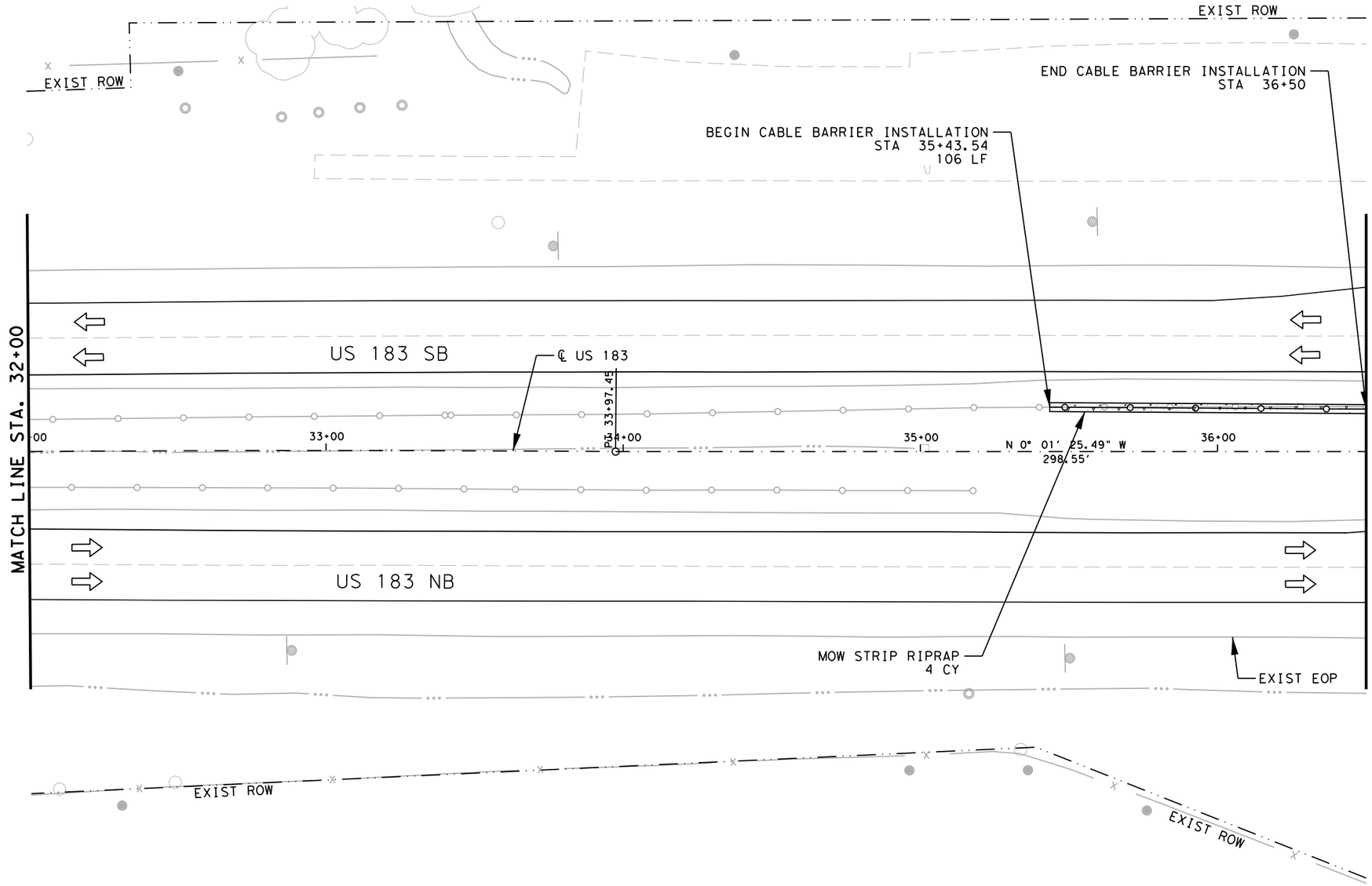
SHEET 2 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		37
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 7/23/2024 8:23:26 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\03_Roadway\08_003_US183_RDWY_02.dgn

LEGEND

- CONTROL POINT
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROPOSED FEATURES
- EXISTING ROW
- PROP ASPHALT PAVEMENT
- PROP CONCRETE RIPRAP



NOTES:

1. UTILITY LINES SHOWN FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD.

0 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 40'

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		38
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:44 AM
FILE: L:\2019\191184I3 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\03_Roadway\08_003_US183_RDWY_03.dgn

CURB/MEDIAN DATA			
POINT	STATION	OFFSET	
7	39+90.85	19.98′	LT
8	40+01.62	2.66′	LT
9	39+83.86	8.48′	RT
10	40+36.37	20.41′	LT
11	40+38.36	22.14′	LT
12	40+42.96	22.13′	LT
13	40+46.12	15.68′	LT
14	40+41.90	8.46′	LT
15	40+32.12	19.01′	RT
16	40+29.94	20.32′	RT
17	40+27.33	13.97′	RT
18	40+33.77	1.35′	LT
19	40+89.71	11.54′	LT
20	40+70.30	4.79′	RT
21	40+82.25	18.99′	RT

CURB/MEDIAN RADII DATA		
CURVE	RADIUS (FT)	LENGTH (FT)
E	12.00′	24.37′
F	20.00′	22.07′
G	2.00′	2.88′
H	4.00′	8.91′
I	32.00′	8.38′
J	2.00′	2.75′
K	4.00′	8.26′
L	32.00′	16.82′
M	20.00′	27.48′
N	12.00′	21.21′

LEGEND
- CONTROL POINT
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROPOSED FEATURES
- EXISTING ROW
- PROP ASPHALT PAVEMENT
- PROP CONCRETE RIPRAP

NOTES:
1. UTILITY LINES SHOWN FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD.

N

EXIST ROW

EXIST ROW

E RIVERSIDE DR

BEGIN CABLE BARRIER INSTALLATION
STA 36+50
222 LF

EXIST EOP

℄ US 183
STA 37+01.28
12.88′ RT

MOW STRIP RIPRAP
11 CY

℄ US 183

MATCH LINE STA. 36+50

P.I. 36+96.00

37+00

38+00

39+00

6.00′

US 183 SB

US 183 NB

6.00′

℄ US 183
STA 37+01.36
18.88′ RT

END CABLE BARRIER INSTALLATION
INSTALL CABLE BARRIER TERMINAL SECTION
STA 39+46.94

℄ US 183
STA 39+48.97
25.95′ LT

END CONC
DIRECTIONAL ISLAND
END TY 1 CURB
STA 39+49.06
19.93′ LT

BEGIN CONC
DIRECTIONAL ISLAND
BEGIN TY 1 CURB
STA 39+49.41
8.78′ RT

℄ US 183
STA 40+15.39
26.28′ LT

℄ US 183
STA 40+15.90
15.00′ RT

BEGIN CONC
DIRECTIONAL ISLAND
BEGIN TY III CURB

END CONC
DIRECTIONAL ISLAND
END TY III CURB
STA 40+38.89

℄ US 183
STA 40+60.44
19.21′ RT

6.00′

40+00

0° 01′ 16.64″ W
557.13′

END CONC
DIRECTIONAL ISLAND
END TY 1 CURB
STA 41+11.43
11.82′ LT

℄ US 183
STA 41+11.36
17.82′ LT

℄ US 183
STA 40+59.99
17.17′ LT

6.00′

41+00

MATCH LINE STA. 41+25

BEGIN CONC
DIRECTIONAL ISLAND
BEGIN TY 1 CURB
STA 41+11.80
17.96′ RT

0 20′ 40′
SCALE: 1" = 40′

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/23/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

ROADWAY LAYOUT

SHEET 4 OF 5

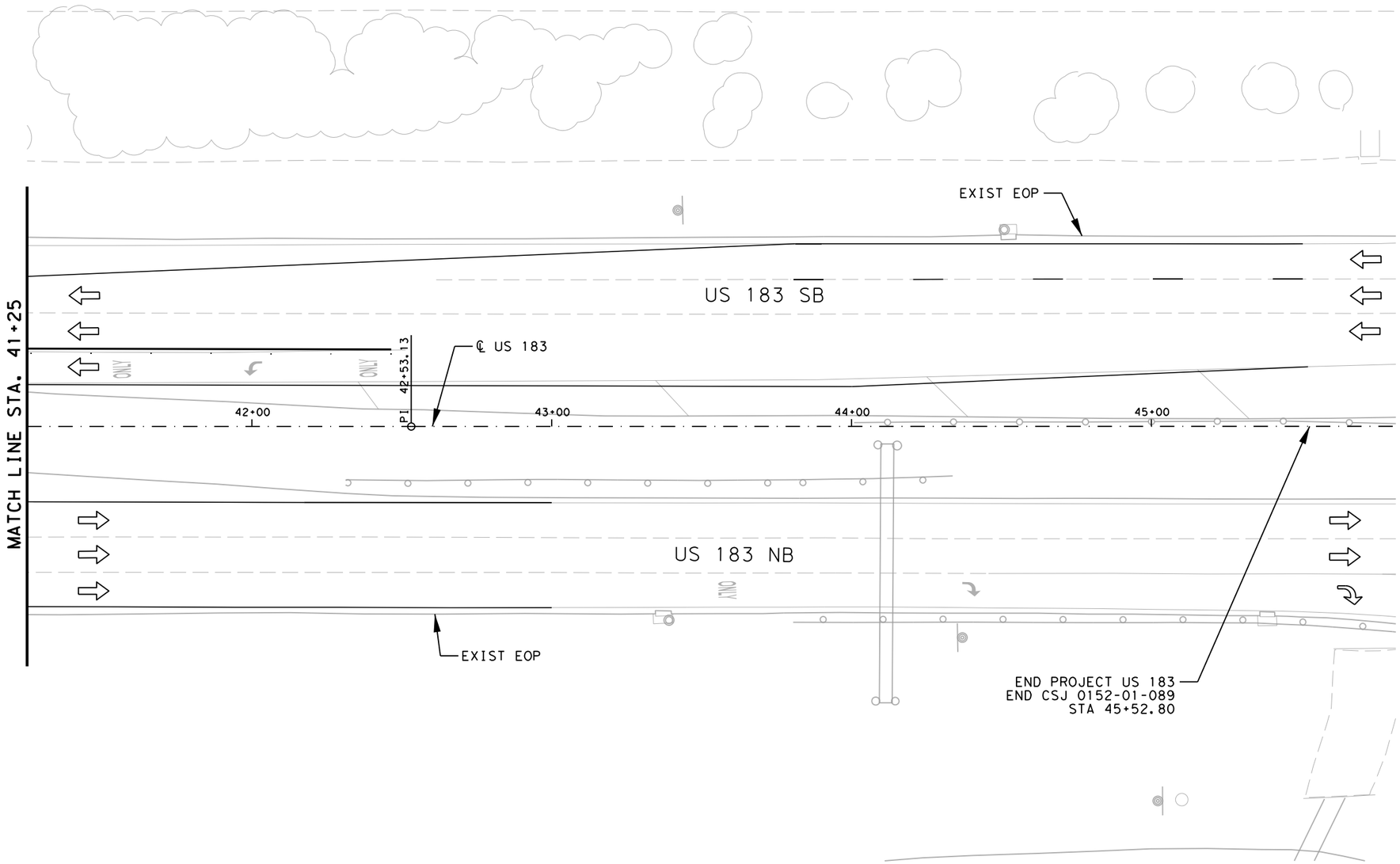
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		39
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 7/23/2024 8:23:27 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\03_Roadway\08_003_US183_ROWY_04.dgn

LEGEND

- CONTROL POINT
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROPOSED FEATURES
- EXISTING ROW
- PROP ASPHALT PAVEMENT
- PROP CONCRETE RIPRAP

N



NOTES:

1. UTILITY LINES SHOWN FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD.

0 20′ 40′

SCALE: 1" = 40′

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
LICENSED

6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

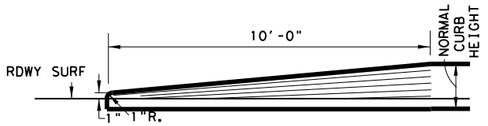
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

ROADWAY LAYOUT

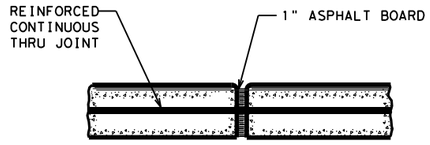
SHEET 5 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		40
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

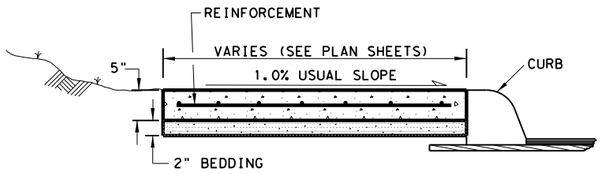
DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:45 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\03_Roadway\08_003_US183_RDWY_05.dgn



TRANSITION FOR CONCRETE CURB ENDS



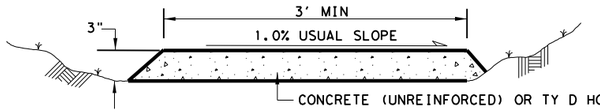
EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL



SIDEWALK & SHARED USE PATH (S.U.P.) TYP. SECT.

SIDEWALK OR S.U.P. EXPANSION JOINTS ARE TO BE AT A MAX. SPACING OF 40' AND COINCIDE WITH THE CURB EXPANSION JOINTS (WHEN ADJACENT TO CURB).

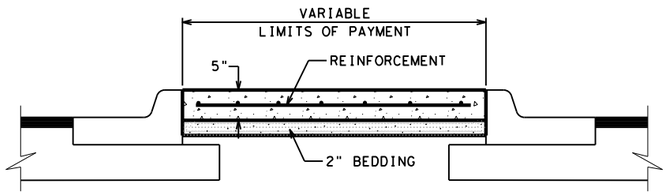
NOTE: TOOLED OR SAWED CONTRACTION JOINTS ARE NOT ALLOWED.



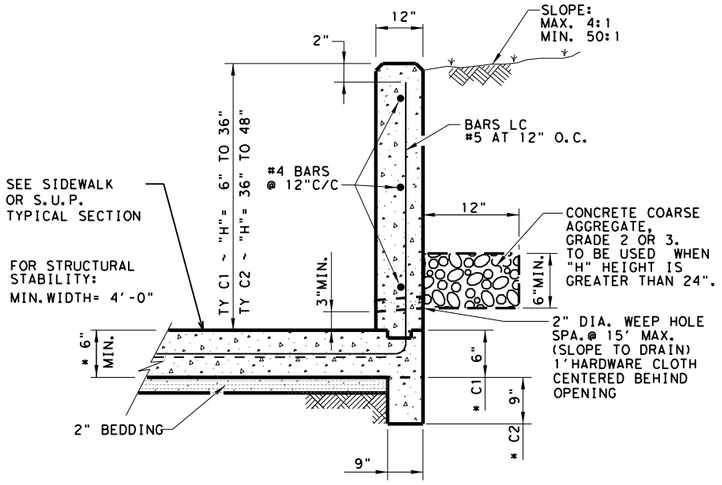
TEMPORARY SIDEWALK & SHARED USE PATH (S.U.P.)

CONC SIDEWALK (SPECIAL) (TYPE B)

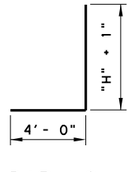
1. EXPANSION JOINTS, BEDDING, AND TOOL JOINTS ARE NOT REQUIRED.
2. PROVIDE 5' X 5' PASSING AREA AT INTERVALS NOT TO EXCEED 200'.
3. 4' TALL ORANGE CONSTRUCTION FENCE REQUIRED IF DROP OFF GREATER THAN 6" ADJACENT TO SIDEWALK.
4. ALL MATERIAL AND TESTING REQUIREMENTS ARE WAIVED.
5. INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, FENCE, AND REMOVAL ARE SUBSIDIARY TO SIDEWALK ITEM.
6. EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT TO PROVIDE ADA COMPLIANCE WILL BE PAID USING PERTINENT BID ITEMS.
7. LOCATION AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.



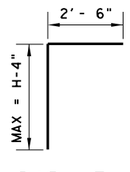
RIPRAP MEDIAN DETAIL



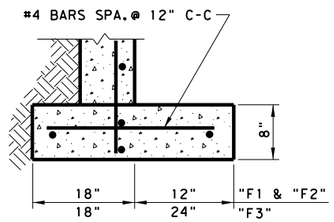
CONC CURB (TY C1) & (TY C2)



BAR LC



BAR LF



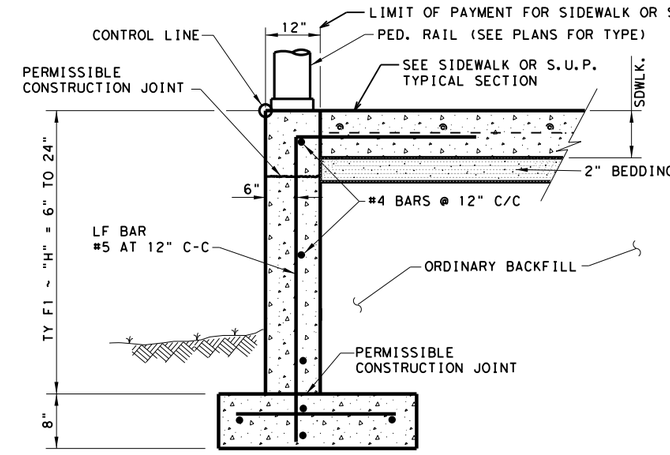
FOOTING DETAIL

SIDEWALK, SHARED USE PATH, AND MEDIAN NOTES

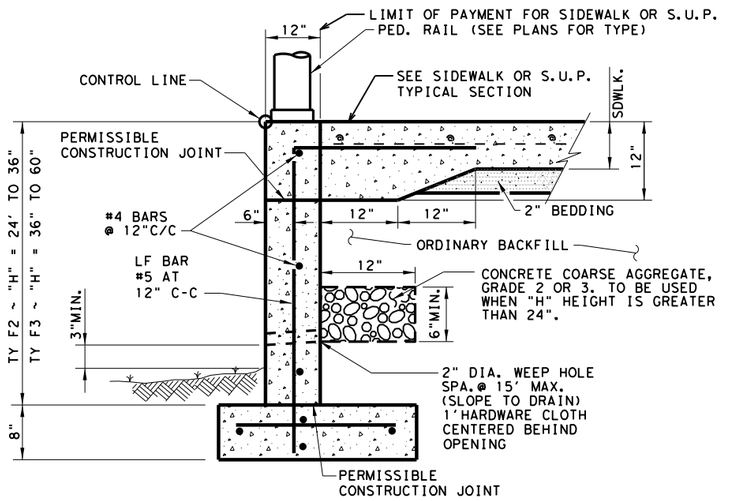
Reinforcement will be in accordance with Item 432.3.1. Fiber reinforcement is not allowed. Class A and B Concrete are allowed to use Coarse Aggregate Grades 1-8.

Bedding may be sand, base, or RAP bedding. Furnish base meeting the requirement for any type or grade in accordance with Item 247. Base compressive strengths are waived. RAP must be 100% passing a 1 in. sieve. Bedding must be placed using ordinary compaction.

If roots are encountered verify with the Engineer prior to accommodating or removing 2 in. diameter or larger roots. Root removal must be in accordance with Item 752.4.2. Roots may remain in the bedding or base. For improvements within 6 in. of a root, the concrete thickness may be reduced by 1 in. and the bedding increased by 1 in. to minimize impacts to the roots. Adjust bedding and surface profile to provide a 1 in. bedding cushion around the roots. The surface profile may be adjusted to the extent allowed by ADA. This work is subsidiary.



CONC CURB (TY F1)‡



CONC CURB (TY F2) & (TY F3)‡

CONCRETE CURB NOTES:
All Concrete, including adjacent sidewalk or S.U.P., shall be Class "C".
All Reinforcing Steel shall be Grade 60.
Minimum 4' sidewalk width for CONC CURB (TYPES C1 & C2).

‡ Until the sidewalk is complete, lateral support for the "F" curbs will be required.

ALL WORK SHOWN BEYOND TYPICAL SIDEWALK, S.U.P., AND PED RAIL IS SUBSIDIARY.

DESIGN SOIL PARAMETERS:
Soil Unit Wt.= 120 pcf
Phi = 30 Degrees
Cohesion = 50 psf
Min. PI = 15
Max. PI = 30
SURCHARGE:
TYPE F CURB q = 2' Adjacent to sidewalk
Max. slope behind TYPE C Curb = 4:1
Min. Factor of Safety against sliding is 1.5.
Designed in accordance with current AASHTO Standards and Interim Specifications.

NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation | Austin District Standard

MISCELLANEOUS CURB, PATH, SIDEWALK, AND MEDIAN DETAILS

MCPSWMD-23 (AUS)

REVISIONS
04/19: APPROVED
02/23: ADDED TEMP S/W

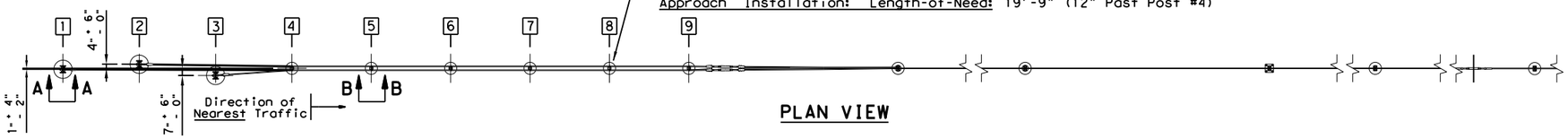
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	89	US 183
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	TRAVIS		41

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:46 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19TI8413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\03_Roadway\Standards\mcpswmd-23.dgn

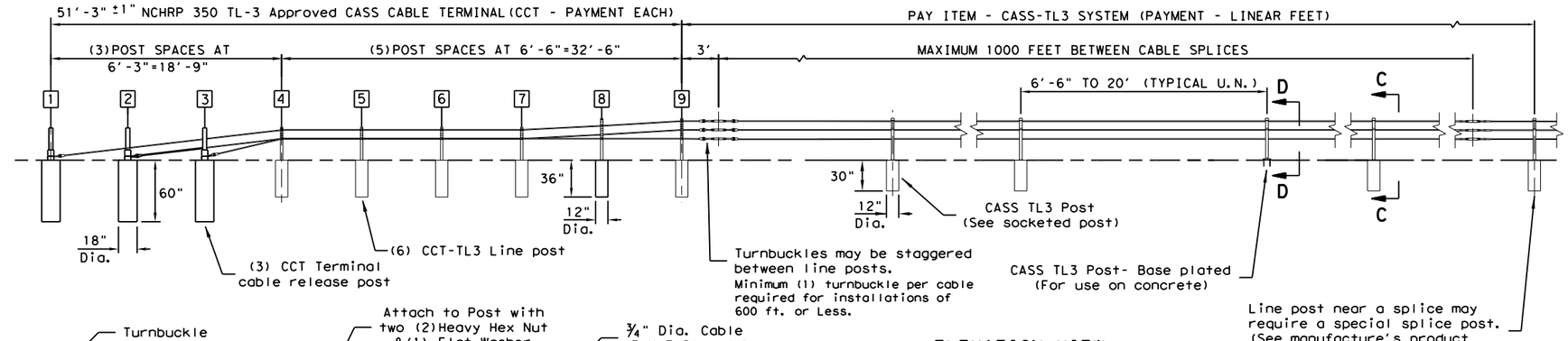
DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:46 AM
FILE: L:\2019\1918413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\03_Roadway\Standards\cass1314.dgn

Preferred Installation: Locate post #2 away from nearest traffic.
System has been succesfully tested with opposite installation.

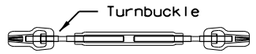
Length-of-Need Cass Cable Terminal (CCT):
Departure Installation: Length-of-Need: 44'-9" (At Post #8)
Approach Installation: Length-of-Need: 19'-9" (12" Past Post #4)



PLAN VIEW



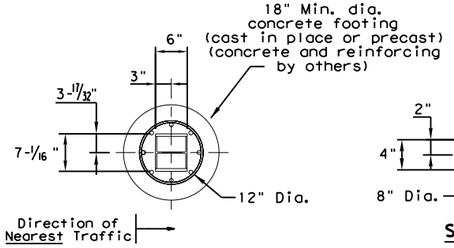
ELEVATION VIEW
(TYPICAL LAY-OUT)



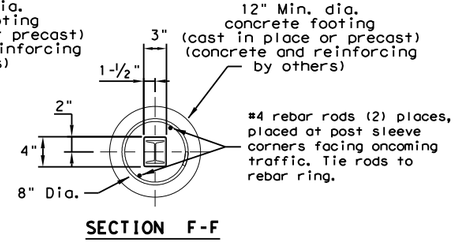
CABLE SPLICE WITH TURNBUCKLE
(OPEN BODY STYLE)

CABLE STUD ASSEMBLY

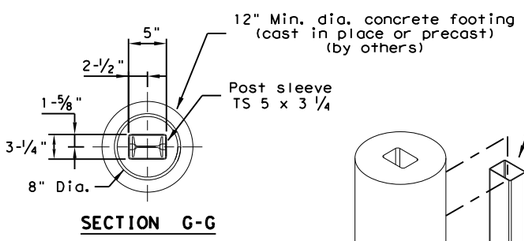
TORPEDO CABLE SPLICE



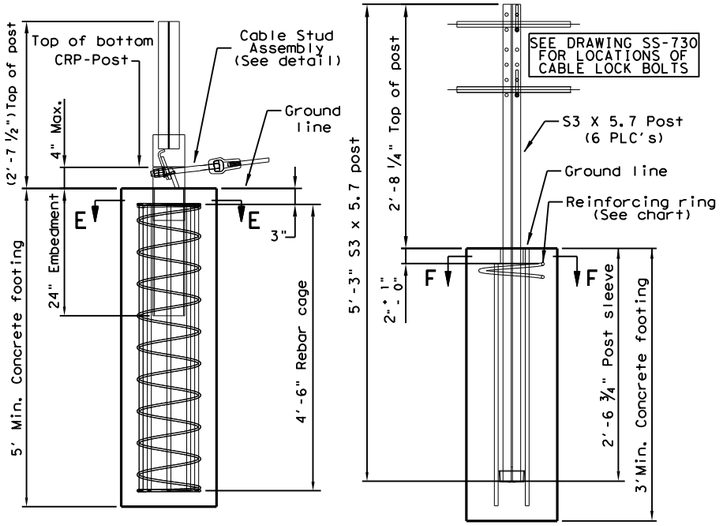
SECTION E-E



SECTION F-F

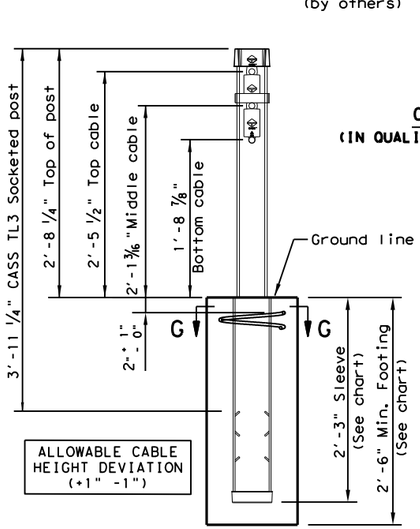


SECTION G-G

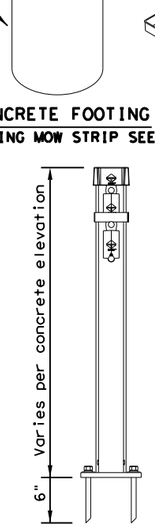


VIEW A-A
(CABLE RELEASE POST 1-3)

VIEW B-B
(TERMINAL LINE POST 4-7)

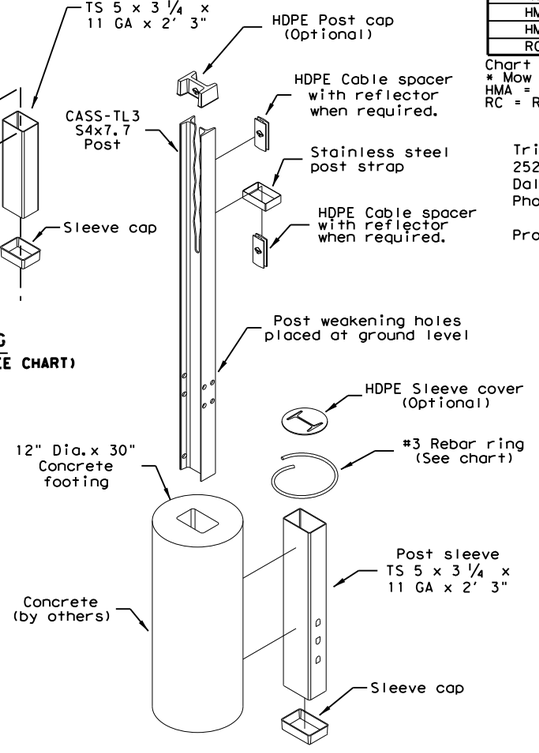


SECTION C-C
(SOCKETED POST)



SECTION D-D
(BASE PLATED POST)

CONCRETE FOOTING
(IN QUALIFYING MOW STRIP SEE CHART)



STANDARD POST & CONCRETE FOOTING
(SOCKETED POST)

GENERAL NOTES

1. This drawing is a general overview of CASS TL-3 Barrier System. See SS-730 (latest version) for specific details of CASS cable terminal (CCT) and cable safety system (CASS) requirements, proper installation, options and specification.
2. CASS is designed for bi-directional traffic flows and can be installed on either side of the median. Contact Trinity (800-527-6050) or consult the design, installation, or repair manual(s) for additional information.
3. All concrete for CASS footings shall be TxDOT class A. If class A or stronger concrete is utilized for the mowstrip, please see chart below for allowable footing depth and sleeve deviations.
4. All posts shall be socketed unless otherwise specified. All cables shall be pre-stretched unless otherwise specified.
5. For payment see Special Specification "Cable Barrier System".
6. CASS TL-3 shall be installed on shoulders or medians with slopes of 6:1 or flatter without obstructions, depressions, etc. That may significantly affect the stability of an errant vehicle. Grading of site and/or appropriate fill materials may be required. The designer/installer shall "Flatten" or "Round" various topographical inconsistencies that could interfere with the ability of the installer to consistently maintain the design height (in relation to the terrain) of the cables. Please consult manual(s) and / or TxDOT Memo(s) for installations in "Ditch Sections".
7. CASS TL-3 post spacing may be modified to avoid obstacles that conflict with the installation of CASS TL-3 line posts or to reduce deflection on radiuses. No post space can exceed the maximum post TxDOT space limit of 20'. Reducing or increasing post spacing affects deflection. CASS TL-3 may be laterally transferred at a rate not to exceed 30:1.
8. Post foundations may be drilled through existing pavement. Please see line post foundation chart for minimum footing requirements in various applications.
9. For aesthetic purposes Trinity recommends all sleeves, driven posts, and lower cable release posts to be installed reasonably plumb (approximately ⅛" per foot).
10. CASS TL-3 shall be installed in well-drained, compacted, NCHRP Report 350 Standard soil. If soil does not meet this classification, if solid rock/concrete is encountered below grade or if soil is susceptable to severe freeze/thaw cycles, please contact Trinity about alternate footing design(s). Trinity suggests the use of "Mow strips" for erosion prevention and ease of maintenance / installation.
11. See the Texas MUTCD for proper "Barrier" Delineation.

MOW STRIP DETAIL*			CONCRETE FOOTING CHART		
MOW STRIP	DEPTH	WIDTH	FOOTING	TUBE SLEEVE	REBAR RING
NONE			30" Min.	27" Min.	YES
HMA	6" Min.	3' Min.	27" Min.	15" Min.	NO
HMA	8" Min.	3' Min.	24" Min.	15" Min.	NO
RC	3" Min.	3' Min.	24" Min.	15" Min.	NO

Chart does not apply to Terminal Posts 1 thru 9.
* Mow strip or pavement.
HMA = Hot Mix Asphalt (Not Recycled Asphalt Pavement).
RC = Reinforced Concrete (TxDOT Class A Minimum).

CABLE TENSION CHART	
FAHRENHEIT	PRE-STRETCHED
DEGREES	LB / FORCE
-10	7300
0	7000
10	6600
20	6300
30	6000
40	5600
50	5300
60	5000
70	4600
80	4300
90	4000
100	3600
110	3300
120	3000
130	2700
140	2500
150	2300

Allowable deviation from chart in tangent sections: +800, -200 pounds/force. Cable tension readings are typically higher in curved cable sections.

Trinity Highway Products, LLC.
2525 Stemmons Freeway
Dallas, TX 75207
Phone: (800) 644-7976

Product.INFO@TRIN.NET

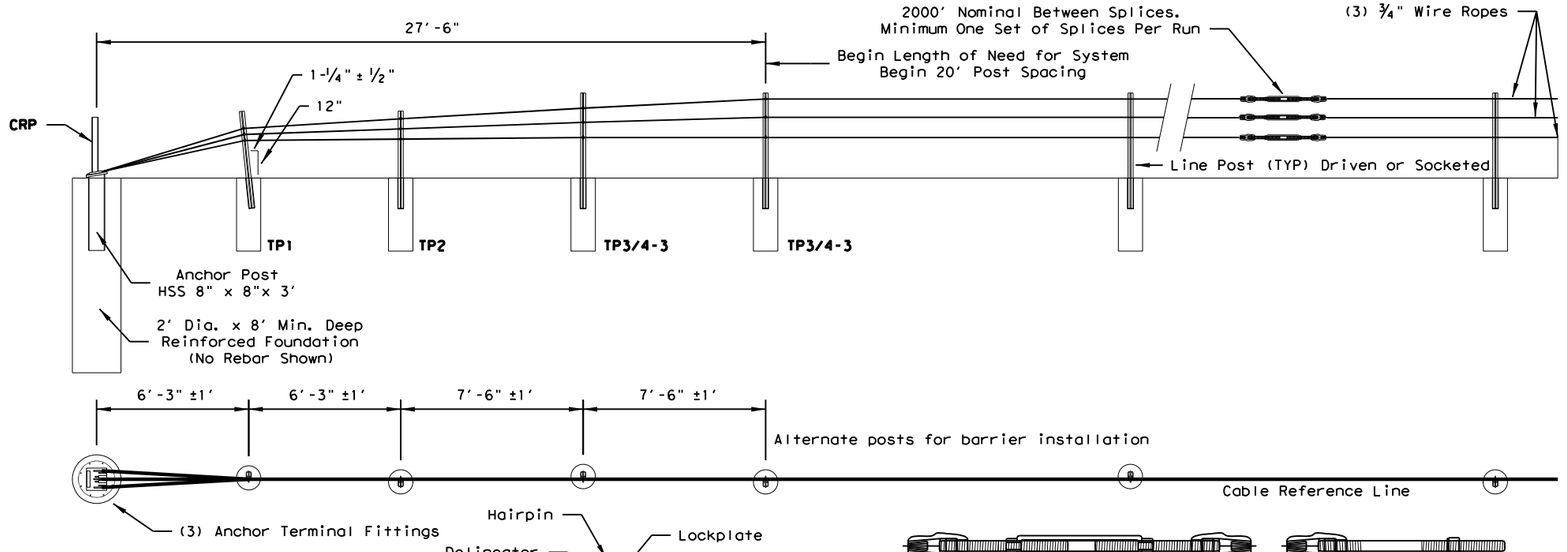
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

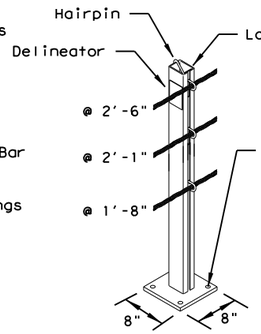
TRINITY CABLE SAFETY SYSTEM (TL-3)

CASS(TL3)-14

FILE: 42	DN: TxDOT	CK: RM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT: MARCH 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		42

DATE: 8/20/2024
FILE: L:\2019\19718413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\03_Roadway\Standards\gbrltrt1314.dgn

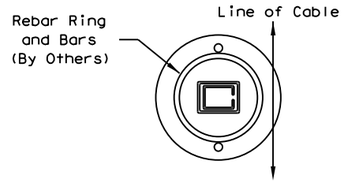




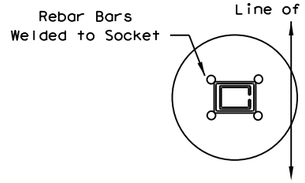
LINE POST
(BASE-PLATED OPTION)
Low-Fill Box Culvert Less than 15" Fill

¾" MIN
T/B CABLE SPLICE FITTING

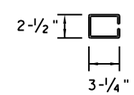
¾" MIN
TERMINAL FITTING



SECTION A



SECTION B



C-SECTION POST

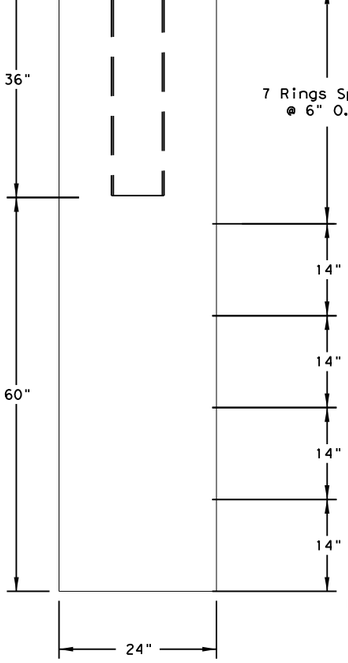
GENERAL NOTES

1. For additional information contact Gibraltar, Inc. at 1-800-495-8957, 830-798-5444, or see the manufacturer's product manual.
2. All concrete shall be CLASS A.
3. The Cable Barrier System shall be installed on shoulders or on medians with slopes of 6:1 or flatter.
4. The Cable Barrier System is accepted by the FHWA Test Level - 3.
5. See the Texas MUTCD for proper "Barrier" delineation.
6. Rock Clause: Where solid rock is encountered:
   A. For socketed post, continue digging 12" diameter, 15" deep into rock or the required plan depth, whichever comes first.
   B. For driven post, core drill a 4" diameter hole 18" deep into rock or the required plan depth, whichever comes first.
   C. For Anchor post, continue digging 24" diameter, 30" deep into rock or the required plan depth, whichever comes first.
7. Tolerances:
   * LP = 3" out of plumb, at top
   * Cable height = 1"
   * Anchor Post = 5" off of Cable Reference Line
8. The Gibraltar cable barrier system shall be installed in NCHRP Report 350 standard compacted soil. Soil must be well drained.
9. All non-welded rebar by others.
10. Minimum recommended line post foundation.
    A. Without mowstrip, 36" Deep x 12" diameter foundations with #3 rebar ring x 8" diameter with two #4 rebar vertical bars 30" long
    B. With 4" minimum depth hot mix asphalt, 30" deep x 12" diameter foundations with #3 rebar ring x 8" diameter with two #4 rebar vertical bars 30" long.
    C. With 3" minimum depth concrete mowstrip, 24" deep x 12" diameter foundations. (No rebar required)
    D. Direct drive post 42" deep.

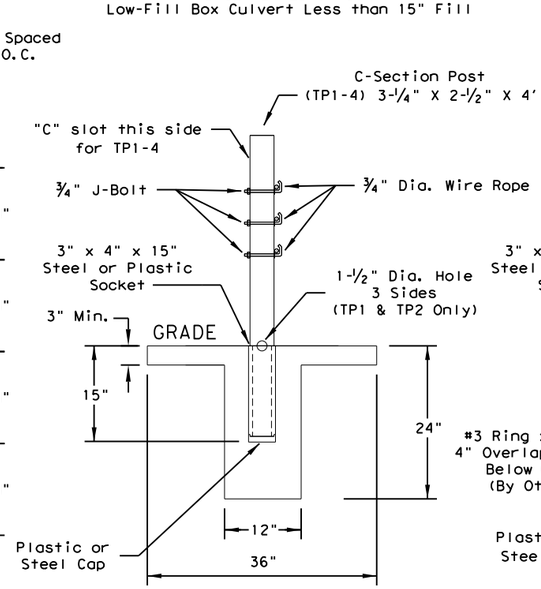
CABLE TENSION CHART*	
-10 °F	8000
0 °F	7600
10 °F	7200
20 °F	6800
30 °F	6400
40 °F	6000
50 °F	5600
60 °F	5200
70 °F	4800
80 °F	4400
90 °F	4000
100 °F	3600
110 °F	3200

DEFLECTION	
Deflection	Post Spacing
8'-0"	20 FT
7'-0"	12 FT
6'-8"	10 FT

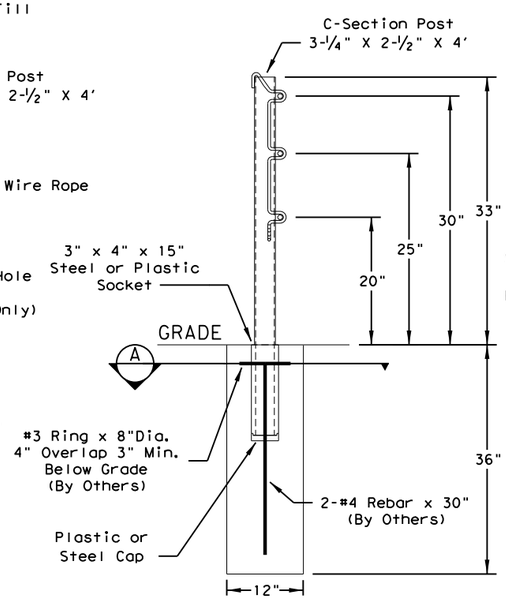
* Allowable Deviation from Chart +/- 10%



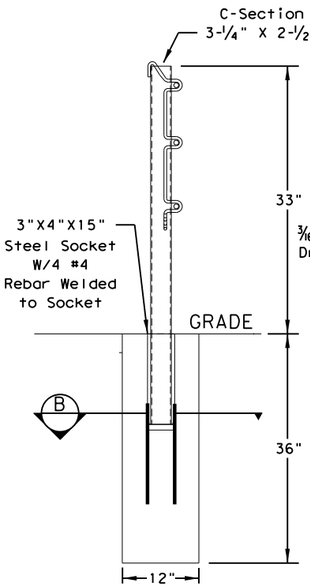
CABLE RELEASE AND ANCHOR POST



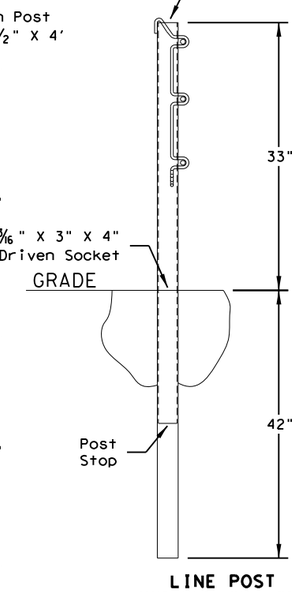
TERMINAL POST
(SHOWN WITH CONCRETE MOWSTRIP)
(Shown with Tube Plate Option)
(See Note 9)



LINE POST SOCKETED
(Shown with Rebar Ring/Bars Socket Option)
(See Note 9)



LINE POST SOCKETED
(Shown with Welded Rebar Socket Option)
(See Note 9)



LINE POST
(DRIVEN OPTION)
(Shown with Driven
Socket Option)
(See Note 9)

Texas Department of Transportation

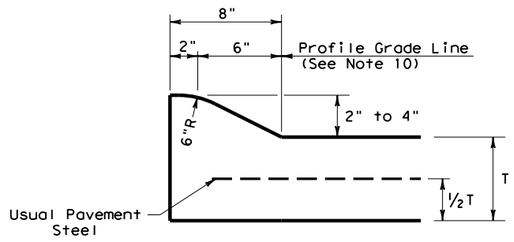
Design Division Standard

GIBRALTAR CABLE BARRIER SYSTEM (TL-3)

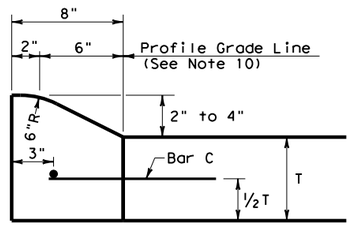
GBRLTR(TL3)-14

FILE: 42A	DN: TxDOT	CK: RM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: March 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	CST		42A

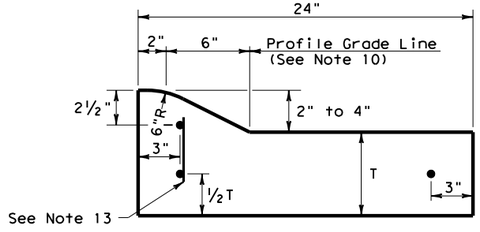
DATE: 6/6/2024
FILE: L:\2019\19TI8413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\03_Roadway\Standards\cccg22.dgn



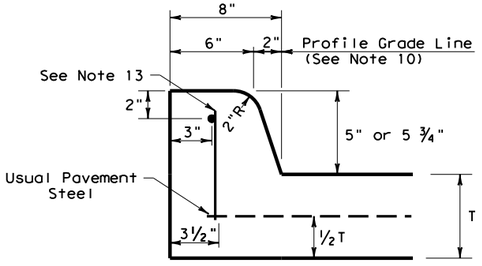
TYPE I CURB (MONOLITHIC)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



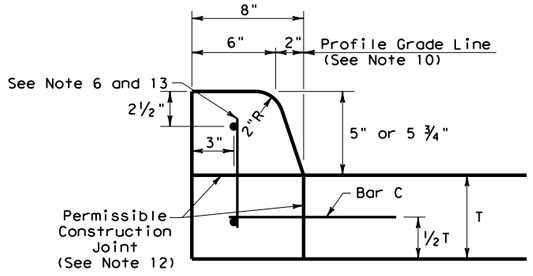
TYPE I CURB
2" - 4" HEIGHT



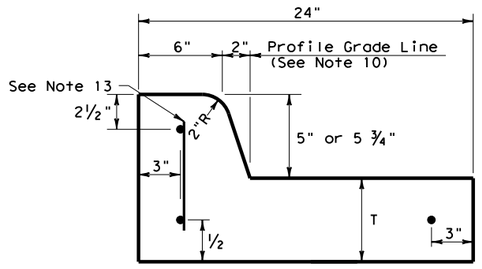
TYPE I CURB AND GUTTER
2" - 4" HEIGHT



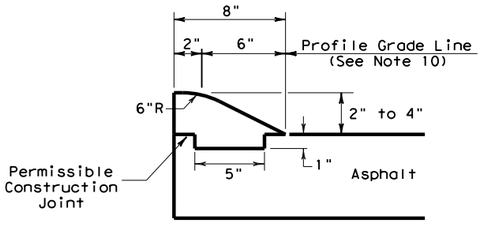
TYPE II CURB (MONOLITHIC)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



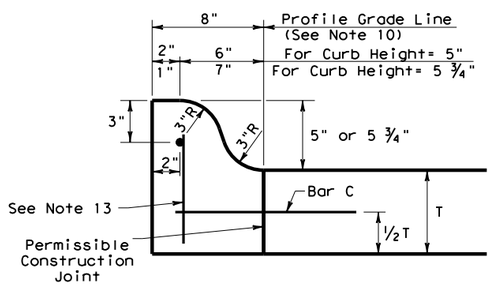
TYPE II CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



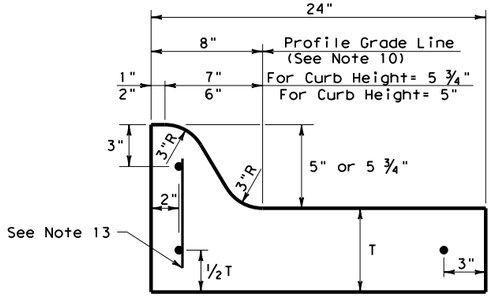
TYPE II CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



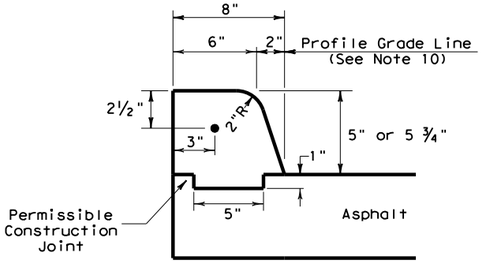
TYPE III CURB (KEYED)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



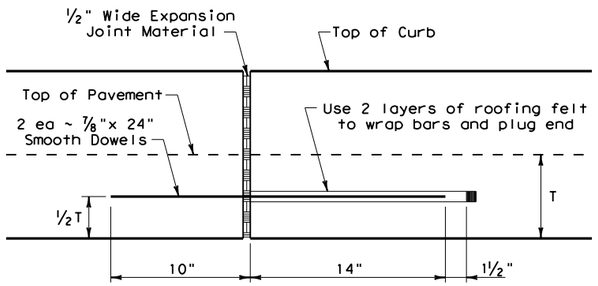
TYPE IIa CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



TYPE IIa CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT

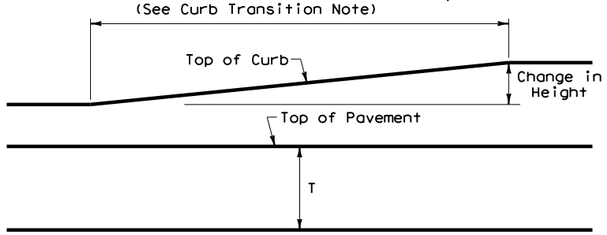


TYPE IV CURB (KEYED)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

CURB TRANSITION NOTE:
Field conditions may require a longer or shorter transition, and shall be shown elsewhere in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

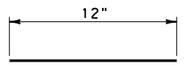


CURB TRANSITION
Note: To be paid for as Highest Curb

GENERAL NOTES

1. All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter."
2. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. When reinforcing bars are used, they shall be No.4 unless otherwise shown. The use of fiber reinforced concrete in lieu of reinforcing steel is acceptable. Use fibers meeting the requirements of DMS 4550, "Fibers for Concrete," and dose fibers in accordance with Material Producers List (MPL) "Fibers for Class A and B Concrete Applications."
4. Round exposed sharp edges with a rounding tool, to a minimum radius of ¼ inch.
5. All existing curbs and driveways to be removed shall be sawed or removed at existing joints.
6. Where concrete curb is to be placed on existing concrete pavement, Bar B may be drilled and grouted in place, or may be inserted into fresh concrete.
7. Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed to match pavement joints in all curbs and curb and gutter adjacent to jointed concrete pavement. Where placement of curb or curb and gutter is not adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion joints shall be provided at structures, curb returns at streets, and at locations directed by The Engineer.
8. Vertical and horizontal dowel bars and transverse reinforcing bars shall be placed at four feet C~C.
9. Dimension 'T' shown is the thickness of concrete pavement. When curb is installed adjacent to flexible pavement dimension 'T' is 8" maximum.
10. Usual profile grade line. Refer to typical sections and plan-profile sheets for exact locations.
11. One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb and gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.
12. When horizontal permissible construction joints are used, the longitudinal pavement steel shall be placed in accordance with pavement details shown elsewhere in the plans. Reinforcing steel for curb section shall then conform to that required for concrete curb.
13. Bar B placement as needed (typically at four ft. C-C) to support curb reinforcing steel during concrete placement.

BAR B



BAR C

Texas Department of Transportation

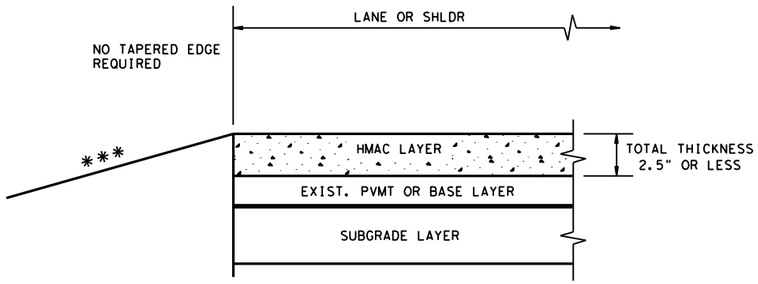
Design Division Standard

CONCRETE CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER

CCCG-22

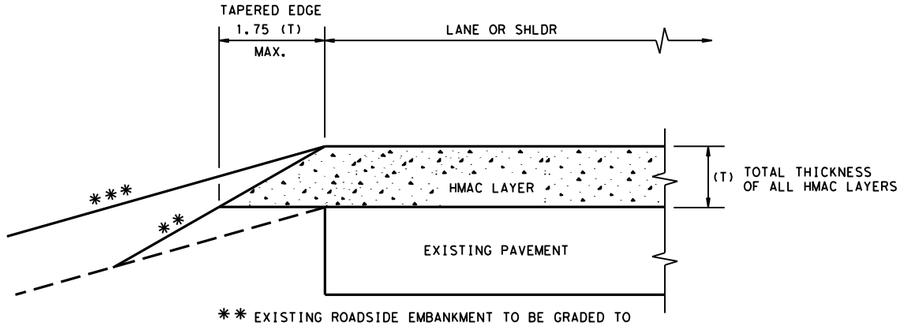
FILE: cccg21.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: AN	DW: CS	CK: KM
© TxDOT: JUNE 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		43

DATE: 6/6/2024
FILE: L:\2019\19718413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\03_Roadway\Standards\tehmac11.dgn



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

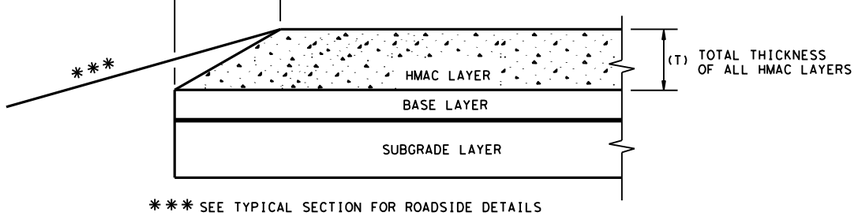
CONDITION - 1
THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS



** EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

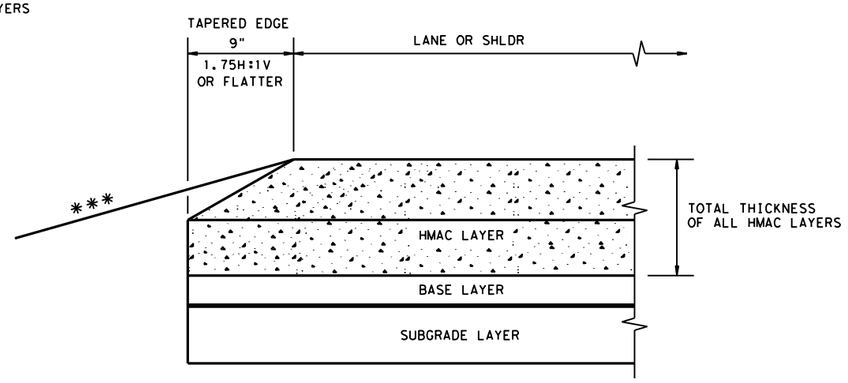
*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 2
OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 3
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 4
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

(NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
4. THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H:1V OR FLATTER.
5. THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

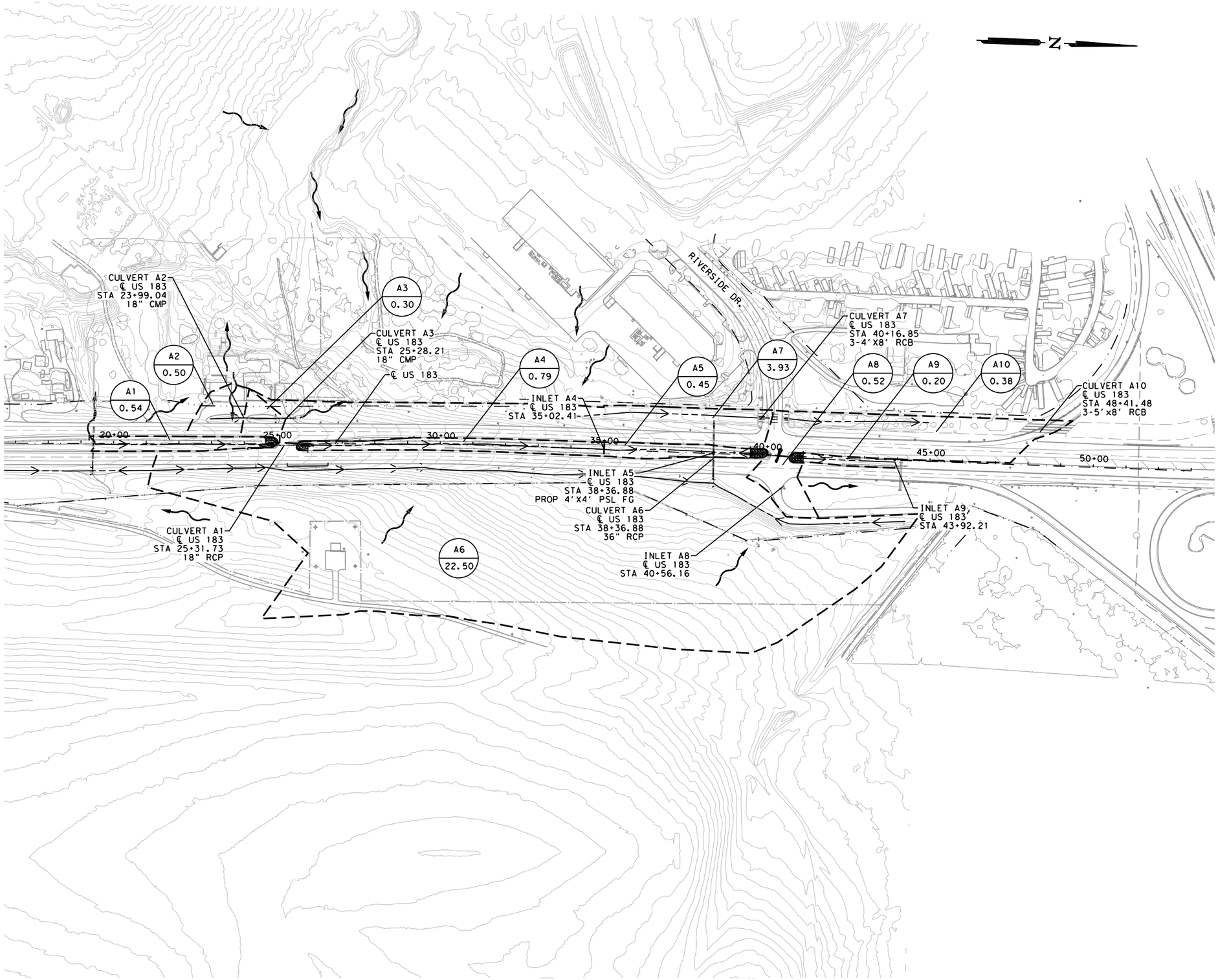
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TAPERED EDGE DETAILS HMAC PAVEMENT

TE(HMAC)-11

FILE: 44	DN: TxDOT	CK: RL	DW: KB	CK:
© TxDOT January 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		44



LEGEND

- A1B / X.XX — DRAINAGE AREA ID / AREA (ACRES)
- FLOW PATTERN
- DRAINAGE AREA
- EXISTING TOPOGRAPHY
- PROPOSED FEATURES

0 150′ 300′

SCALE: 1" = 300′

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

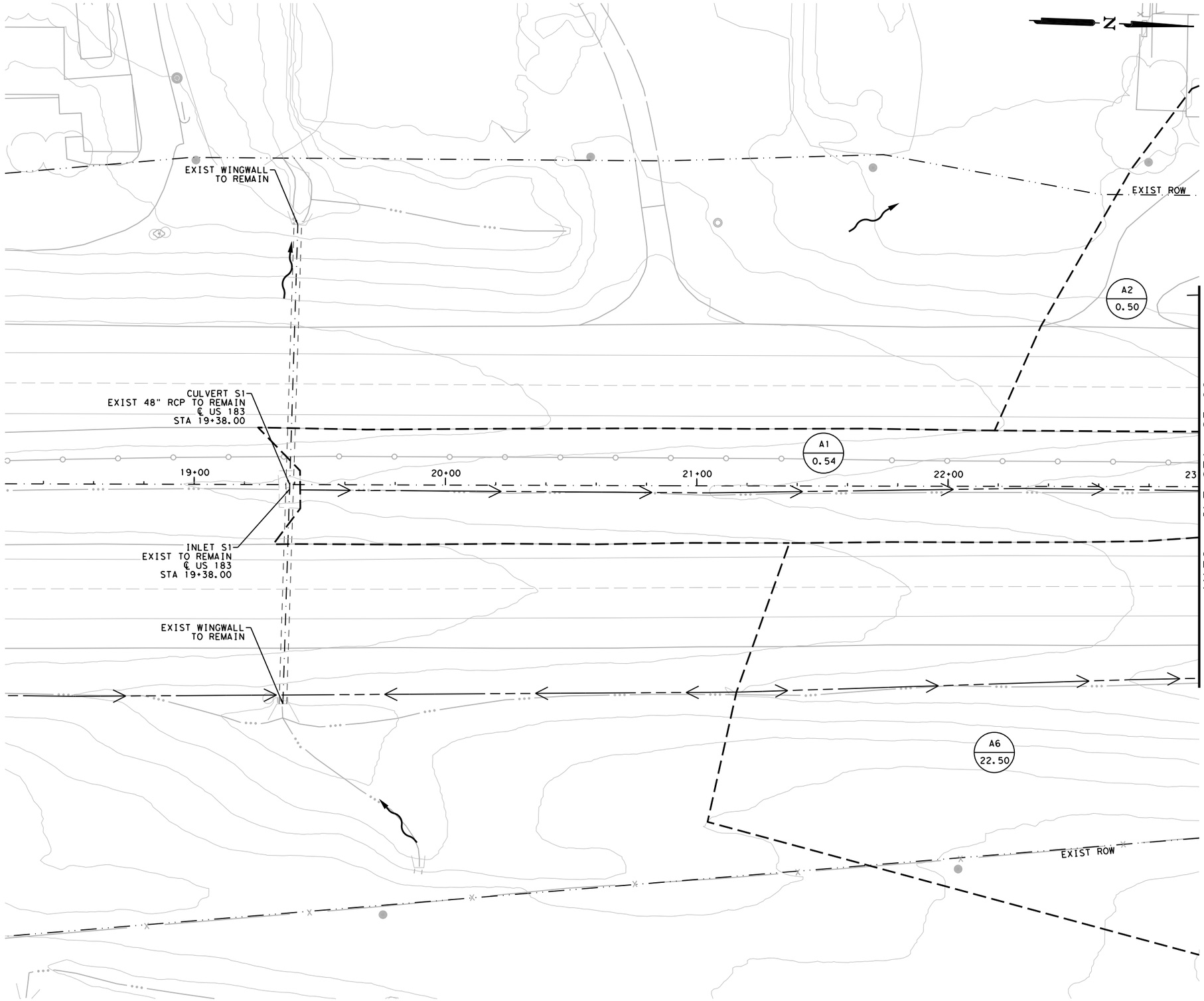
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		45
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:50 AM
FILE: L:\2019\191T8413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\05_Drainage\05_001_US183_DAM_01.dgn



LEGEND

- XX / X.X — DRAINAGE AREA ID / DRAINAGE AREA (ACRES)
- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- FLOW PATH
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- EXISTING ROW

0 20′ 40′

SCALE: 1" = 40′

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
LICENSED
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

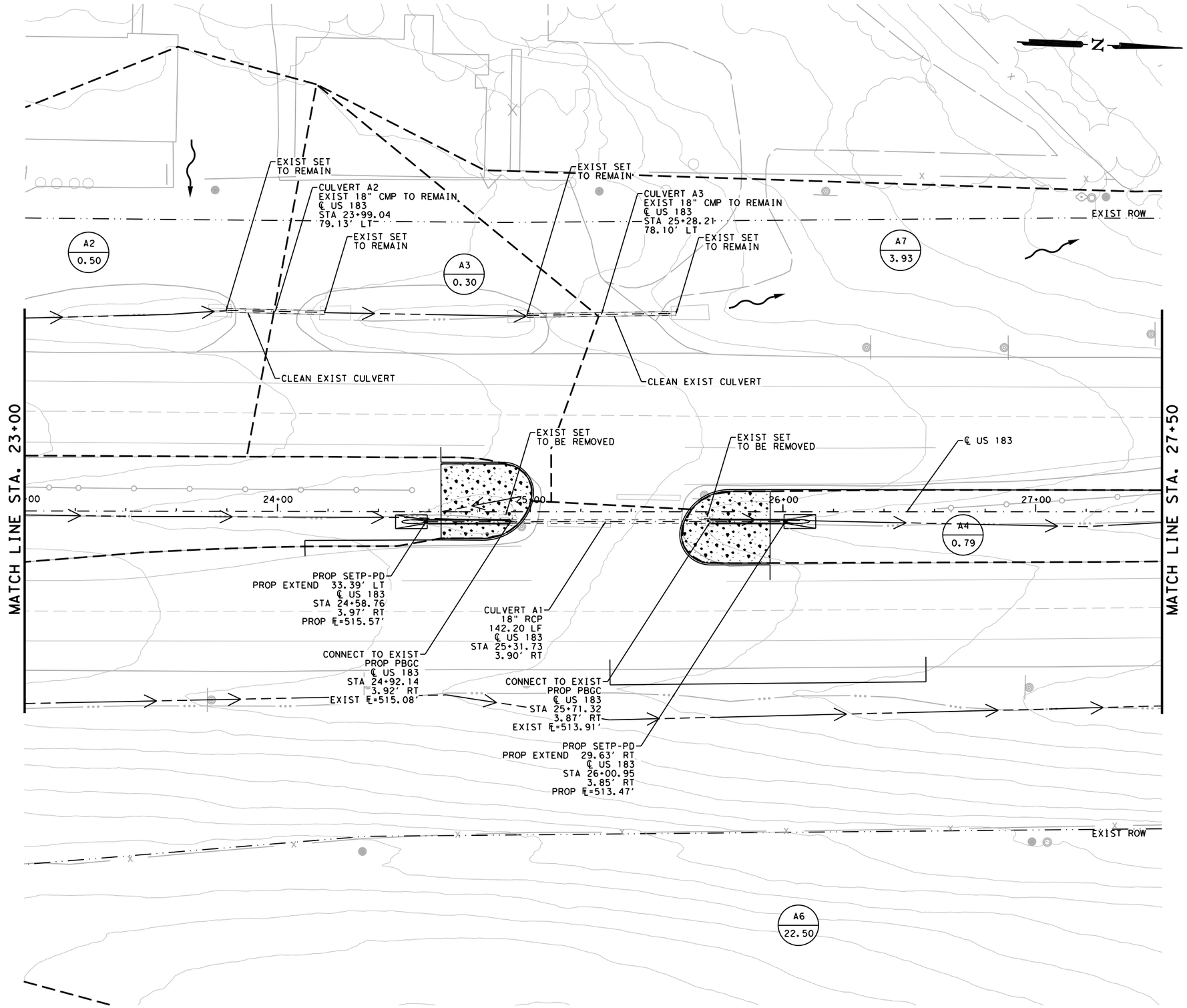
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

INTERNAL DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SHEET 1 OF 7

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		46
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:51 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T1841\3 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\05_Drainage\05_002_US183_DAM_INT_01.dgn



LEGEND

- XX / X.X — DRAINAGE AREA ID / DRAINAGE AREA (ACRES)
- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- FLOW PATH
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- EXISTING ROW

0 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 40'

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

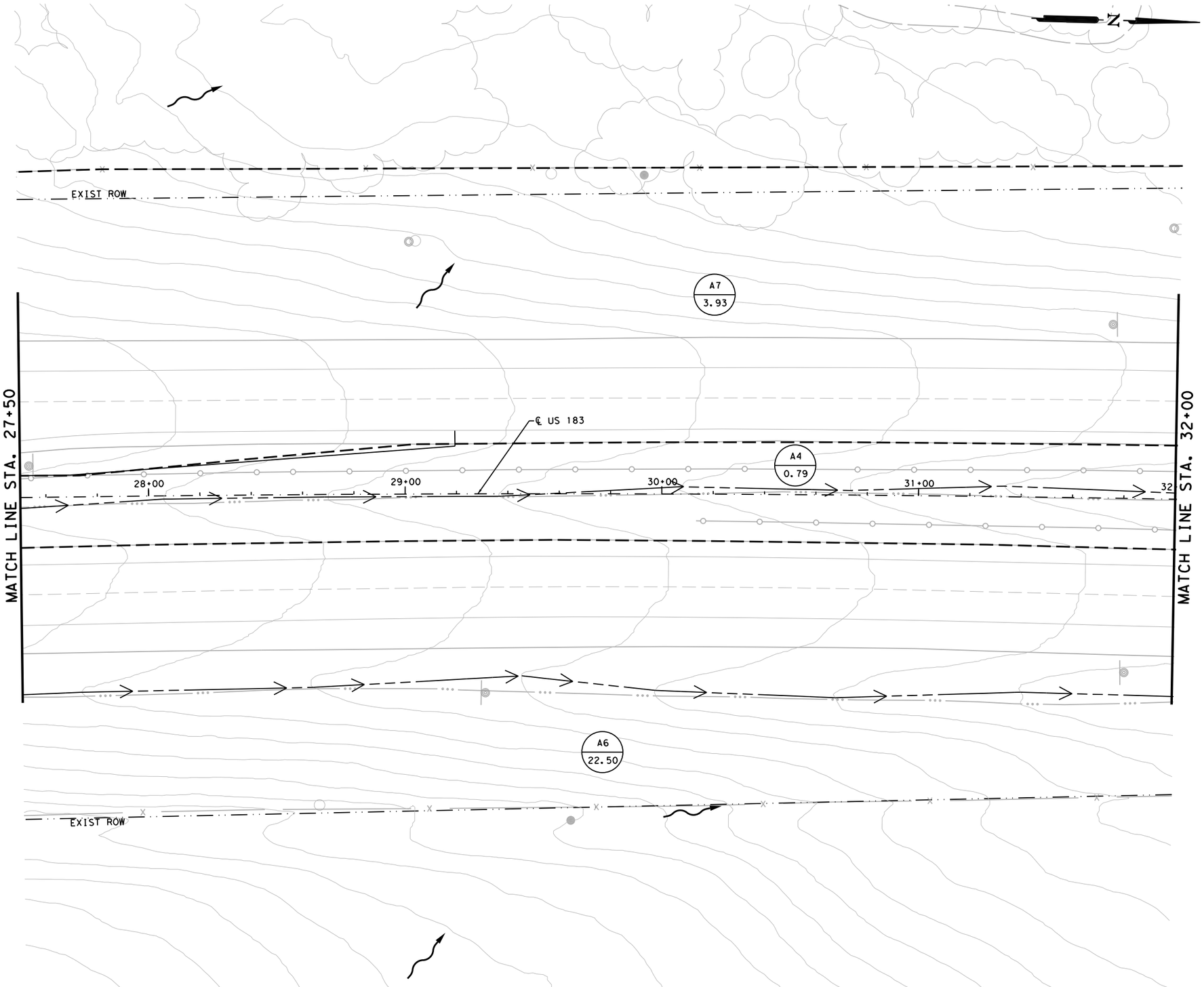
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

INTERNAL DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SHEET 2 OF 7

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		47
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:52 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\05_Drainage\05_002_US183_DAM_INT_02.dgn



LEGEND

- XX / X.X — DRAINAGE AREA ID / DRAINAGE AREA (ACRES)
- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- FLOW PATH
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- EXISTING ROW

0 20′ 40′

SCALE: 1" = 40′

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

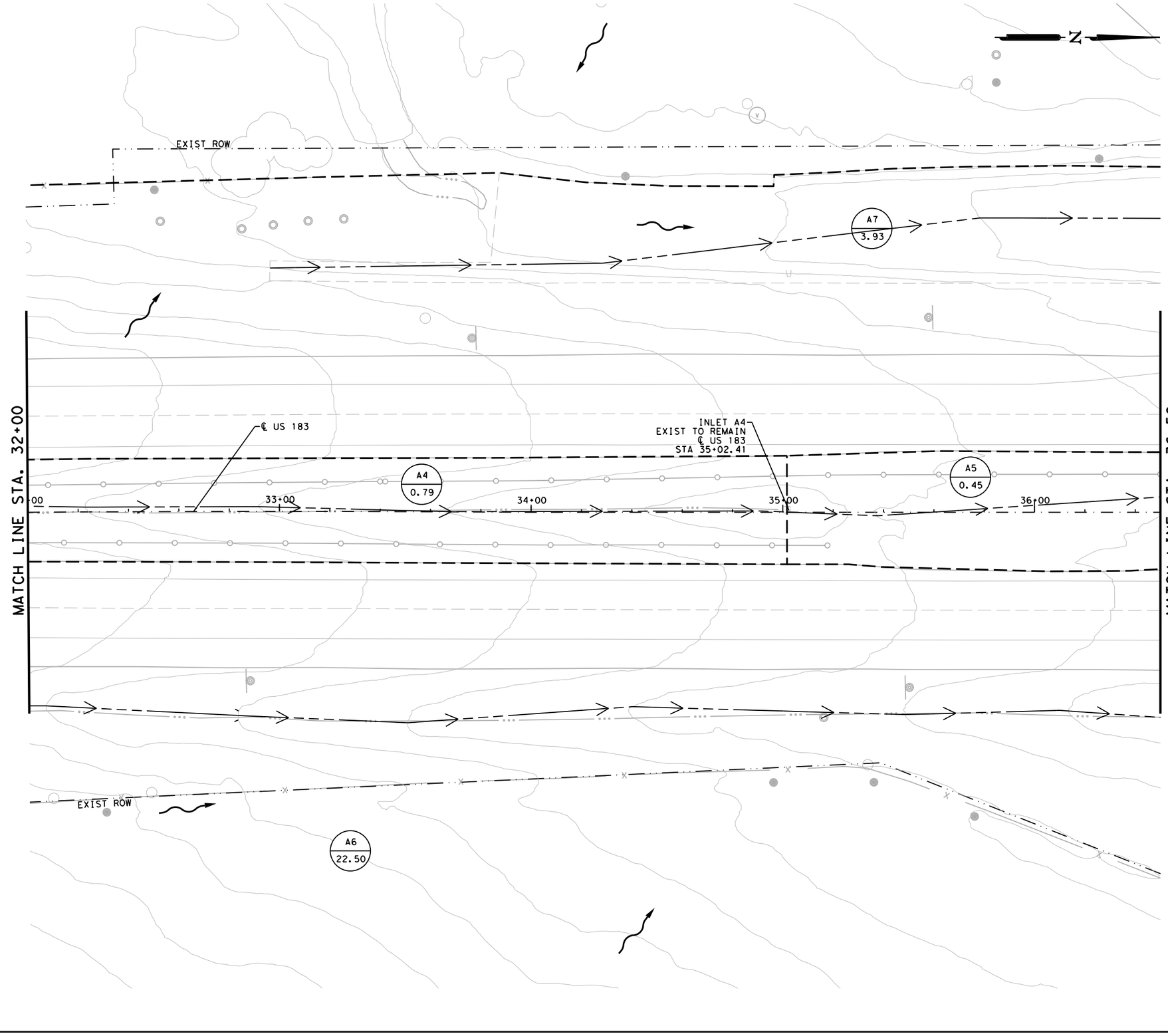
Texas Department of Transportation

US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR
INTERNAL DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SHEET 3 OF 7

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		48
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:52 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T8413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WAOI AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\05_Drainage\05_002_US183_DAM_INT_03.dgn



LEGEND

- XX / X.X — DRAINAGE AREA ID / DRAINAGE AREA (ACRES)
- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- FLOW PATH
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- EXISTING ROW

0 20′ 40′

SCALE: 1" = 40′

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
PROFESSIONAL LICENSED ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

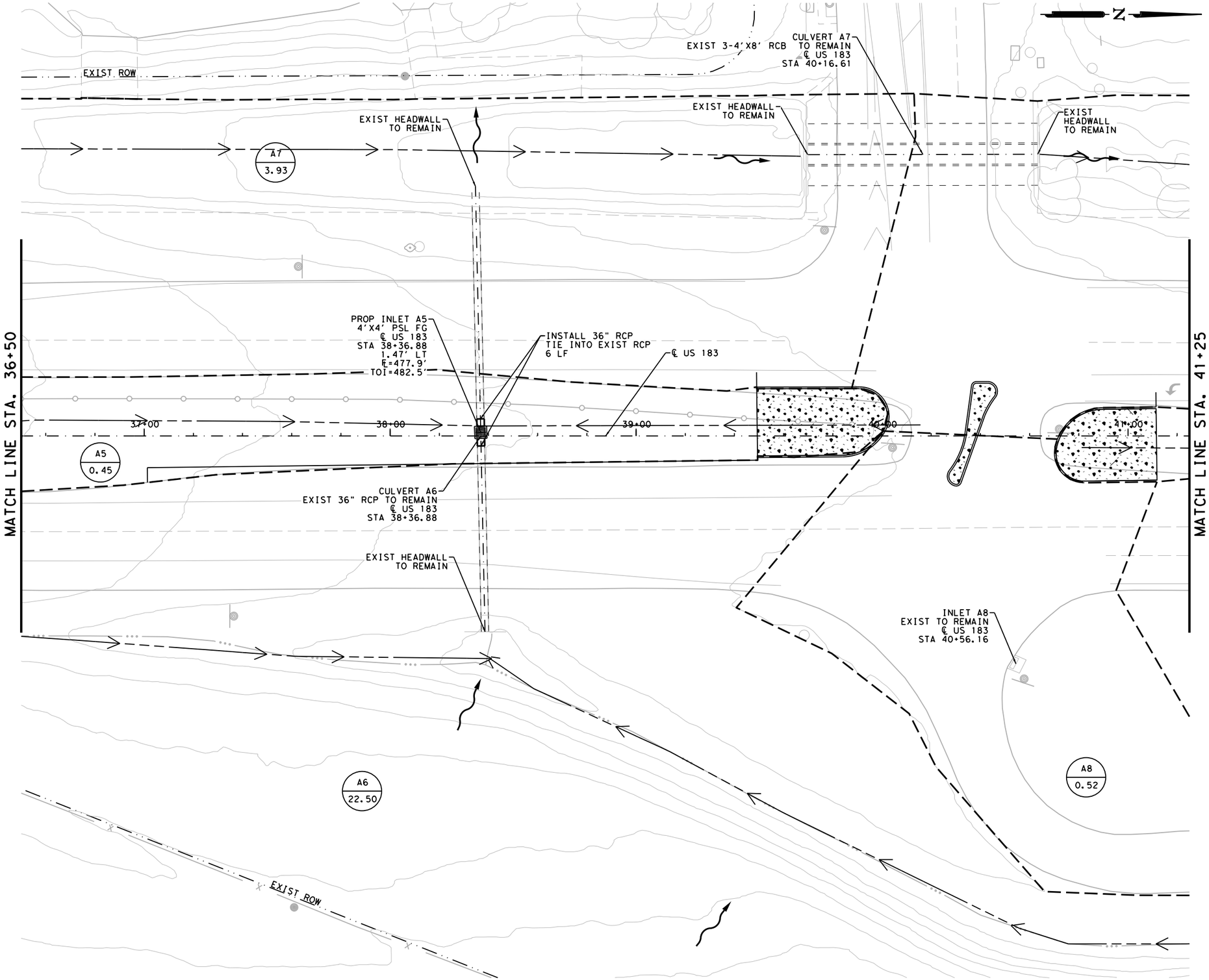
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

INTERNAL DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SHEET 4 OF 7

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		49
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:53 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19TT8413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\05_Drainage\05_002_US183_DAM_INT_04.dgn



LEGEND

- XX / X.X — DRAINAGE AREA ID / DRAINAGE AREA (ACRES)
- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- FLOW PATH
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- EXISTING ROW

0 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 40'

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

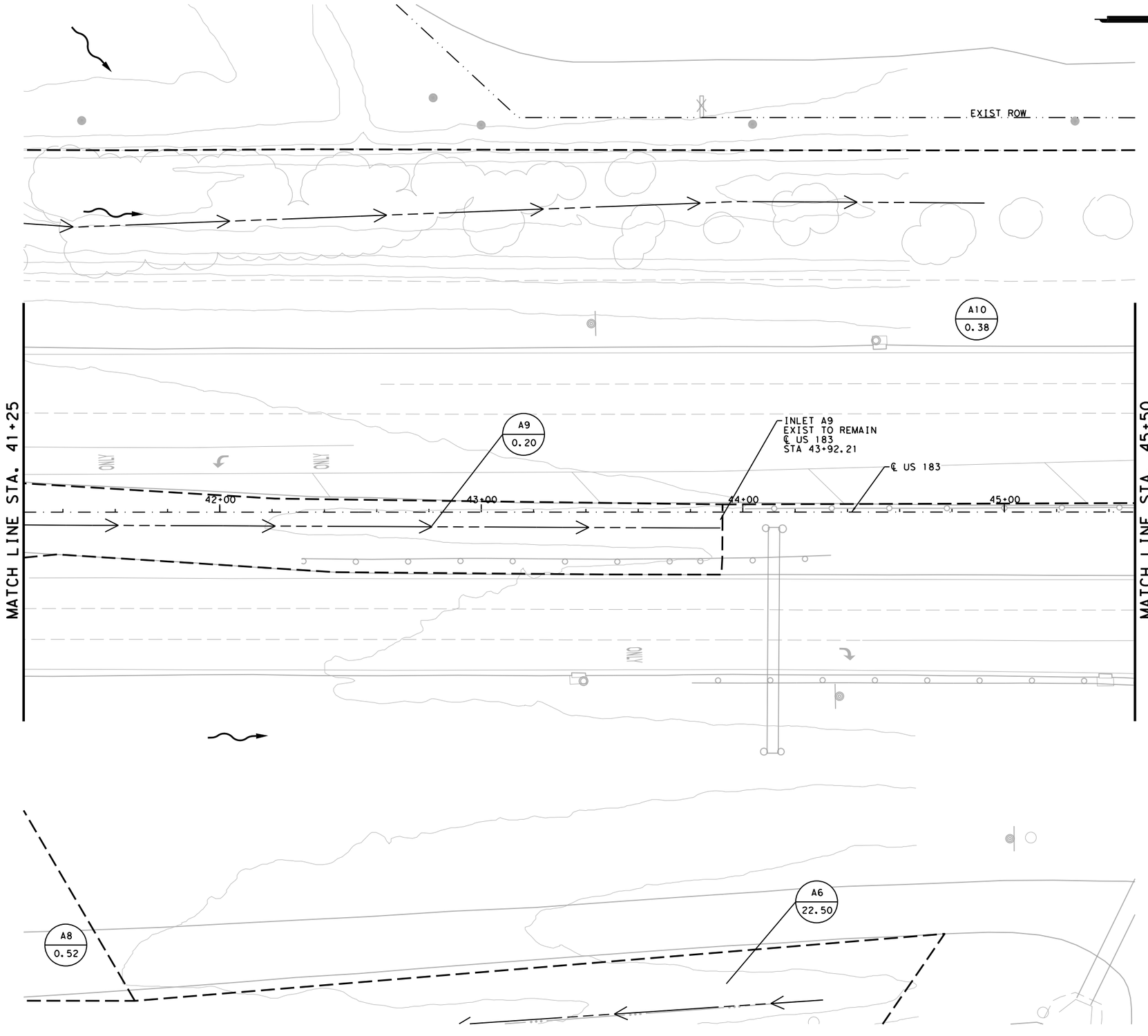
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

INTERNAL DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SHEET 5 OF 7

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		50
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:53 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\05_Drainage\05_002_US183_DAM_INT_05.dgn



LEGEND

- XX / X.X — DRAINAGE AREA ID / DRAINAGE AREA (ACRES)
- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- FLOW PATH
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- EXISTING ROW

N

0 20′ 40′

SCALE: 1" = 40′

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

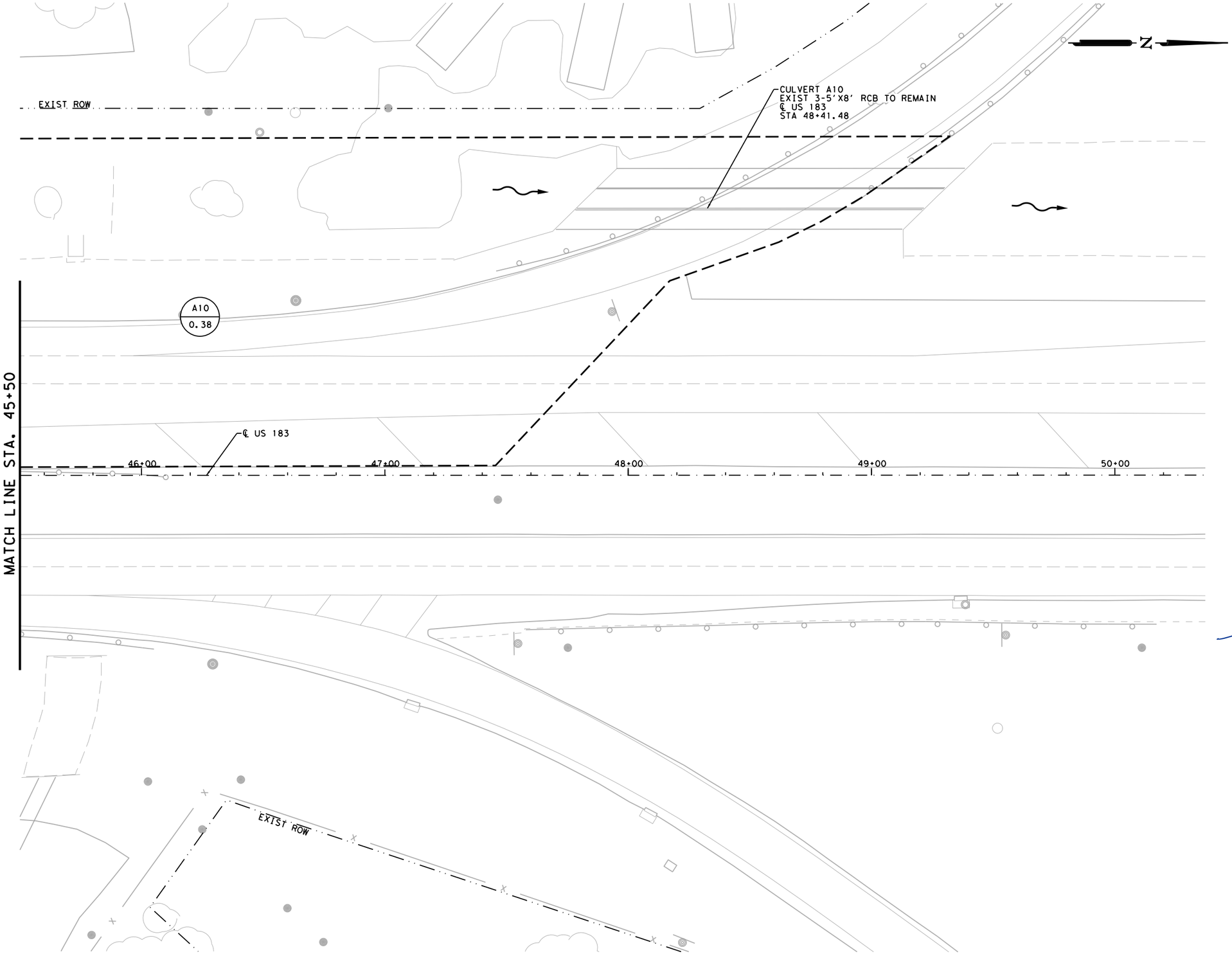
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

INTERNAL DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SHEET 6 OF 7

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		51
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:54 AM
FILE: L:\2019\191184\3 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\05_Drainage\05_002_US183_DAM_INT_06.dgn



LEGEND

- XX / X.X — DRAINAGE AREA ID / DRAINAGE AREA (ACRES)
- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- FLOW PATH
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- EXISTING ROW

0 20′ 40′

SCALE: 1" = 40′

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

INTERNAL DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SHEET 7 OF 7

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		52
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:55 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\05_Drainage\05_002_US183_DAM_INT_07.dgn

Runoff Computations													Design Frequency (yr)	Drainage Structure
Drainage Area		Cw	T_c (min)	5-YEAR			10-YEAR			100-YEAR				
ID	A (acres)			I_5 (in/hr)	Exist Q_5 (cfs)	Prop Q_5 (cfs)	I_{10} (in/hr)	Exist Q_{10} (cfs)	Prop Q_{10} (cfs)	I_{100} (in/hr)	Exist Q_{100} (cfs)	Prop Q_{100} (cfs)		
A1	0.54	0.30	10	6.16	1.00	1.07	7.42	1.21	1.29	11.96	1.95	2.08	10-yr	Culvert A1 (18" RCP)
A2	0.50	0.72	10	6.16	2.22	2.22	7.42	2.67	2.67	11.96	4.30	4.30	10-yr	Culvert A2 (18" CMP)
A3	0.30	0.76	10	6.16	1.41	1.41	7.42	1.69	1.69	11.96	2.73	2.73	10-yr	Culvert A3 (18" CMP)
A4	0.79	0.3	10	6.16	1.46	1.56	7.42	1.76	1.88	11.96	2.83	3.02	10-yr	Inlet A4
A5	0.45	0.3	10	6.16	0.83	0.94	7.42	1.00	1.13	11.96	1.61	1.83	10-yr	Prop Inlet A5 (4'X4' PSL FG)
A6	22.50	0.35	18	4.94	38.93	39.88	5.98	47.09	48.23	9.84	77.49	79.32	10-yr	Culvert A6 (36" RCP)
A7	3.93	0.55	10	6.16	13.33	13.57	7.42	16.03	16.32	11.96	25.84	26.31	10-yr	Culvert A7 (3-4'X8' RCB)
A8	0.52	0.71	10	6.16	2.28	2.31	7.42	2.74	2.78	11.96	4.41	4.48	10-yr	Inlet A8
A9	0.20	0.3	10	6.16	0.37	0.47	7.42	0.45	0.56	11.96	0.72	0.91	10-yr	Inlet A9
A10	0.38	0.69	10	6.16	1.60	1.64	7.42	1.92	1.97	11.96	3.09	3.18	10-yr	Culvert A10 (3-5'X8' RCB)

DA I.D.	Sheet Flow							Shallow Concentrated Flow						Open Channel Flow										T_c
	DELTA ELEV.	L (ft)	S	Surface Description	n_{bl}	P_2 (in)	T_n (min)	DELTA ELEV.	L (ft)	S	Surface Description	K	T_n (min)	DELTA ELEV.	L (ft)	S	n	A (ft^2)	WP (ft)	R (ft)	V fps	T_n (min)	(min)
A6	550.0 - 549.0	100	1.00%	Grass: short prairie	0.150	4.16	12	549.0 - 518.0	508	6.10%	unpaved	16.1	3	518.0 - 478.8	1439	2.72%	0.03	30	25.4	1.18	9.13	3	**18**

NOTES:

1. CALCULATIONS ARE BASED ON NOAA ATLAS 14 RAINFALL DATA.

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
7/19/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

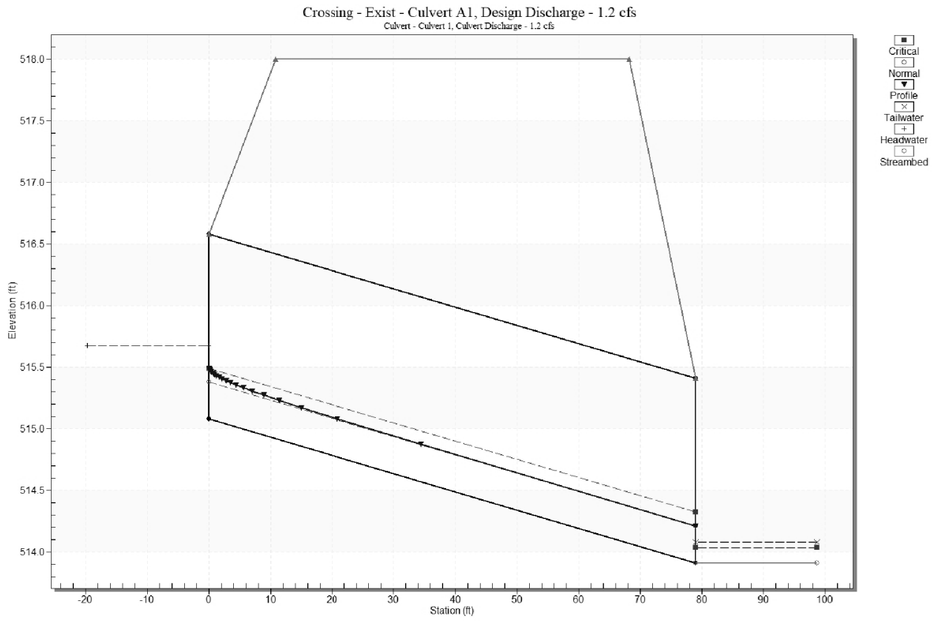
HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET
RUNOFF
COMPUTATION

SHEET 1 OF 3

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		53
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

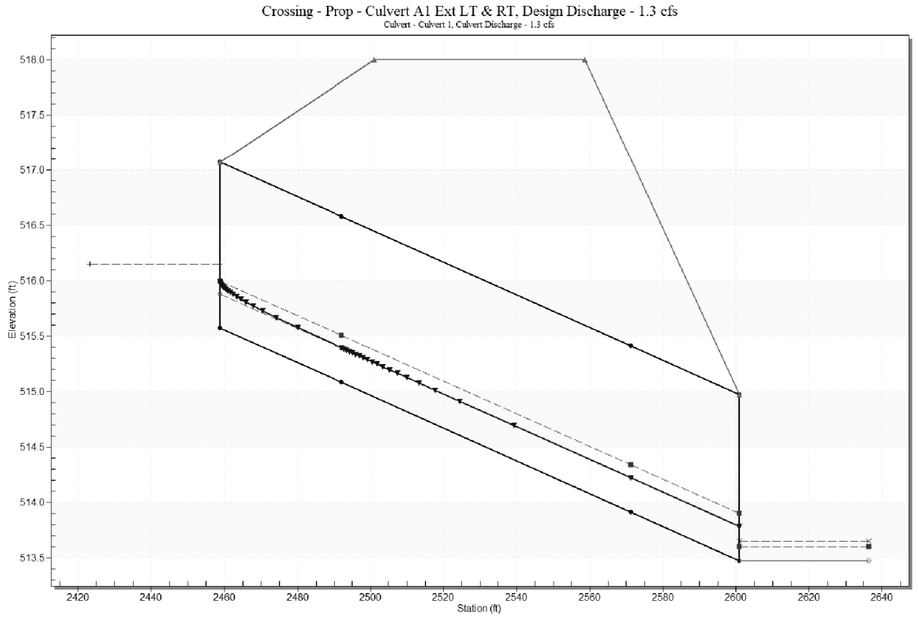
DATE: 7/19/2024 12:14:23 PM
FILE: L:\2019\1911813 - TXDOT SPMSIG - MA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\05_Drainage\05_003_US183_HDS_01.dgn

HY-8 ANALYSIS RESULTS



Existing Culvert Summary Table - Culvert A1										
Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Control Depth (ft)	Flow Type	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
5 year	1.00	1.00	515.62	0.54	-0.78	1-S2n	0.27	0.15	4.56	1.32
10 year	1.21	1.21	515.68	0.60	-0.74	1-S2n	0.30	0.17	4.83	1.43
25 year	1.49	1.49	515.74	0.66	-0.68	1-S2n	0.33	0.19	5.13	1.54
50 year	1.71	1.71	515.8	0.72	-0.64	1-S2n	0.36	0.21	5.34	1.63
100 year	1.95	1.95	515.85	0.77	-0.59	1-S2n	0.38	0.23	5.55	1.71

Proposed Culvert Summary Table - Culvert A1										
Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Control Depth (ft)	Flow Type	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
5 year	1.07	1.07	516.09	0.52	0.07	1-S2n	0.28	0.16	4.67	1.36
10 year	1.29	1.29	516.15	0.58	0.07	1-S2n	0.31	0.18	4.92	1.46
25 year	1.59	1.59	516.21	0.64	0.08	1-S2n	0.34	0.2	5.22	1.58
50 year	1.83	1.83	516.27	0.70	0.09	1-S2n	0.37	0.22	5.45	1.67
100 year	2.08	2.08	516.31	0.74	0.10	1-S2n	0.39	0.24	5.65	1.75



NOTES:

1. FHWA HY-8 7.80.2 WAS UTILIZED FOR THE HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS
2. CULVERTS DESIGNED TO PASS THE 10-YEAR STORM EVENT WITHOUT OVERTOPPING US 183, AND TO LIMIT THE RISE OF THE 100-YEAR HEADWATER TO 0.5-FOOT OR LESS.

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

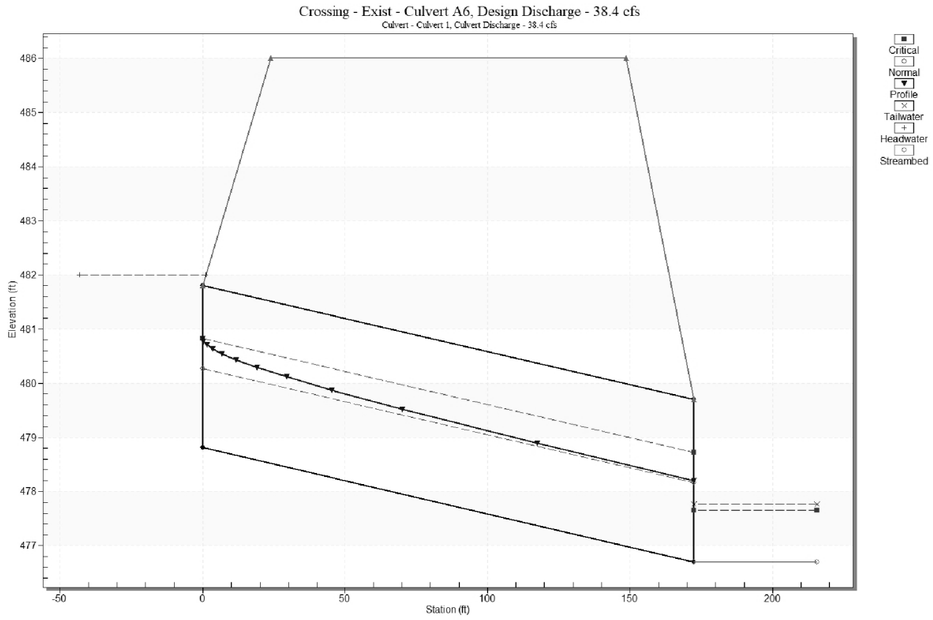
HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET
CULVERT A1

SHEET 2 OF 3

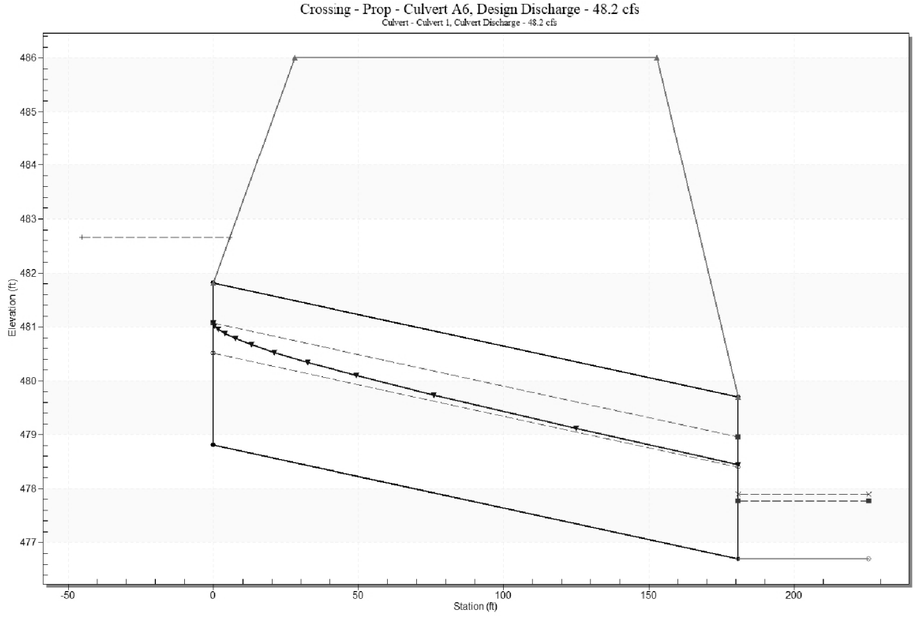
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		54
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:40:57 AM
FILE: L:\2019\191841 3 - TXDOT SPMSIG - MA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\05_Drainage\05_003_US183_HDS_02.dgn

HY-8 ANALYSIS RESULTS



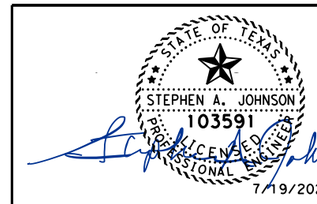
Existing Culvert Summary Table - Culvert A6										
Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Flow Type	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
5 year	31.63	31.63	481.59	2.78	0.51	1-S2n	1.33	0.97	10.45	3.69
10 year	38.42	38.42	481.99	3.18	1.08	5-S2n	1.50	1.07	10.88	3.89
25 year	48.02	48.02	482.64	3.83	2.35	5-S2n	1.71	1.19	11.54	4.13
50 year	55.79	55.79	483.27	4.46	3.07	5-S2n	1.89	1.28	11.91	4.3
100 year	64.28	64.28	484.06	5.25	3.96	5-S2n	2.08	1.37	12.3	4.47



Proposed Culvert Summary Table - Culvert A6										
Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Flow Type	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
5 year	39.88	39.88	482.09	3.28	1.23	5-S2n	1.55	1.09	10.82	3.93
10 year	48.23	48.23	482.66	3.85	2.41	5-S2n	1.74	1.19	11.33	4.14
25 year	59.90	59.9	483.64	4.83	3.55	5-S2n	2.00	1.33	11.95	4.38
50 year	69.25	69.25	484.59	5.78	4.60	5-S2n	2.24	1.42	12.25	4.56
100 year	79.32	79.32	485.79	6.98	5.87	5-S2n	2.52	1.52	12.5	4.72

NOTES:

1. FHWA HY-8 7.80.2 WAS UTILIZED FOR THE HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS
2. CULVERTS DESIGNED TO PASS THE 10-YEAR STORM EVENT WITHOUT OVERTOPPING US 183, AND TO LIMIT THE RISE OF THE 100-YEAR HEADWATER TO 0.5-FOOT OR LESS.



285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

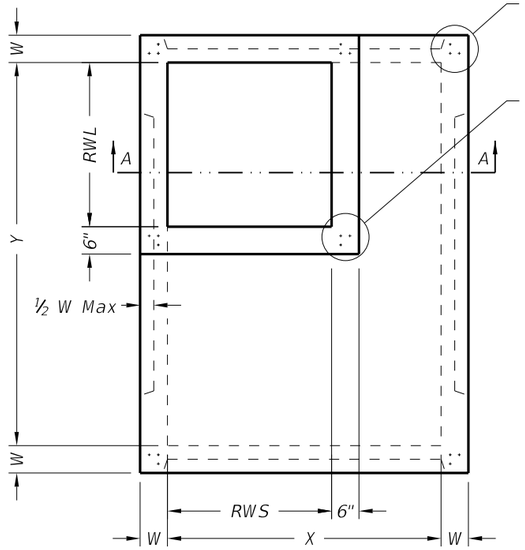
HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET
CULVERT A6

SHEET 3 OF 3

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		55
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

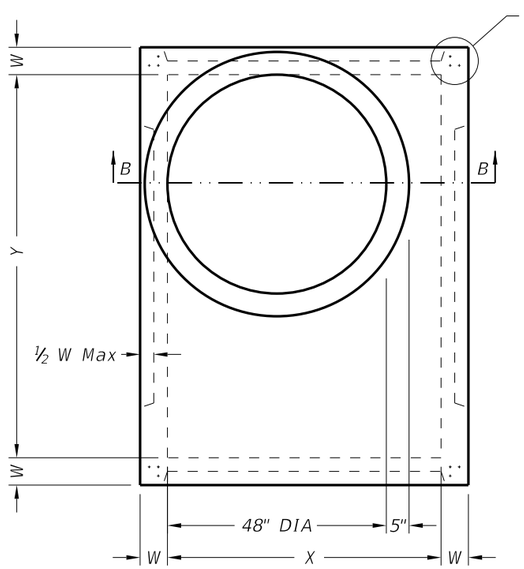
DATE: 7/19/2024 12:14:24 PM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - MA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\05_Drainage\05_003_US183_HDS_03.dgn

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:01 AM
FILE: L:\2019\1911813 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\CD-PB-20.dgn



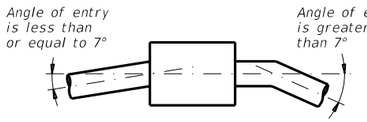
PLAN VIEW "A"

SQUARE REDUCED RISER OPTION



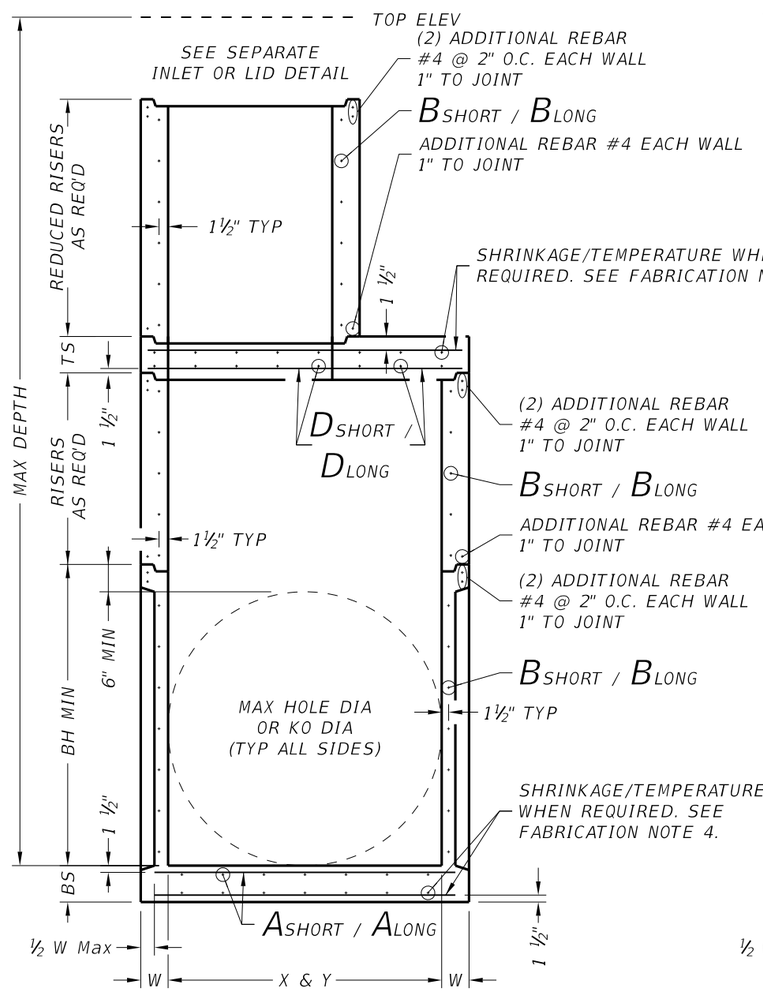
PLAN VIEW "B"

ROUND REDUCED RISER OPTION



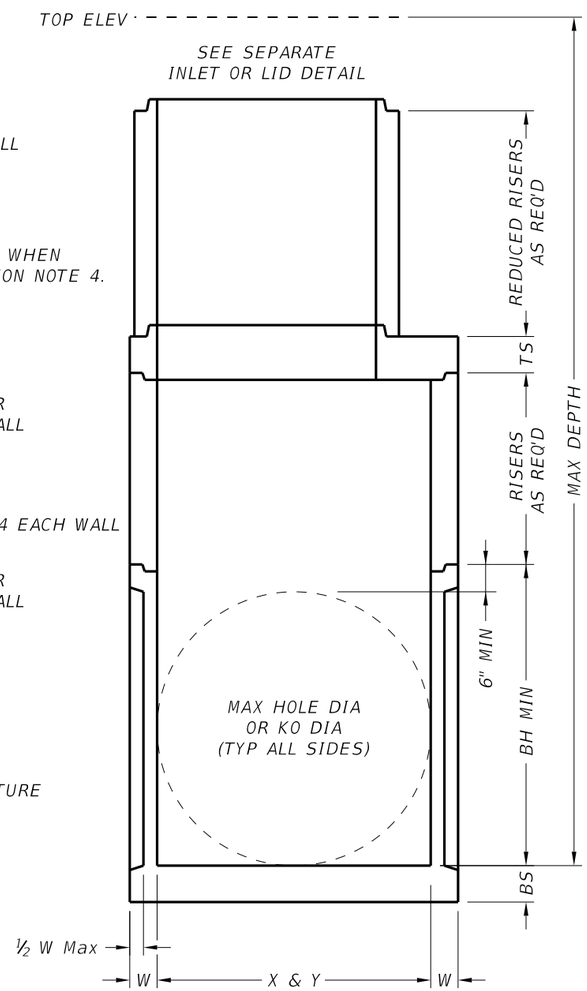
PIPE CONNECTION DETAIL

Connect pipes within 7° of normal to PB wall.
If necessary, use pipe elbow or curved
approach alignment to stay within this limit.



SECTION A-A

SQUARE REDUCED RISER OPTION



SECTION B-B

ROUND REDUCED RISER OPTION

FABRICATION NOTES:

1. Provide Class "H" concrete in accordance with Item 421 and having a minimum compressive strength of 5,000 psi.
2. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel or equivalent area of WWR.
3. Provide typical clear cover of 1 ½" to reinforcing steel at interior or exterior walls.
4. Walls or slabs with a thickness of 8" or greater require shrinkage and temperature reinforcing steel. Provide steel area = 0.11 in^2/ft each way.
5. No substitution is allowed for vertical and horizontal #4 bars in corners.
6. Manufacture base and risers to nearest 3" increment.
7. Design tongue and groove joints for full closure on both shoulders. Minimum spigot depth is ¾".
8. Provide lifting devices in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations.
9. See sheet PDD for sizes, dimensions, and reinforcing steel not shown.

INSTALLATION NOTES:

1. If required elsewhere. Inverts (benching) to be provided by Contractor. Concrete or mortar used for invert is subsidiary to specified inlet or manhole.
2. Seal tongue and groove joints with preformed or bulk mastic in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations. Tongue and groove joints may be grouted no more than 1" between each section, or ½ the joint depth, whichever is greater.
3. Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendation.
4. For rigid pipe, cut hole in thin wall panel (KO) 4" Max, 2" Min larger than pipe OD.
5. For flexible pipe, consult boot/seal Manufacturer's specification for placement tolerance and hole size. Center pipe in hole and install boot/seal per Manufacturer's specification.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Precast Base consists of base slab, base unit, risers (as required), reducing slab (as required), and reduced risers (as required). See sheet PDD for sizes.
2. Designed according to ASTM C913.
3. Payment for precast base is subsidiary to the specified inlet, per Item 465, "Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets."

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

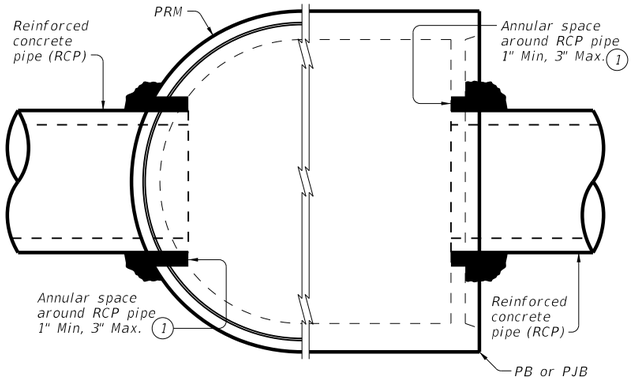
Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST BASE

PB

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		56

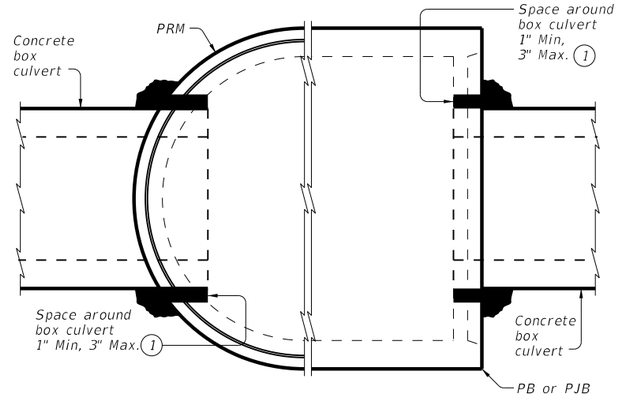
DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:01 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\05_Drainage\Standards\CD-PBGC-20.dgn



PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE (PRM) WITH THROUGH-HOLE

PRECAST BASE (PB) OR PRECAST JUNCTION BOX (PJB) WITH THIN-WALL KNOCK-OUT

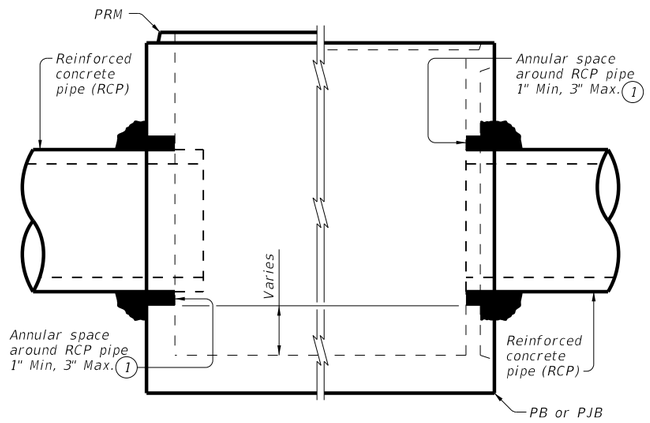
TYPICAL HALF PLAN



PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE (PRM) WITH THROUGH-HOLE

PRECAST BASE (PB) OR PRECAST JUNCTION BOX (PJB) WITH THIN-WALL KNOCK-OUT

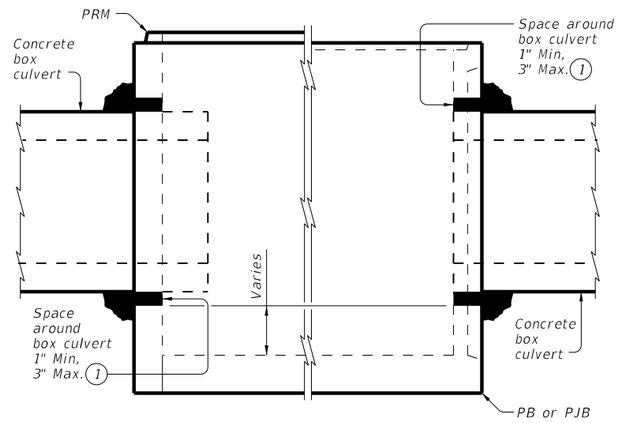
TYPICAL HALF PLAN



PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE (PRM) WITH THROUGH-HOLE

PRECAST BASE (PB) OR PRECAST JUNCTION BOX (PJB) WITH THIN-WALL KNOCK-OUT

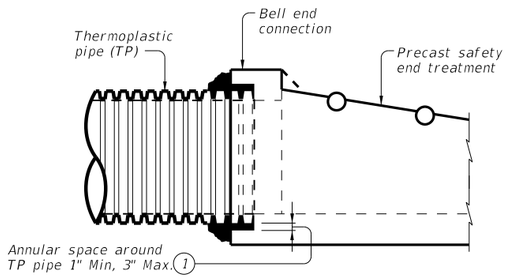
TYPICAL HALF ELEVATION



PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE (PRM) WITH THROUGH-HOLE

PRECAST BASE (PB) OR PRECAST JUNCTION BOX (PJB) WITH THIN-WALL KNOCK-OUT

TYPICAL HALF ELEVATION



TYPICAL PARTIAL ELEVATION OF PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENTS

Showing square PSET for parallel drainage, cross drainage shown similar.

(1) Completely fill the void between the precast structure and the connecting pipe or box with cementitious grouts and mortars in accordance with DMS-4675 "Cementitious Grouts and Mortars for Miscellaneous Application."

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendations.

Do not use bricks, masonry blocks, native stone, or similar materials in conjunction with grouted connections when filling void spaces around pipes or box culverts.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide grouted connections in accordance with DMS-4675 "Cementitious Grouts and Mortars for Miscellaneous Application."

GENERAL NOTES:

See applicable standards for notes and details not shown:
- Precast Base (PB)
- Precast Junction Box (PJB)
- Precast Round Manhole (PRM)
- Precast Safety End Treatments C/D Square (PSET-SC)
- Precast Safety End Treatments P/D Square (PSET-SP)

Provide Concrete Box Culverts in accordance with Item 462 "Concrete Box Culverts and Drains."

Provide Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) in accordance with Item 464 "Reinforced Concrete Pipe."

Provide Thermoplastic Pipe (TP) in accordance with Special Specification Thermoplastic Pipe.

Payment for grouted connections is considered subsidiary to other bid Items.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PIPE AND BOX GROUTED CONNECTIONS FOR PRECAST STRUCTURES

PBGC

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TAR	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		57

	Size	MAX DEPTH = 15 ft. to top of BASE SLAB										MAX DEPTH = 25 ft. to top of BASE SLAB										Min Height (See Gen Note 3)	Max HOLE DIA (See Fab Note 2)	Max KO DIA (See Fab Note 2)
		Base Slab			Base Unit or Riser Walls			Below Grade Slab (w/PJB) Reducing Slab (w/PB)				Base Slab			Base Unit or Riser Walls			Below Grade Slab (w/PJB) Reducing Slab (w/PB)						
		Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Reduced Riser Size	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Reduced Riser Size	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness			
	X x Y	Ashort	Along	BS	Bshort	Blong	W	RWSxRWL or ID	Dshort	Dlong	TS	Ashort	Along	BS	Bshort	Blong	W	RWSxRWL or ID	Dshort	Dlong	TS	BH MIN	HOLE DIA	KO DIA
	ft.	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	ft. **	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	ft. **	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	ft.	in.	in.
Precast Junction Box (PJB)	3x3	0.23	0.23	6	0.19	0.19	6	N/A	0.37	0.37	9	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	0.37	0.37	9	3.5	36	36
	4x4	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	0.41	0.41	9	0.47	0.47	6	0.38	0.38	6	N/A	0.41	0.41	9	4.5	48	48
	3x5	0.29	0.18	6	0.19	0.35	6	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	0.39	0.18	6	0.23	0.59	6	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	3.5	36/60	36/60
	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	N/A	0.42	0.42	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	N/A	0.42	0.42	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
	5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	N/A	0.43	0.43	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	N/A	0.43	0.43	9	5.5	60	60
	5x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.34	0.45	6	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
	6x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.45	0.45	6	N/A	0.56	0.56	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	N/A	0.56	0.56	9	6.5	72	72
	8x8	0.46	0.46	9	0.51	0.51	8	N/A	0.45	0.45	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.59	0.59	10	N/A	0.45	0.45	12	8.5	96	72
Precast Base (PB)	3x3	0.23	0.23	6	0.19	0.19	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.5	36	36
	4x4	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.47	0.47	6	0.38	0.38	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.5	48	48
	3x5	0.29	0.18	6	0.19	0.35	6	3x3	0.30	0.34	9	0.39	0.18	6	0.23	0.59	6	3x3	0.40	0.40	9	3.5	36/60	36/60
	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	3x3	0.30	0.30	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	3x3	0.46	0.37	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	4x4	0.30	0.30	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	4x4	0.39	0.39	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	48"	0.39	0.39	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	48"	0.47	0.47	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	3x5	0.33	0.40	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	3x5	0.48	0.48	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
	5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	3x3	0.34	0.34	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	3x3	0.53	0.53	9	5.5	60	60
	5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	4x4	0.36	0.36	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	4x4	0.64	0.64	9	5.5	60	60
	5x5	0.38	0.38	6	0.34	0.34	6	48"	0.36	0.36	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	48"	0.64	0.64	9	5.5	60	60
	5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	3x5	0.34	0.40	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	3x5	0.53	0.53	9	5.5	60	60
	5x6	0.31	0.31	9	0.34	0.45	6	3x3	0.34	0.34	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	3x3	0.61	0.50	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
	5x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.34	0.45	6	4x4	0.36	0.45	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	4x4	0.74	0.57	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
	5x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.34	0.45	6	48"	0.36	0.45	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	48"	0.74	0.57	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
	5x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.34	0.45	6	3x5	0.45	0.45	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	3x5	0.61	0.61	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
	6x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.45	0.45	6	3x3	0.41	0.41	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	3x3	0.74	0.74	9	6.5	72	72
	6x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.45	0.45	6	4x4	0.45	0.45	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	4x4	0.87	0.87	9	6.5	72	72
	6x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.45	0.45	6	48"	0.45	0.45	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	48"	0.87	0.87	9	6.5	72	72
	6x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.45	0.45	6	3x5	0.45	0.45	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	3x5	0.87	0.87	9	6.5	72	72
	8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	3x3	0.61	0.61	12	0.91	0.91	9	0.70	0.70	10	3x3	0.85	0.85	12	8.5	96	72
	8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	4x4	0.70	0.70	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.70	0.70	10	4x4	1.01	1.01	12	8.5	96	72
	8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	48"	0.70	0.70	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.70	0.70	10	48"	1.01	1.01	12	8.5	96	72
	8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	3x5	0.70	0.85	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.70	0.70	10	3x5	1.01	1.01	12	8.5	96	72

** Unless otherwise indicated.

FABRICATION NOTES:
1. Maximum spacing of reinforcement is 8".
2. At manufacturer's option, provide cast or cored holes or thin wall panels (KO) to the maximum diameter shown for each. When no penetration is required, it is acceptable to provide a wall with no sectional reduction.

GENERAL NOTES:
1. Precast Junction Box consists of base slab, base unit, risers (as required), and below grade slab. See sheet PJB for details.
2. Precast Base consists of base slab, base unit, risers (as required), reducing slab (as required), and reduced risers (as required). See sheet PB for details.
3. Min Height shown is for stock base units. Use stock base units whenever practical. Smaller height base units can be used in special installation circumstances, when noted elsewhere in the plans. Absolute minimum height of base units is 2'-6".

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

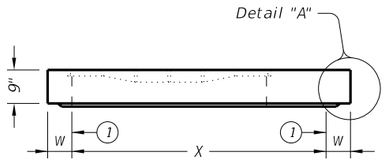
DESIGN DATA FOR PRECAST BASE AND JUNCTION BOX

PDD

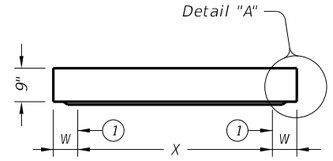
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		58

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:02 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\05_Drainage\Standards\CD-PDD-20.dgn

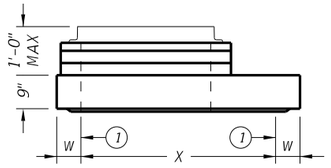
DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:03 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\CD-PSL-20.dgn



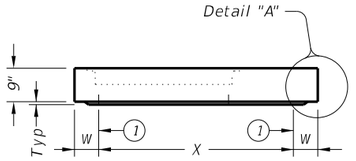
STYLE 'FG'



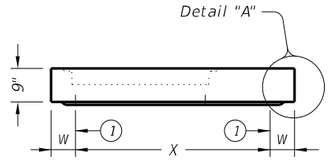
ELEVATION VIEW



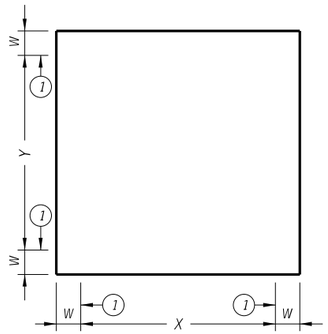
ELEVATION VIEW



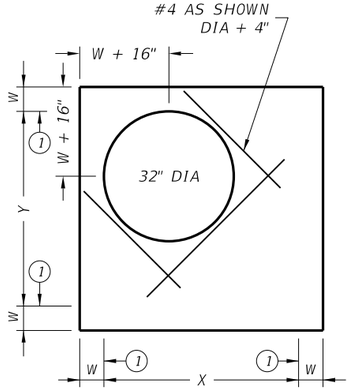
ELEVATION VIEW



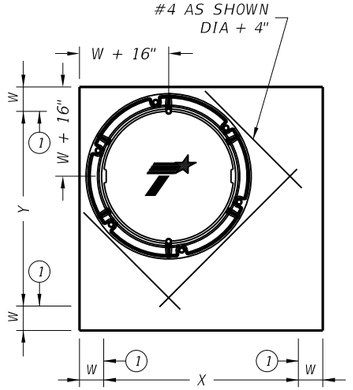
ELEVATION VIEW



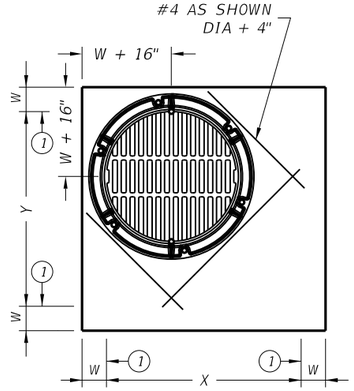
PLAN VIEW
NO OPENINGS
STYLE 'SL'



PLAN VIEW
SHIP LOOSE RING & COVER
STYLE 'RH'

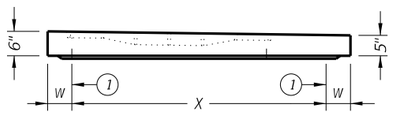


PLAN VIEW
32" DIA CAST-IN RING & COVER
STYLE 'RC'

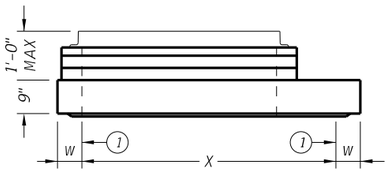


PLAN VIEW
32" DIA CAST-IN RING & GRATE
STYLE 'RG'

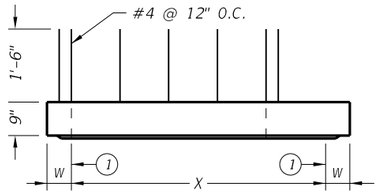
ORIENT TAPER TO CORRESPOND WITH ROADWAY CROSS-SLOPE.



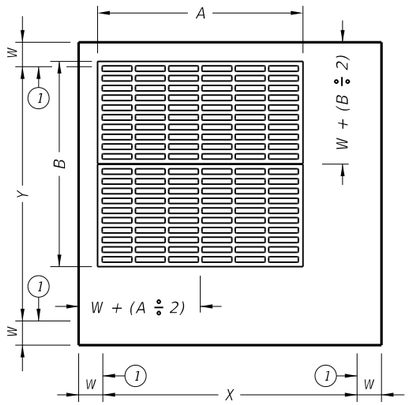
STYLE 'SFG'
ELEVATION VIEW



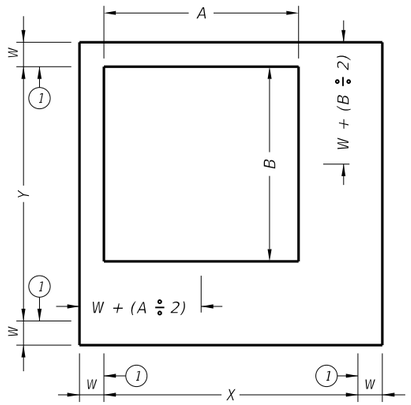
ELEVATION VIEW



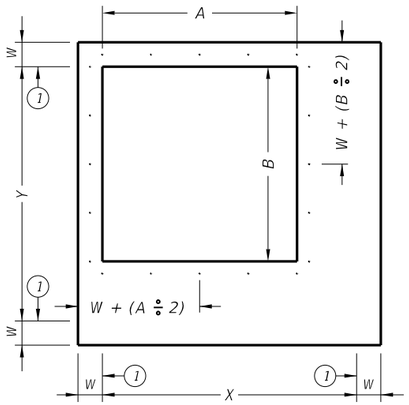
ELEVATION VIEW



PLAN VIEW
CAST-IN FRAME & GRATE
STYLES 'FG' & 'SFG'



PLAN VIEW
SHIP LOOSE FRAME & GRATE
STYLE 'SH'



PLAN VIEW
EXPOSED REBAR
STYLE 'S1'

(1) Matches inside face of wall of precast base or riser below inlet.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SLAB LID

PSL

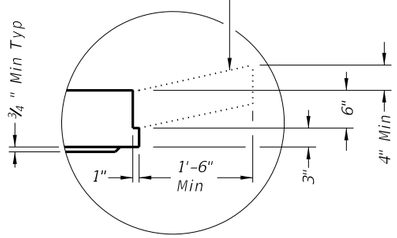
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		59

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:03 AM
FILE: L:\2019\1911813 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\05_Drainage\Standards\CD-PSL-20.dgn

Style	Size (X x Y)	W (2)	A x B (nominal)	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area
SL	3'x3'	6"	n/a	0.37 in²/ft	0.37 in²/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	3'x3'	6"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.37 in²/ft	0.37 in²/ft
SFG	3'x3'	6"	3'x3'	0.32 in²/ft	0.32 in²/ft
SL	4'x4'	6"	n/a	0.34 in²/ft	0.34 in²/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	4'x4'	6"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.41 in²/ft	0.41 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	4'x4'	6"	4'x4'	0.41 in²/ft	0.41 in²/ft
SFG	4'x4'	6"	4'x4'	0.32 in²/ft	0.32 in²/ft
SL	3'x5'	6"	n/a	0.39 in²/ft	0.39 in²/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	3'x5'	6"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.48 in²/ft	0.48 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	3'x5'	6"	3'x5'	0.48 in²/ft	0.48 in²/ft
SFG	3'x5'	6"	3'x5'	0.32 in²/ft	0.32 in²/ft
SL	4'x5'	6"	n/a	0.42 in²/ft	0.42 in²/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	4'x5'	6"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.42 in²/ft	0.42 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	4'x5'	6"	4'x4'	0.63 in²/ft	0.63 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	4'x5'	6"	3'x5'	0.66 in²/ft	0.66 in²/ft
SL	5'x5'	6"	n/a	0.36 in²/ft	0.36 in²/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	5'x5'	6"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.43 in²/ft	0.43 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	5'x5'	6"	4'x4'	0.63 in²/ft	0.63 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	5'x5'	6"	3'x5'	0.63 in²/ft	0.63 in²/ft
SL	5'x6'	6"/8"	n/a	0.48 in²/ft	0.48 in²/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	5'x6'	6"/8"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.48 in²/ft	0.48 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	5'x6'	6"/8"	4'x4'	0.60 in²/ft	0.60 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	5'x6'	6"/8"	3'x5'	0.60 in²/ft	0.60 in²/ft
SL	6'x6'	6"/8"	n/a	0.43 in²/ft	0.43 in²/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	6'x6'	6"/8"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.56 in²/ft	0.56 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	6'x6'	6"/8"	4'x4'	0.56 in²/ft	0.56 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	6'x6'	6"/8"	3'x5'	0.59 in²/ft	0.59 in²/ft
SL	8'x8'	8"/10"	n/a	0.45 in²/ft	0.45 in²/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	8'x8'	8"/10"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.45 in²/ft	0.45 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	8'x8'	8"/10"	4'x4'	0.45 in²/ft	0.45 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	8'x8'	8"/10"	3'x5'	0.45 in²/ft	0.45 in²/ft

(2) See sheet PDD for corresponding wall thickness (W) of base unit or riser.

Construct cast-in-place reinforced concrete apron, when shown elsewhere in plans. Use Class "A" concrete. Apron is subsidiary to PSL. Apron is 1'-6" Min width around precast zone drain.



DETAIL "A"

(Reinforcing not shown for clarity)

When an apron is to be cast around PSL, use detail above to create an apron ledge on all 4 sides.

FABRICATION NOTES:

1. Locate penetration (Style 'RH'), ring and cover (Style 'RC'), ring and grate (Style 'RG'), and frame and grate (Style 'FG') in a corner. Only one penetration is allowed per slab lid.
2. Provide Class "H" concrete in accordance with Item 421 and having a minimum compressive strength of 5,000 psi.
3. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel or equivalent area of WWR.
4. Provide clear cover of ¾" to reinforcing from lower outside shoulder of slab for structural reinforcement, and 2" from top of slab for shrinkage and temperature reinforcement. Place short span reinforcing closest to surface.
5. Slabs with a thickness of 8" or greater require shrinkage and temperature reinforcing. Provide steel area = 0.11 in²/ft each way.
6. No substitution is allowed for diagonal #4 bars around openings.
7. Design tongue and groove joints for full closure on both shoulders. Minimum spigot depth is ¾".
8. Provide lifting devices in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations.

INSTALLATION NOTES:

1. Precast slab lids are intended for direct traffic and may be placed in roadway.
2. Seal tongue and groove joints with preformed or bulk mastic in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations. Tongue and groove joints may be grouted no more than 1" between each section, or ½ the joint depth, whichever is greater.
3. Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendation.
4. Initial installation of grade adjustment rings for Styles 'RH' and 'SH' is limited to 1'-0" Max as shown.
5. Grade adjustment rings for Styles 'RH' and 'SH' may be increased to 2'-0" Max when future construction affects final grade of structure. Make adjustments greater than 2'-0" with additional risers. Adjustments can be made up to Max depth shown on sheet PDD. Structure must be evaluated if Max depth will be exceeded.
6. Orient long dimension of grate slots perpendicular to traffic, unless noted otherwise on plans

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Designed according to ASTM C913.
2. Payment for lid is per Item 465, "Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets" by type, style, size, and opening size (when applicable).

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

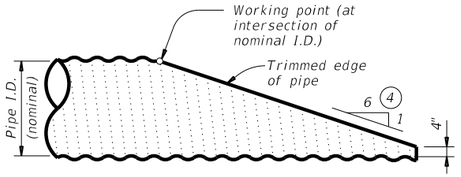
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SLAB LID

PSL

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		60

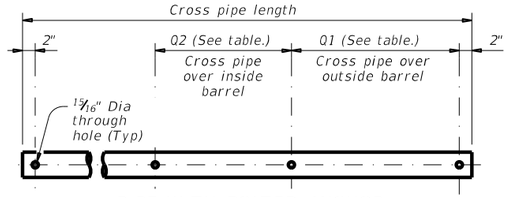
DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:04 AM
FILE: L:\2019\1918413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drainage\Standards\CD-SETP-PD-20.dgn



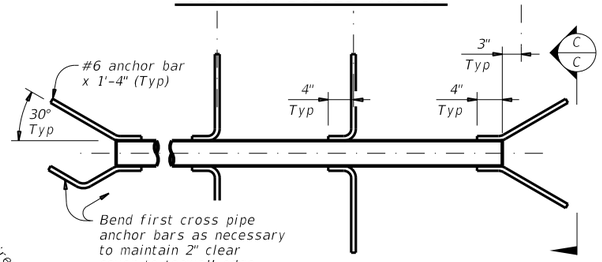
NOTE: All cross pipes, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

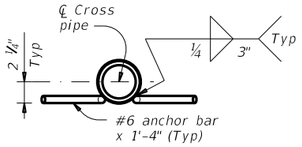
(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert Details at reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

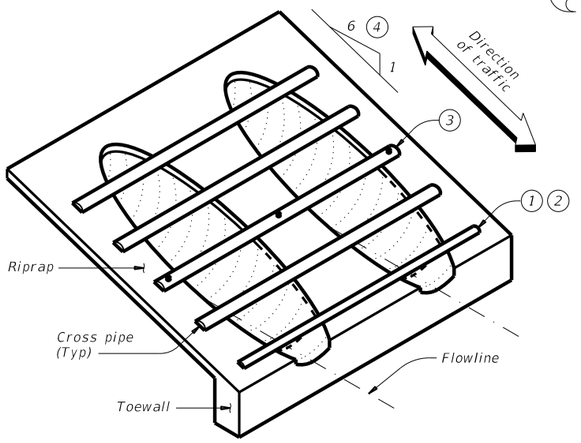


PIPE WITH ANCHOR BARS

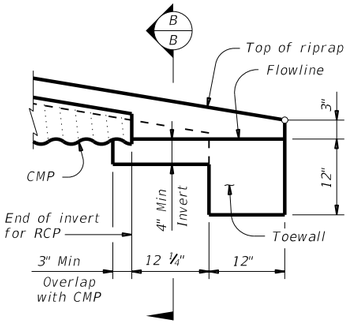


SECTION C-C

CROSS PIPE DETAILS

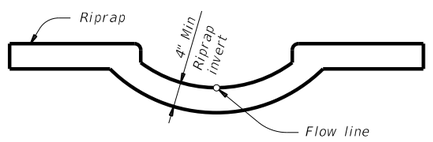


ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION



DETAIL "A"

(Showing invert with corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert details are similar. Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)



SECTION B-B

(Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS, REQUIRED PIPE SIZES, AND RIPRAP QUANTITIES (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Conc Riprap (CY) (6)	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Single Barrel ~ Q1	Multi-Barrel ~ Q1	Q2	Conditions for Use of Cross Pipes	Cross Pipe Sizes
12"	0.6	0' - 9"	N/A	2' - 1"	1' - 9"	3 or more pipe culverts	3" Std (3.500" O.D.)
15"	0.7	0' - 11"	N/A	2' - 5"	2' - 2"		
18"	0.8	1' - 2"	N/A	2' - 10"	2' - 8"		
21"	0.9	1' - 4"	N/A	3' - 2"	3' - 1"		
24"	0.9	1' - 7"	N/A	3' - 6"	3' - 7"		
27"	1.0	1' - 8"	N/A	3' - 10"	3' - 11"	3 or more pipe culverts	3 1/2" Std (4.000" O.D.)
30"	1.1	1' - 10"	N/A	4' - 2"	4' - 4"	2 or more pipe culverts	
33"	1.2	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	4' - 5"	4' - 8"	All pipe culverts	
36"	1.3	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	4' - 9"	5' - 1"	All pipe culverts	4" Std (4.500" O.D.)
42"	1.5	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	5' - 5"	5' - 10"		
48"	1.7	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	6' - 0"	6' - 7"	All pipe culverts	5" Std (5.563" O.D.)
54"	2.0	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	6' - 9"	7' - 6"		
60"	2.2	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	7' - 4"	8' - 3"		
66"	2.4	3' - 3"	6' - 11"	7' - 10"	8' - 9"		
72"	2.7	3' - 4"	7' - 5"	8' - 5"	9' - 4"		

(1) The proper installation of the first cross pipe is critical for vehicle safety. Place the top of the first cross pipe no more than 6" above the flow line.

(2) Provide cross pipes, except the first bottom pipe, of the size shown in the table. Provide a 3 1#2" standard pipe (4" O.D.) for the first bottom pipe.

(3) Install the third cross pipe from the bottom of the culvert using a bolted connection. Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access. At the Contractor's option, install all other cross pipes using the bolted connection details.

(4) Match cross slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Cross slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(5) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."

(6) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for contractor's information only.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide cross pipes that meet the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 (Gr B), or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

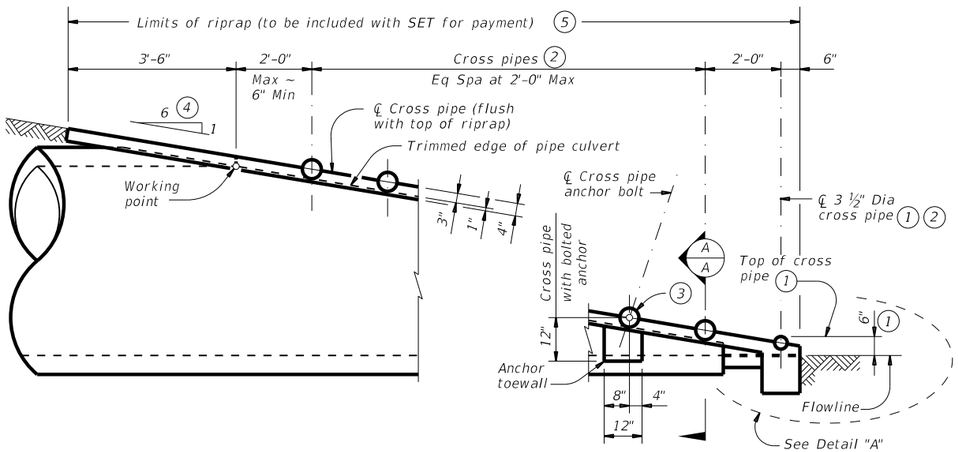
GENERAL NOTES:

Cross pipes are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the cross pipes.

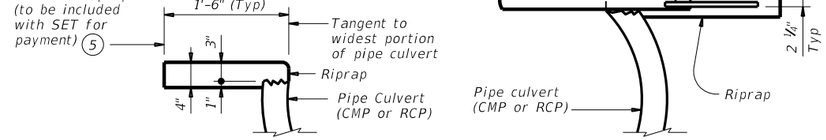
Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap."

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the Price Bid for each Safety End Treatment.



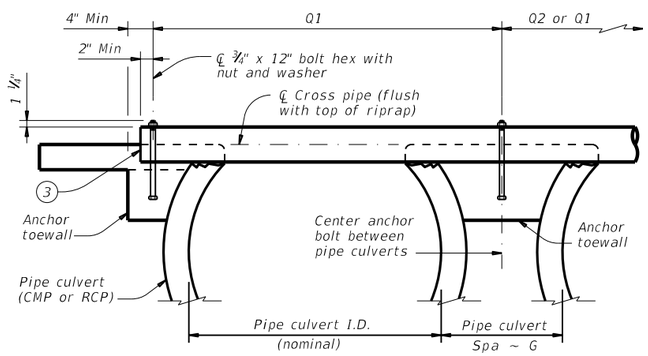
SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details at corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH ANCHOR BAR

SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP



SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

SECTION A-A

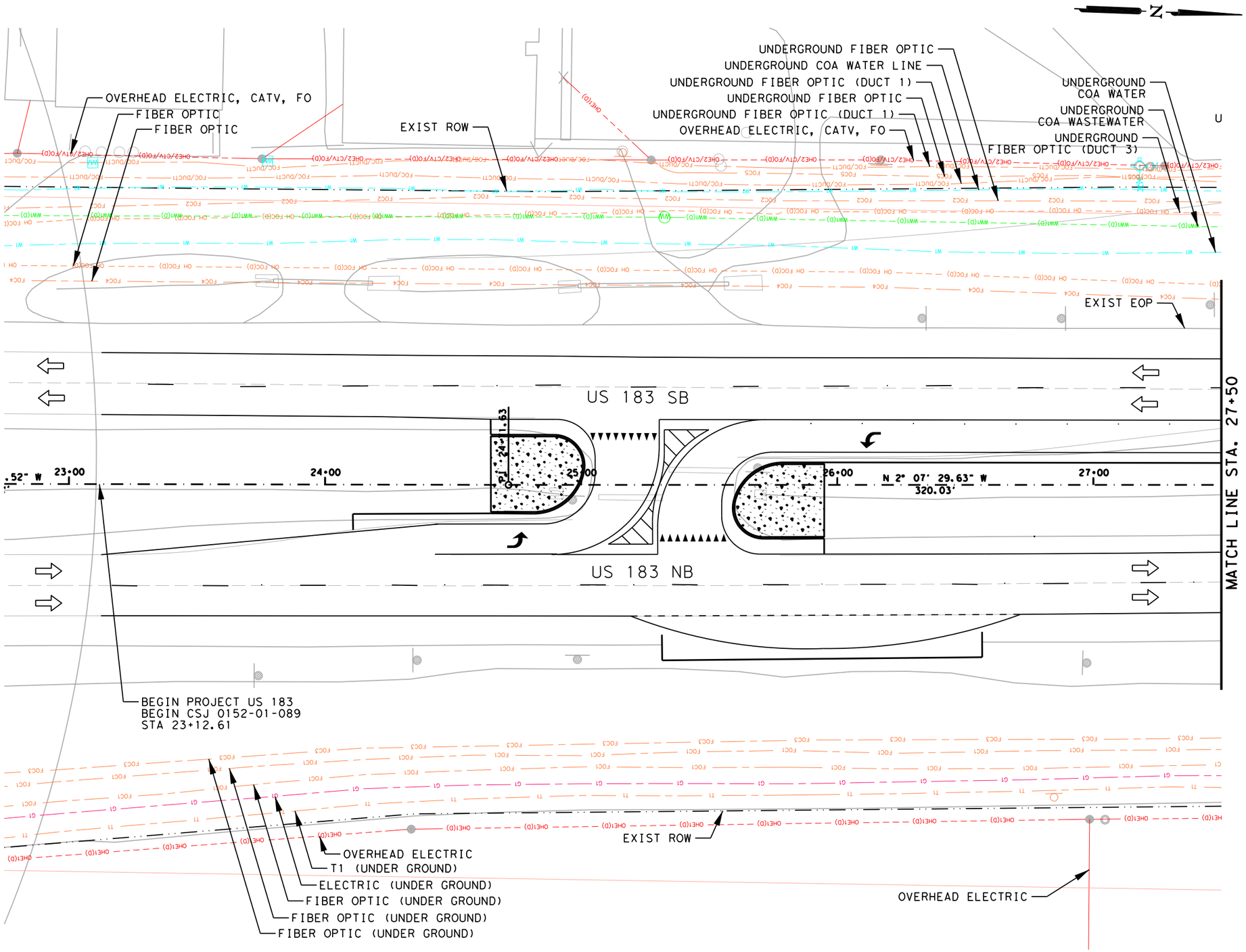
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT
FOR 12" DIA TO 72" DIA PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

SETP-PD

FILE:	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0152	01	89	US 183
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		61



LEGEND

FOC#	UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC CABLE
OH FOC(X)	OVERHEAD FIBER OPTIC CABLE
FOC/DUCT#	INSIDE DUCT FIBER OPTIC CABLE
T1	UNDERGROUND T1
G1	ENERGY TRANSFER
OHE#/CTV/FO(X)	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC/ CABLE TV/FIBER OPTIC
OHE#(X)	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
OHEHVTL(D)	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC (HIGH VOLTAGE)
E3	ELECTRIC CONDUIT
W#	WATER LINE
WW#(X)	WASTEWATER LINE

NOTES:

1. UTILITY LINES SHOWN FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD.

0 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 40'

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
PROFESSIONAL LICENSED ENGINEER

6/5/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

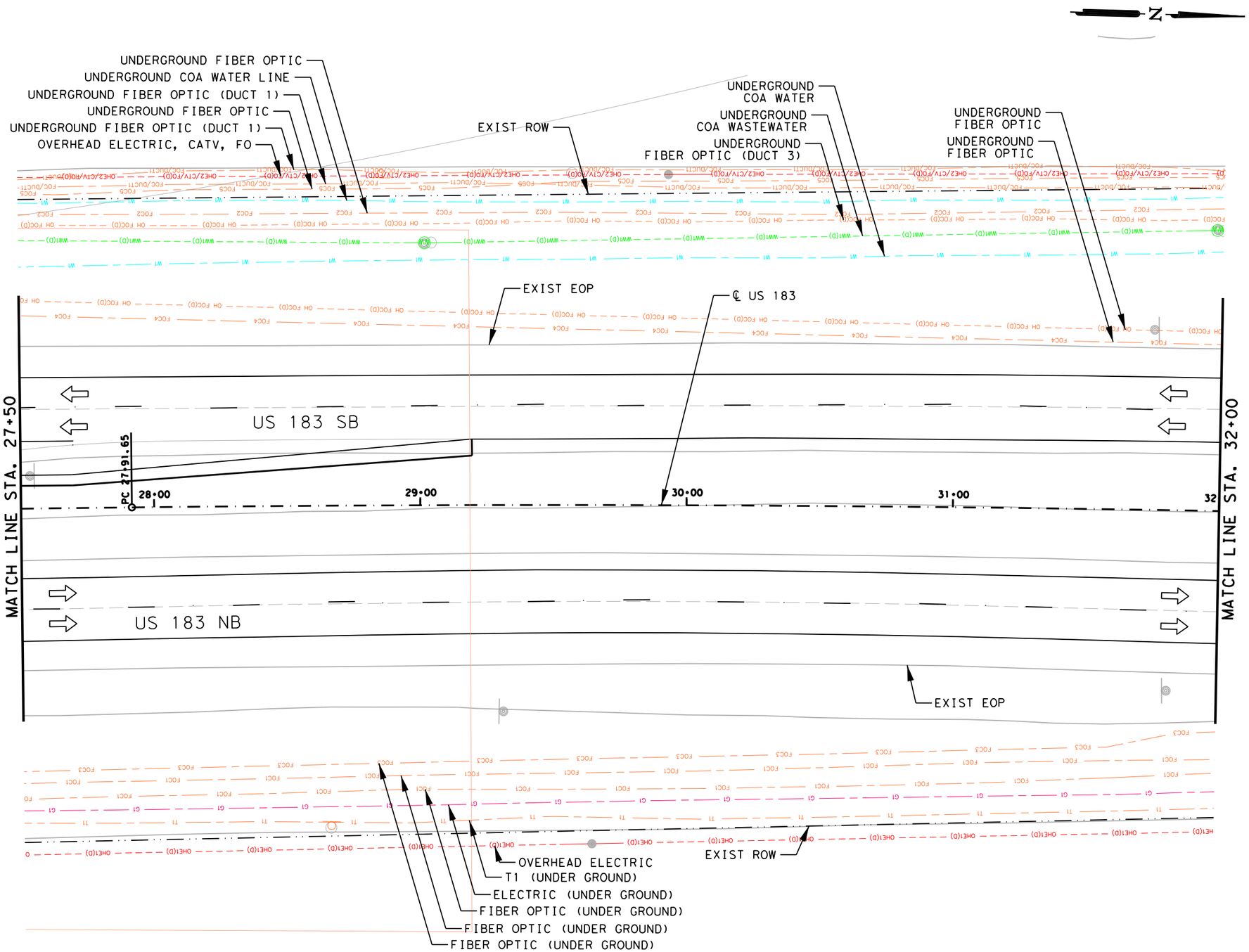
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

UTILITY LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		62
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/5/2024 2:21:26 PM
FILE: L:\2019\19TT8413 - TXDOT SPMSLG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\06_Utilities\06.001_US183_UTL_01.dgn



LEGEND

FOC#	UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC CABLE
OH FOC(X)	OVERHEAD FIBER OPTIC CABLE
FOC/DUCT#	INSIDE DUCT FIBER OPTIC CABLE
T1	UNDERGROUND T1
G1	ENERGY TRANSFER
OHE#/CTV/FO(X)	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC/ CABLE TV/FIBER OPTIC
OHE#(X)	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
OHEHVTL(D)	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC (HIGH VOLTAGE)
E3	ELECTRIC CONDUIT
W#	WATER LINE
WW#(X)	WASTEWATER LINE

NOTES:

1. UTILITY LINES SHOWN FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD.

0 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 40'

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/5/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

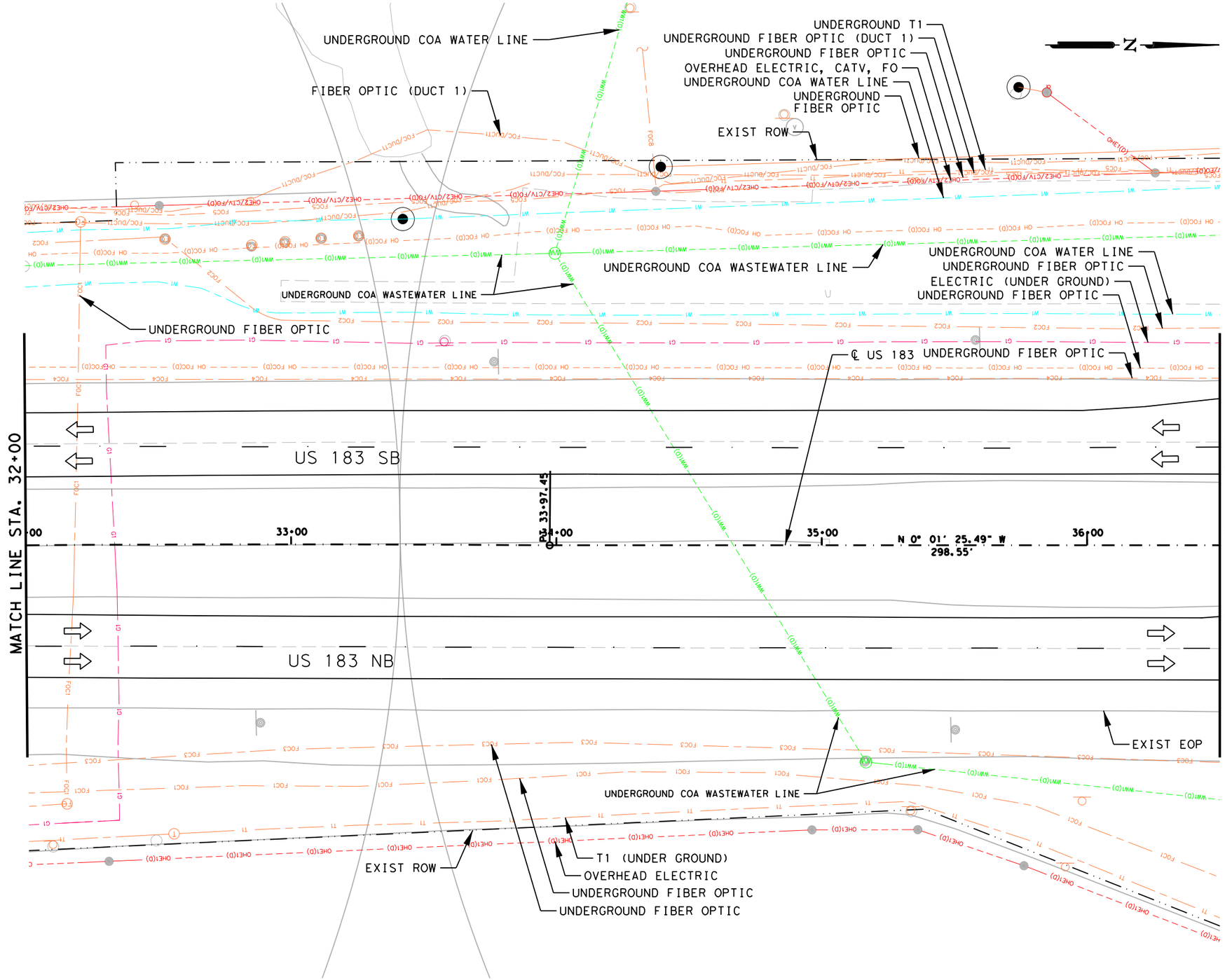
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

UTILITY LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		63
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/5/2024 2:21:27 PM
FILE: L:\2019\19T8413 - TXDOT SPMS16 - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\06_Utilities\06.001_US183_UTL_02.dgn



LEGEND

- FOC# — UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC CABLE
- OH FOC(X)- — OVERHEAD FIBER OPTIC CABLE
- FOC/DUCT# — INSIDE DUCT FIBER OPTIC CABLE
- T1 — UNDERGROUND T1
- G1 — ENERGY TRANSFER
- OHE#/CTV/FO(X)- — OVERHEAD ELECTRIC/ CABLE TV/FIBER OPTIC
- OHE#(X) — OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- OHEHVTL(D)- — OVERHEAD ELECTRIC (HIGH VOLTAGE)
- E3 — ELECTRIC CONDUIT
- W# — WATER LINE
- WW#(X) — WASTEWATER LINE

NOTES:

1. UTILITY LINES SHOWN FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD.

0 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 40'

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
PROFESSIONAL LICENSED ENGINEER
6/5/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

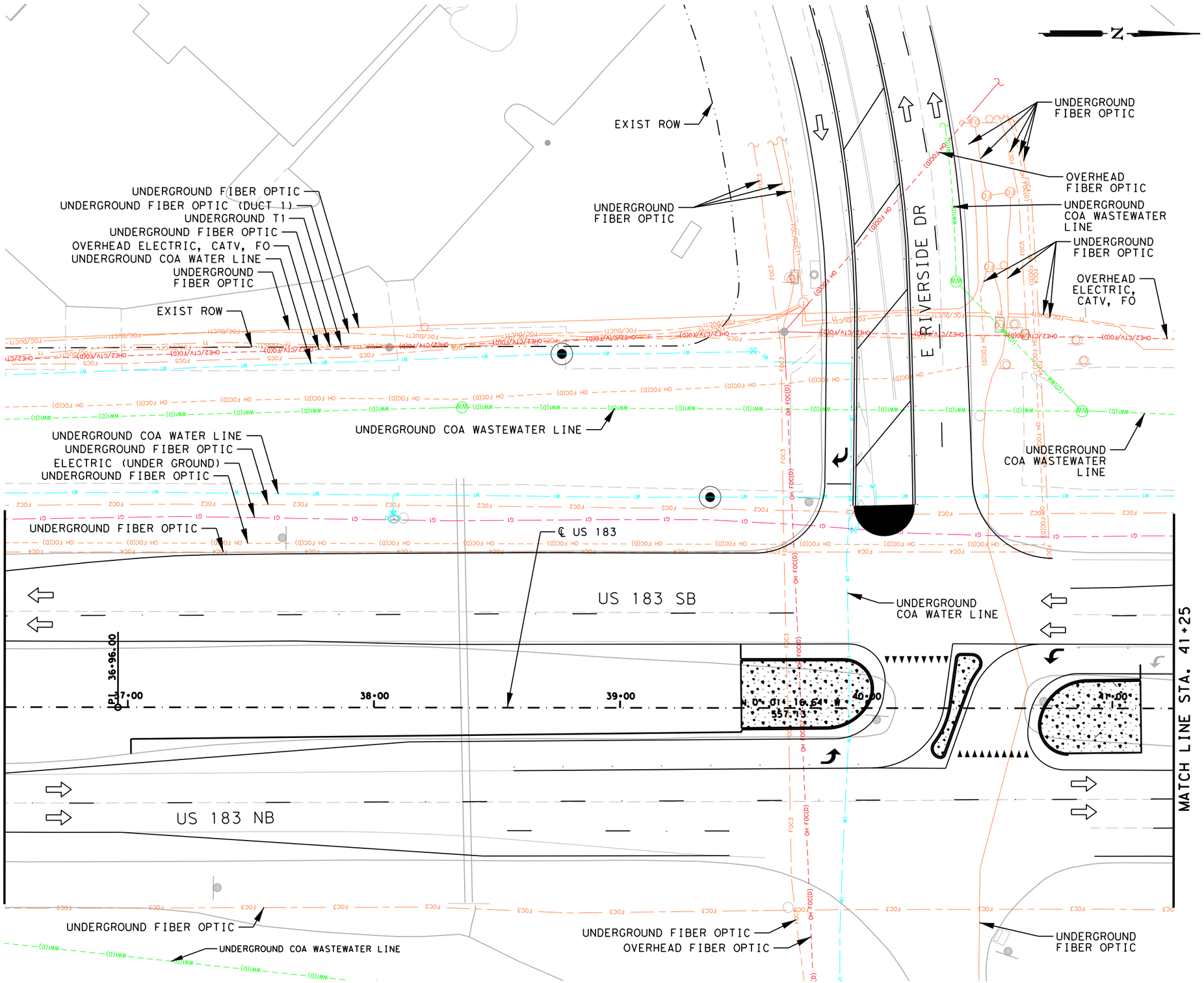
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

UTILITY LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		64
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/5/2024 2:21:28 PM
FILE: L:\2019\19T1841\3 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\06_Utilities\06.001_US183_UTL_03.dgn



LEGEND

FOC#	UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC CABLE
OH FOC(X)	OVERHEAD FIBER OPTIC CABLE
FOC/DUCT#	INSIDE DUCT FIBER OPTIC CABLE
T1	UNDERGROUND T1
G1	ENERGY TRANSFER
OHE#/CTV/FO(X)	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC/ CABLE TV/FIBER OPTIC
OHE#(X)	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
OHEHVTL(D)	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC (HIGH VOLTAGE)
E3	ELECTRIC CONDUIT
W#	WATER LINE
WW#(X)	WASTEWATER LINE

NOTES:

1. UTILITY LINES SHOWN FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD.

0 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 40'

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
PROFESSIONAL LICENSED ENGINEER
6/5/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

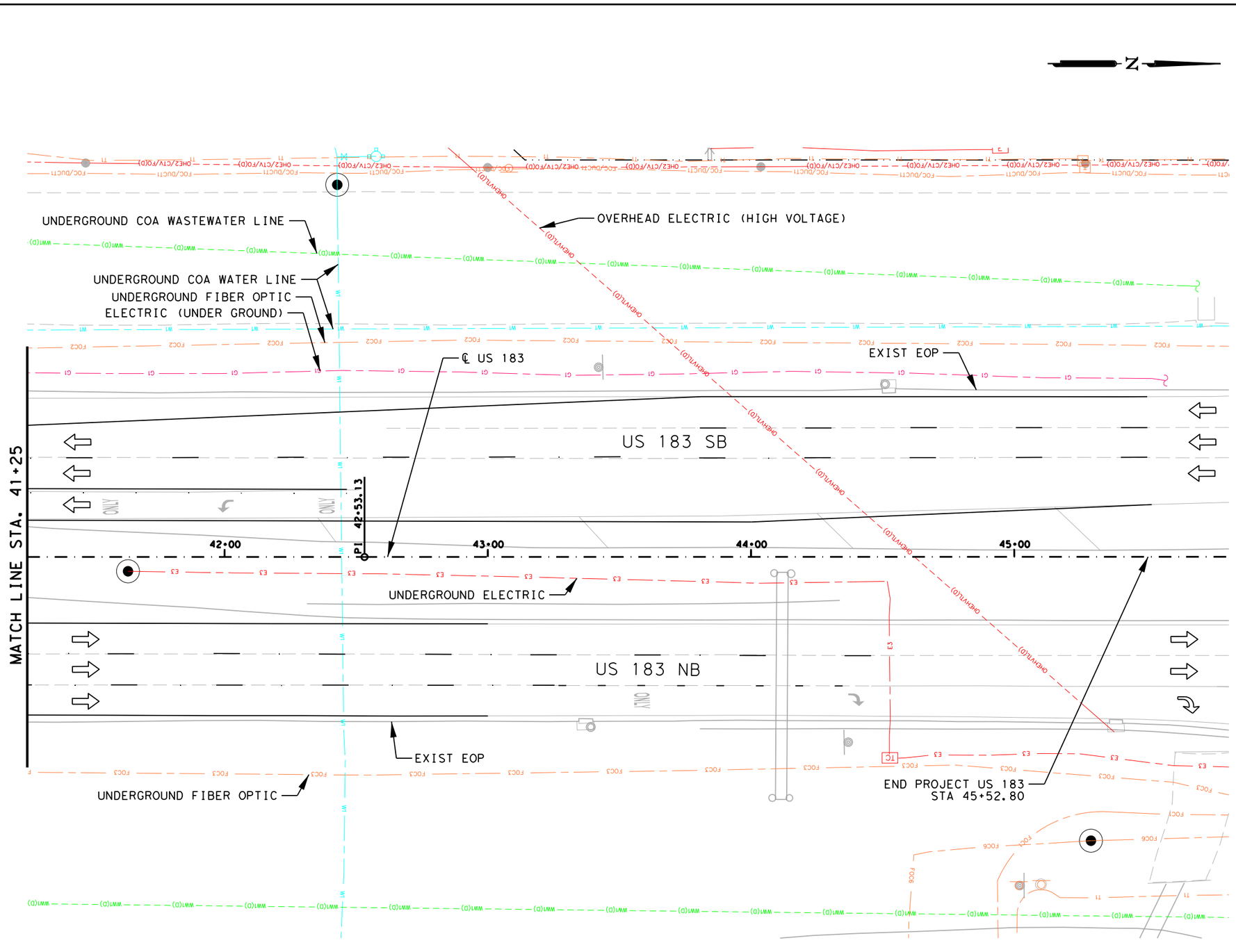
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

UTILITY LAYOUT

SHEET 4 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		65
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/5/2024 2:21:28 PM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TxDOT SPMSIG - MA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\06_Utilities\06_001_US183_UTL_04.dgn



LEGEND

- FOC# — UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC CABLE
- OH FOC(X)- OVERHEAD FIBER OPTIC CABLE
- FOC/DUCT# INSIDE DUCT FIBER OPTIC CABLE
- T1 — UNDERGROUND T1
- G1 — ENERGY TRANSFER
- OHE#/CTV/FO(X)- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC/ CABLE TV/FIBER OPTIC
- OHE#(X) — OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- OHEHVTL(D)- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC (HIGH VOLTAGE)
- E3 — ELECTRIC CONDUIT
- W# — WATER LINE
- WW#(X) — WASTEWATER LINE

NOTES:

1. UTILITY LINES SHOWN FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD.

0 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 40'

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/5/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

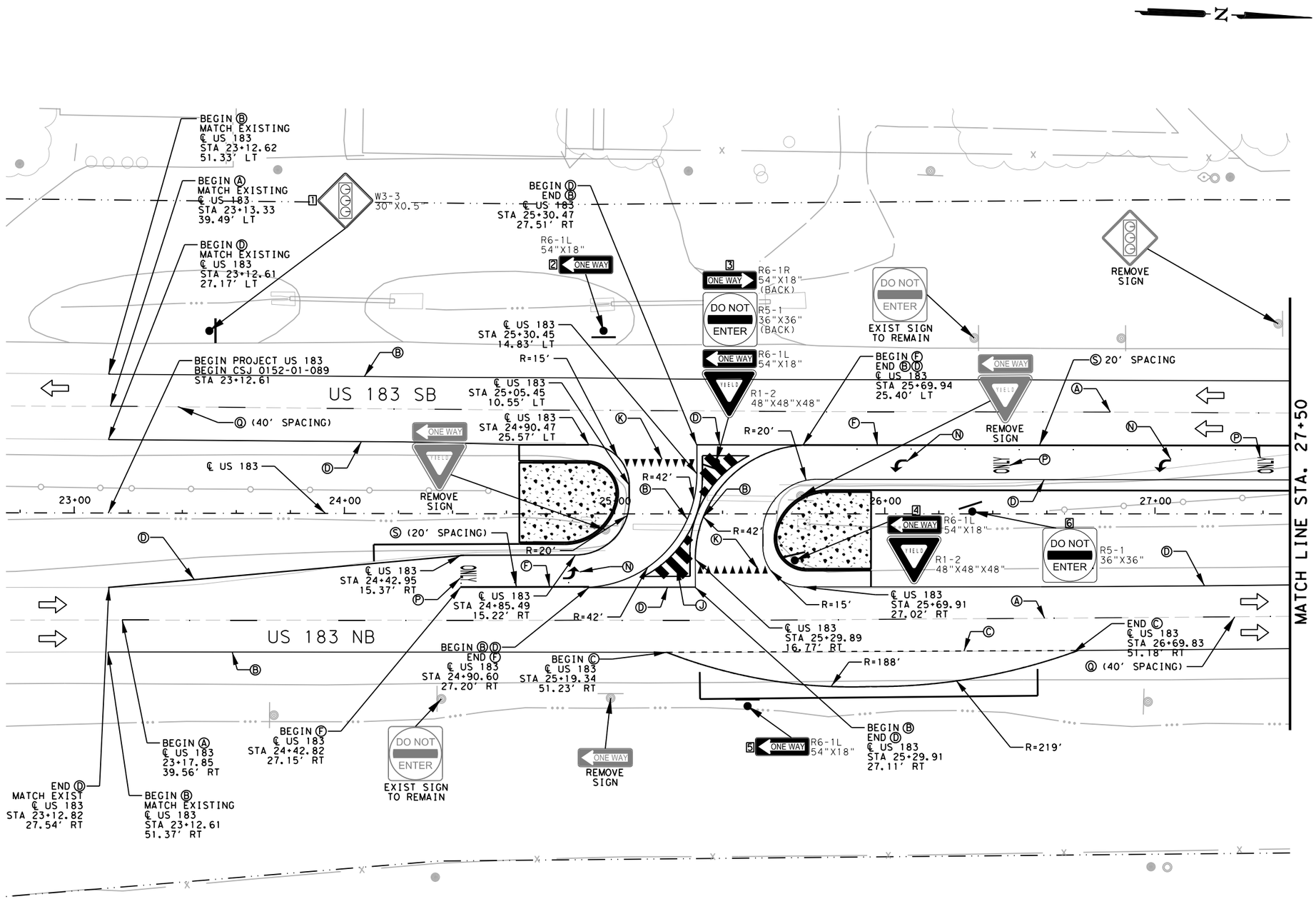
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

UTILITY LAYOUT

SHEET 5 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		66
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/5/2024 2:21:29 PM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\06_Utilities\06_001_US183_UTL_05.dgn



LEGEND:

- Ⓐ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I & II (W) 6" (BRK) (100MIL)
- Ⓑ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I &II (W) 6" (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓒ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W)6" (DOT) (100MIL)
- Ⓓ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I & II (Y) 6" (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓔ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W) (8") (BRK) (100MIL)
- Ⓕ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W) (8") (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓖ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W) (12") (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓗ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W) (24") (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓘ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (Y) (12") (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓙ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (Y) (24") (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓚ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W)36" (YLD TRI) (100MIL)
- Ⓛ RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)
- Ⓜ RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)
- Ⓝ PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW) (100MIL)
- Ⓞ PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (LNDP ARROW) (100MIL)
- Ⓟ PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD) (100MIL)
- Ⓠ REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
- Ⓡ REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- Ⓢ REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
- Ⓣ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 6" (BRK) (100MIL)
- Ⓤ REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) (MED NOSE) (100MIL)

- CENTERLINES AND CONTROL LINES
- EXISTING ROW
- PROPOSED ROW
- PROPOSED SIGN
- EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- PROPOSED SIGN NUMBER

0 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 40'

STATE OF TEXAS
CLAIRE E. MCKINNEY
130052
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

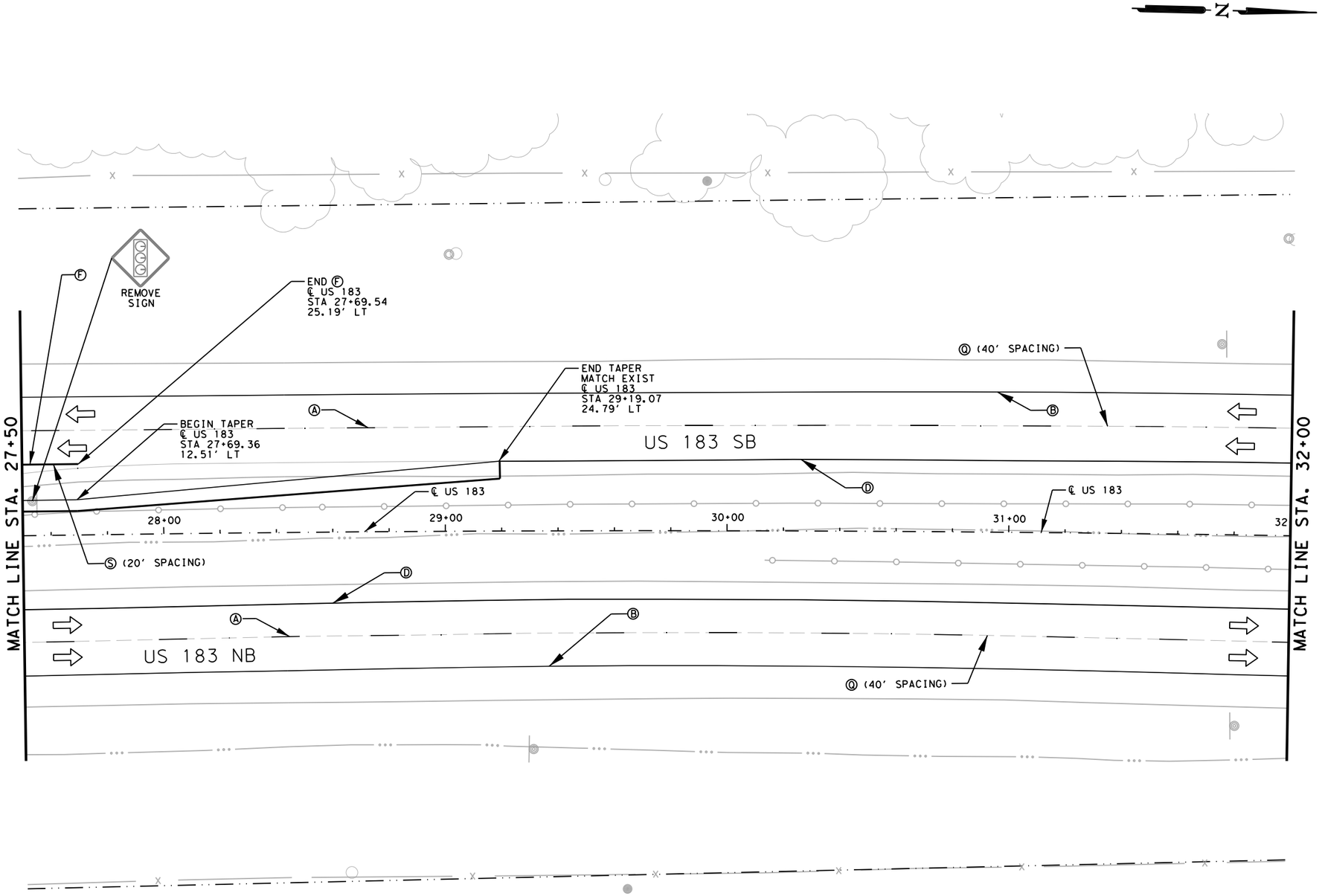
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		67
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:07 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08_Traffic\SPM\08_001_US183_SPM_01.dgn



LEGEND:

- Ⓐ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I & II (W) 6" (BRK) (100MIL)
- Ⓑ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I &II (W) 6" (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓒ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W)6" (DOT) (100MIL)
- Ⓓ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I & II (Y) 6" (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓔ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W) (8") (BRK) (100MIL)
- Ⓕ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W) (8") (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓖ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W) (12") (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓗ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W) (24") (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓘ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (Y) (12") (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓙ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (Y) (24") (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓚ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W)36" (YLD TRI) (100MIL)
- Ⓛ RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)
- Ⓜ RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)
- Ⓝ PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW) (100MIL)
- Ⓞ PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (LNDP ARROW) (100MIL)
- Ⓟ PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD) (100MIL)
- Ⓠ REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
- Ⓡ REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- Ⓢ REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
- Ⓣ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 6" (BRK) (100MIL)
- Ⓤ REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) (MED NOSE) (100MIL)

- CENTERLINES AND CONTROL LINES
- EXISTING ROW
- PROPOSED ROW
- PROPOSED SIGN
- EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- PROPOSED SIGN NUMBER

0 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 40'

STATE OF TEXAS
CLAIRE E. MCKINNEY
130052
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

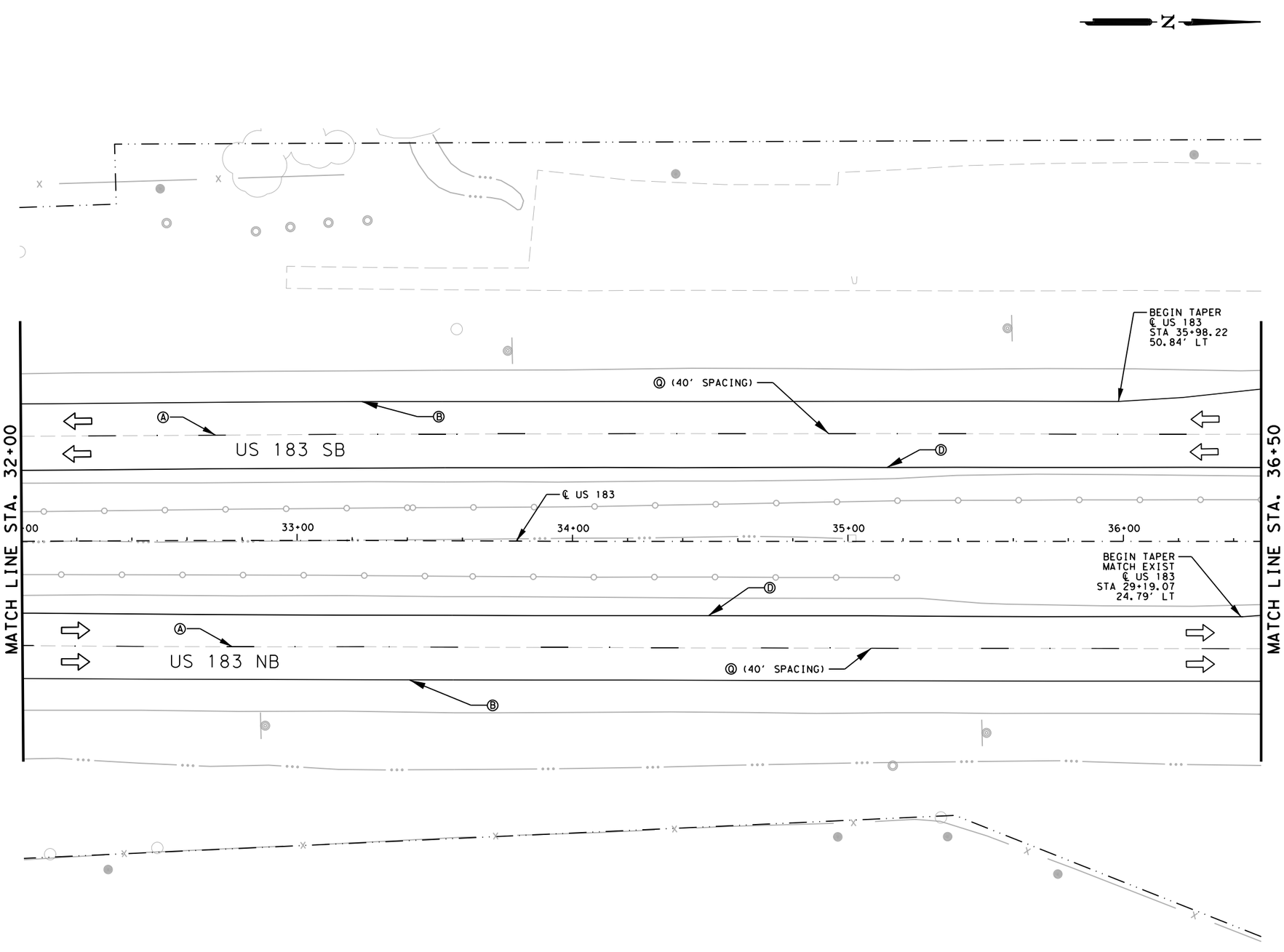
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		68
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:08 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08_Traffic\SPM\08_001_US183_SPM_02.dgn



LEGEND:

- Ⓐ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I & II (W) 6" (BRK)(100MIL)
- Ⓑ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I &II (W) 6" (SLD)(100MIL)
- Ⓒ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W)6"(DOT)(100MIL)
- Ⓓ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I & II (Y) 6" (SLD)(100MIL)
- Ⓔ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W)(8")(BRK)(100MIL)
- Ⓕ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W)(8")(SLD)(100MIL)
- Ⓖ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W)(12")(SLD)(100MIL)
- Ⓗ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W)(24")(SLD)(100MIL)
- Ⓘ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (Y)(12")(SLD)(100MIL)
- Ⓙ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (Y)(24")(SLD)(100MIL)
- Ⓚ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W)36"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)
- Ⓛ RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)
- Ⓜ RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)
- Ⓝ PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)
- Ⓞ PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(LNDP ARROW)(100MIL)
- Ⓟ PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(WORD)(100MIL)
- Ⓠ REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
- Ⓡ REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- Ⓢ REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
- Ⓣ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 6" (BRK)(100MIL)
- Ⓤ REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) (MED NOSE) (100MIL)

— · — · — CENTERLINES AND CONTROL LINES
— · · — EXISTING ROW
— · · — PROPOSED ROW
PROPOSED SIGN
EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
PROPOSED SIGN NUMBER

0 20' 40'
SCALE: 1" = 40'

STATE OF TEXAS
CLAIRE E. MCKINNEY
130052
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GJ GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

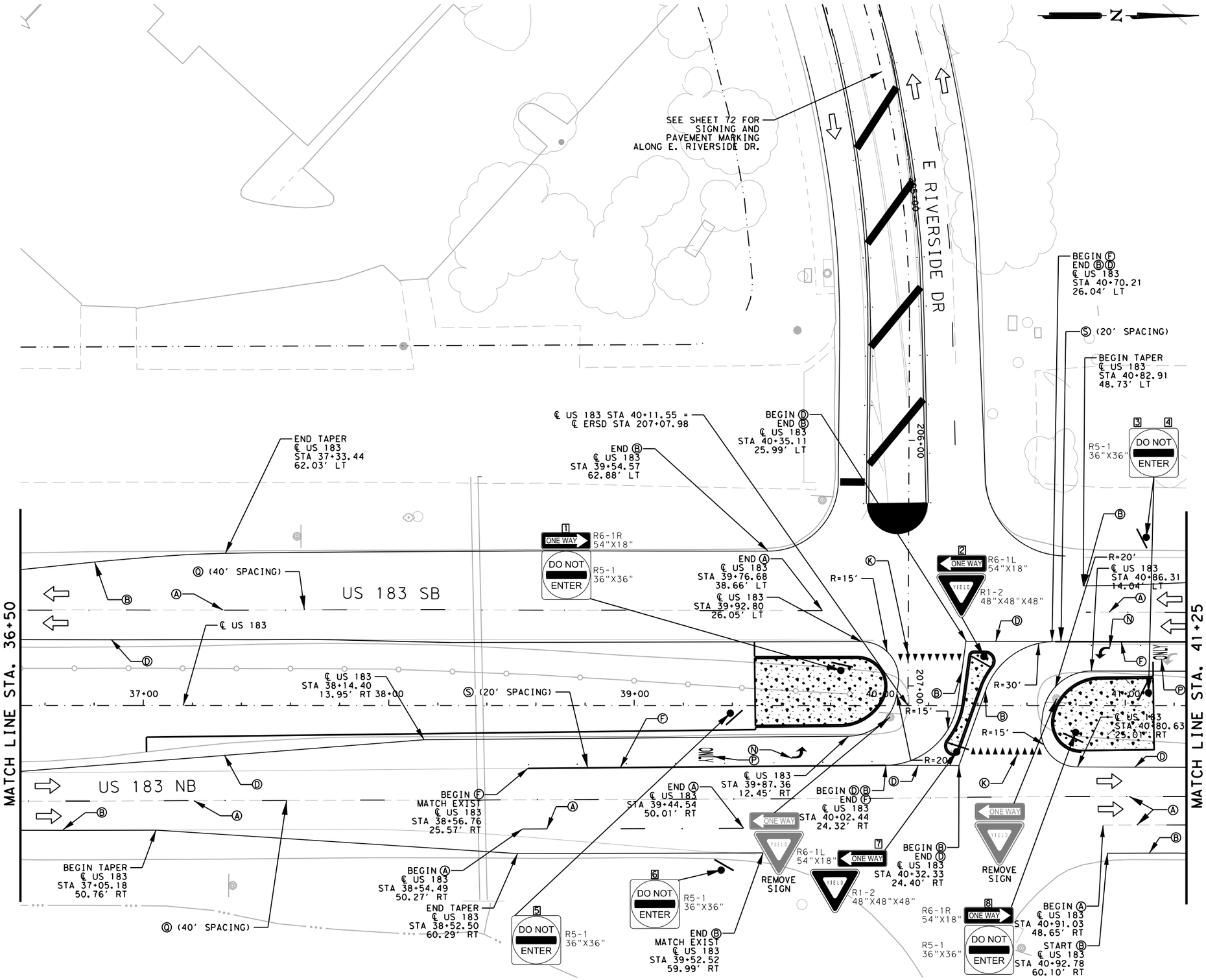
Texas Department of Transportation

US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		69
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:08 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08_Traffic\SPM\08.001_US183_SPM_03.dgn



LEGEND:

- Ⓐ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I & II (W) 6" (BRK) (100MIL)
- Ⓑ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I &II (W) 6" (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓒ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W)6"(DOT)(100MIL)
- Ⓓ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I & II (Y) 6" (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓔ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W)(8")(BRK)(100MIL)
- Ⓕ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W)(8")(SLD)(100MIL)
- Ⓖ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W)(12")(SLD)(100MIL)
- Ⓗ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W)(24")(SLD)(100MIL)
- Ⓘ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (Y)(12")(SLD)(100MIL)
- Ⓙ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (Y)(24")(SLD)(100MIL)
- Ⓚ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W)36"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)
- Ⓛ RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)
- Ⓜ RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)
- Ⓝ PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)
- Ⓞ PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(LNDP ARROW)(100MIL)
- Ⓟ PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(WORD)(100MIL)
- Ⓠ REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
- Ⓡ REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- Ⓢ REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
- Ⓣ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 6" (BRK)(100MIL)
- Ⓤ REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) (MED NOSE) (100MIL)

CENTERLINES AND CONTROL LINES
EXISTING ROW
PROPOSED ROW
PROPOSED SIGN
EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
PROPOSED SIGN NUMBER

0 20' 40'
SCALE: 1" = 40'

STATE OF TEXAS
CLAIRE E. MCKINNEY
130052
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 4 OF 5

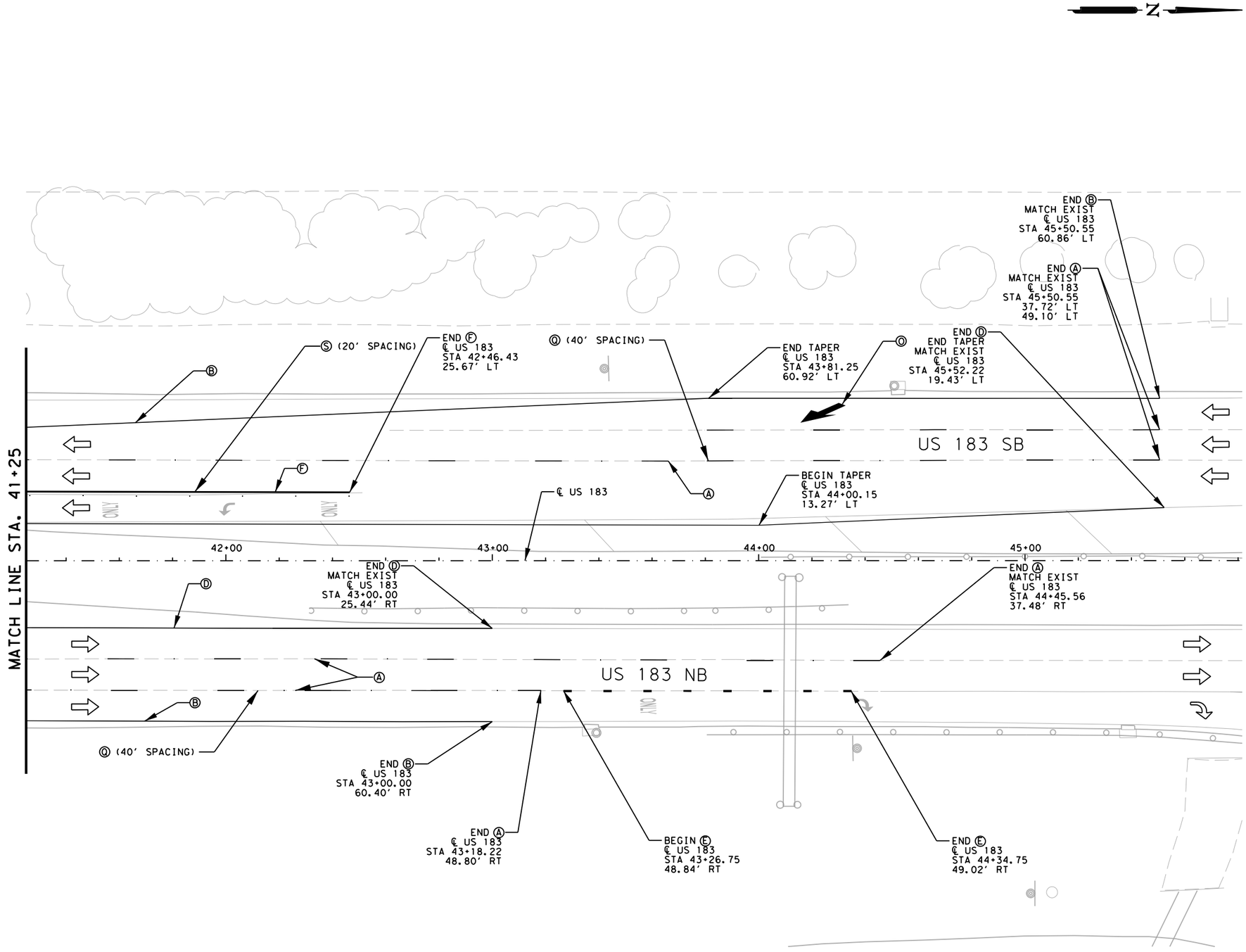
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		70
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:09 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08_Traffic\SPM\08_001_US183_SPM_04.dgn

LEGEND:

- Ⓐ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I & II (W) 6" (BRK) (100MIL)
- Ⓑ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I &II (W) 6" (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓒ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W)6"(DOT) (100MIL)
- Ⓓ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I & II (Y) 6" (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓔ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W) (8") (BRK) (100MIL)
- Ⓕ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W) (8") (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓖ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W) (12") (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓗ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W) (24") (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓘ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (Y) (12") (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓙ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (Y) (24") (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓚ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W)36"(YLD TRI) (100MIL)
- Ⓛ RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)
- Ⓜ RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)
- Ⓝ PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW) (100MIL)
- Ⓞ PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (LNDP ARROW) (100MIL)
- Ⓟ PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD) (100MIL)
- Ⓠ REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
- Ⓡ REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- Ⓢ REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
- Ⓣ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 6" (BRK) (100MIL)
- Ⓤ REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) (MED NOSE) (100MIL)

- CENTERLINES AND CONTROL LINES
- EXISTING ROW
- PROPOSED ROW
- PROPOSED SIGN
- EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- PROPOSED SIGN NUMBER



0 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 40'

STATE OF TEXAS
CLAIRE E. MCKINNEY
130052
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

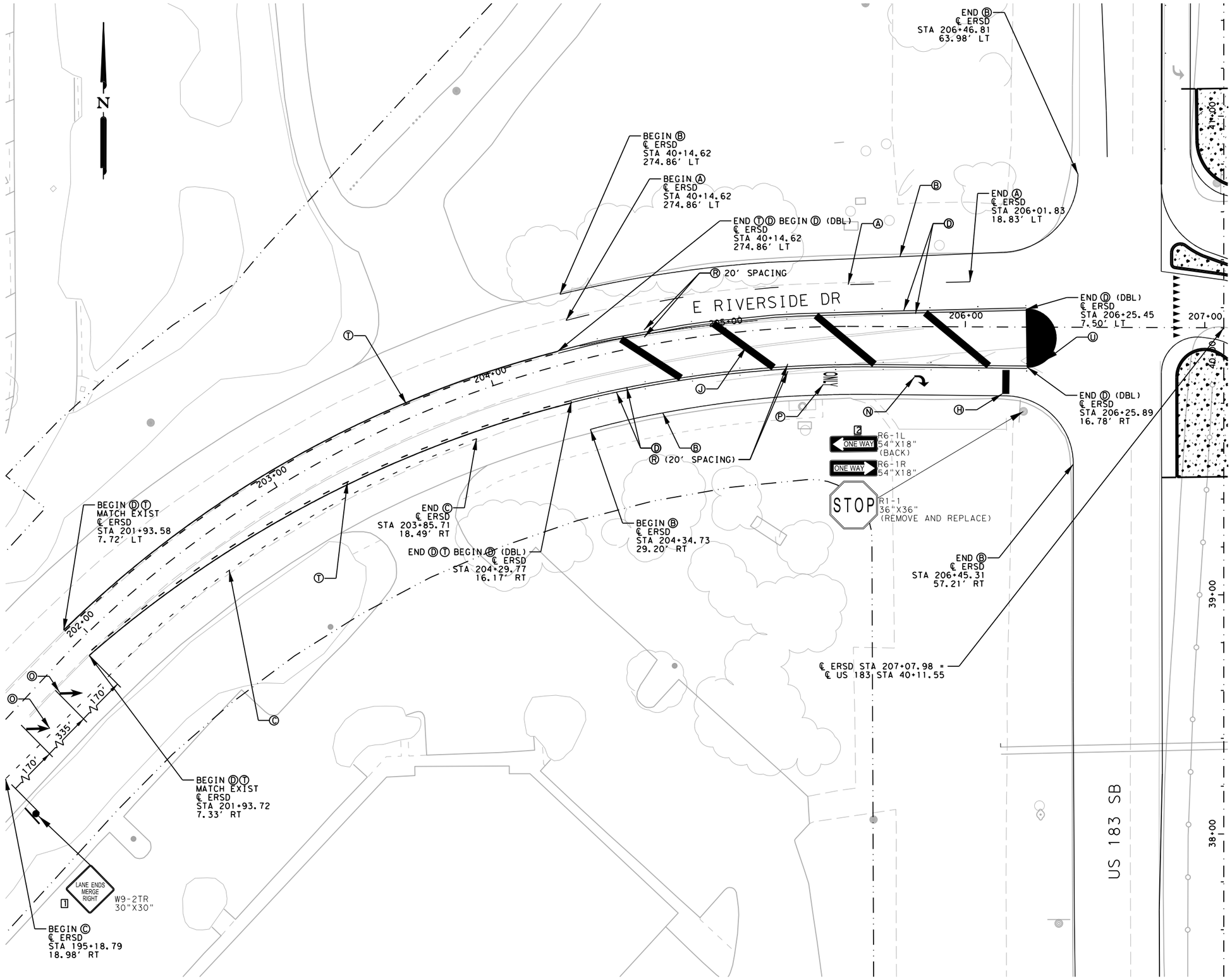
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 5 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		71
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:10 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08_Traffic\SPM\08_001_US183_SPM_05.dgn



LEGEND:

- Ⓐ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I & II (W) 6" (BRK) (100MIL)
- Ⓑ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I &II (W) 6" (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓒ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W)6"(DOT) (100MIL)
- Ⓓ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I & II (Y) 6" (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓔ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W) (8") (BRK) (100MIL)
- Ⓕ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W) (8") (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓖ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W) (12") (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓗ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W) (24") (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓘ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (Y) (12") (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓙ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (Y) (24") (SLD) (100MIL)
- Ⓚ REFL PAV MRK TY I & II (W)36"(YLD TRI) (100MIL)
- Ⓛ RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)
- Ⓜ RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)
- Ⓝ PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW) (100MIL)
- Ⓞ PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (LNDP ARROW) (100MIL)
- Ⓟ PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD) (100MIL)
- Ⓠ REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
- Ⓡ REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- Ⓢ REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
- Ⓣ RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 6" (BRK) (100MIL)
- Ⓤ REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) (MED NOSE) (100MIL)

- CENTERLINES AND CONTROL LINES
- EXISTING ROW
- PROPOSED ROW
- PROPOSED SIGN
- EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- PROPOSED SIGN NUMBER

0 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 40'

STATE OF TEXAS
CLAIRE E. MCKINNEY
130052
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT E. RIVERSIDE DR.

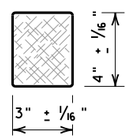
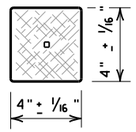
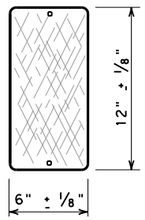
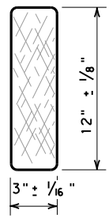
SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		72
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

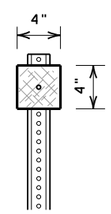
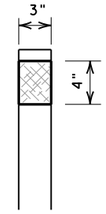
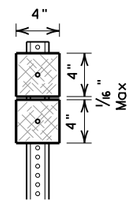
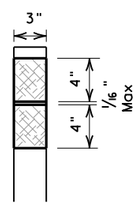
DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:11 AM
FILE: L:\2019\N1718413 - TXDOT SPAMSIG - MA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08_Traffic\SPMM08_001_US183_SPM_06.dgn

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:12 AM
FILE: L:\2019\1918413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Standards\dom1-20.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

DEVICE	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

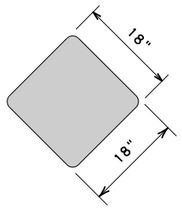
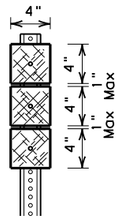
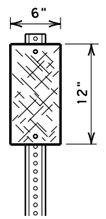
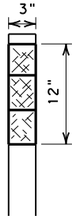
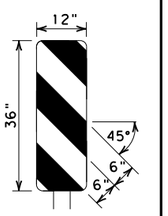
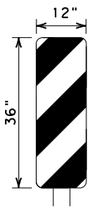
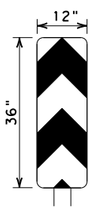
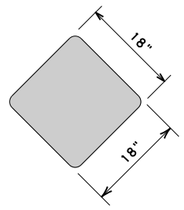
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

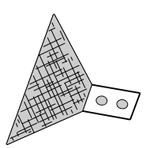
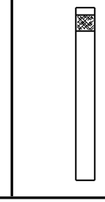
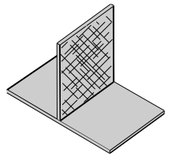
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

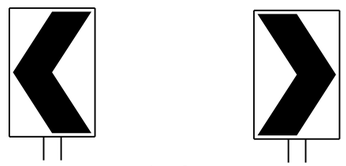
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE



W1-8

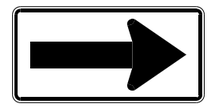
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE

1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	AUS	TRAVIS		73

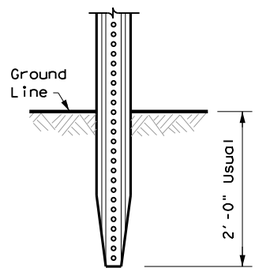
20A

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:12 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T8413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WAOI AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08_Traffic\SPMA\Standards\dom2-20.dgn

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

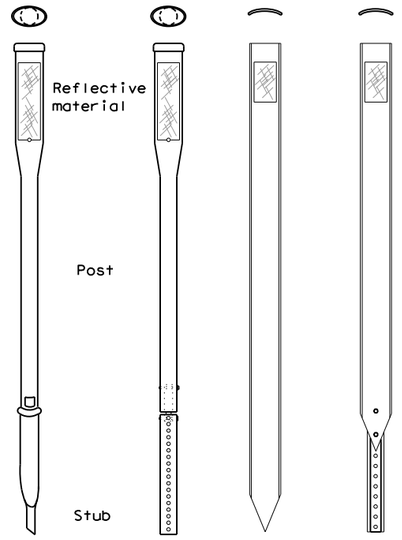


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

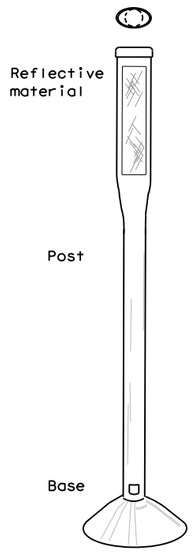
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



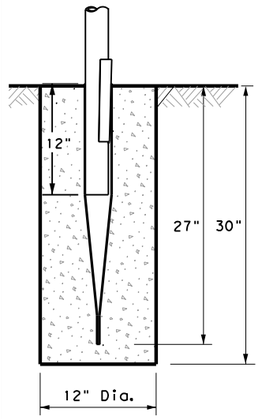
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

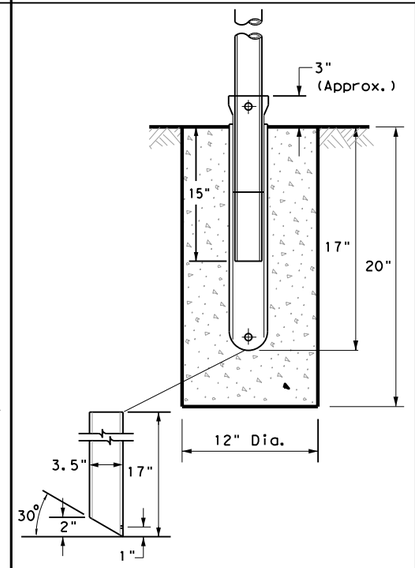
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

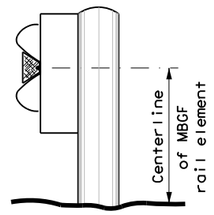
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

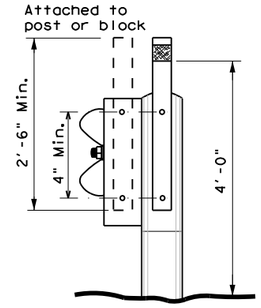
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

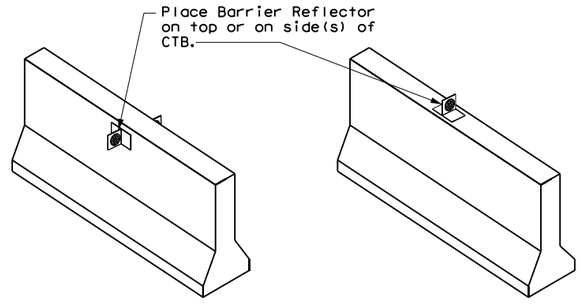
GF1



GF2



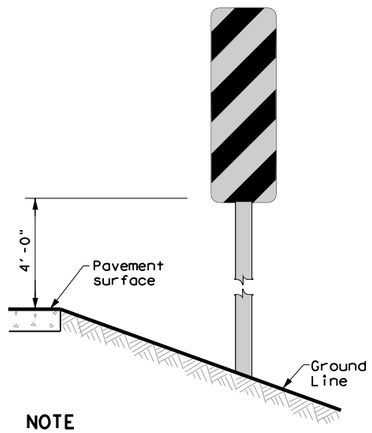
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

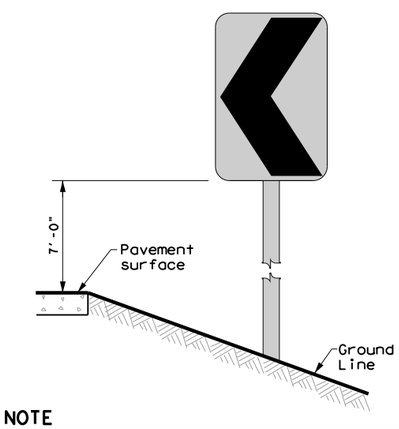
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

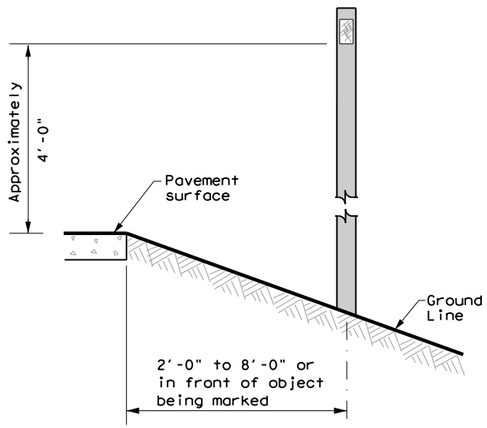
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	AUS	TRAVIS		74

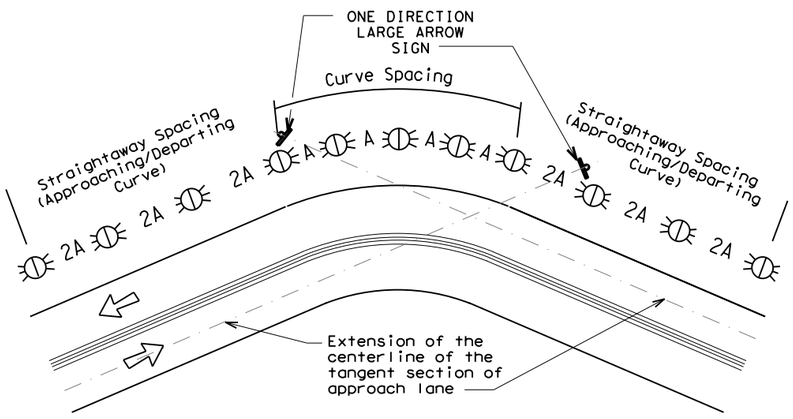
20B

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:18 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T8413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WAOI AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08_Traffic\SPMs\Standards\dom3-20.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

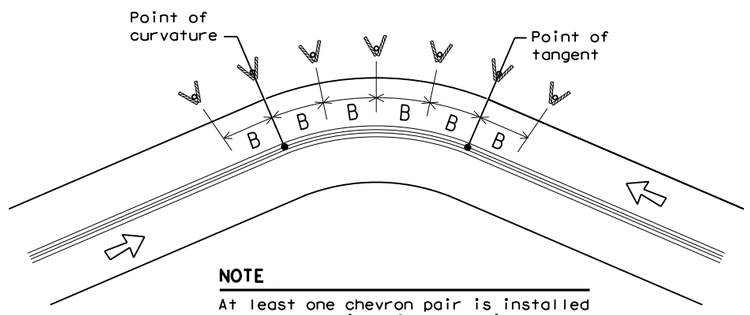
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	Radius of Curve (FEET)	Spacing in Curve (FEET)	Spacing in Straightaway (FEET)	Chevron Spacing in Curve (FEET)
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

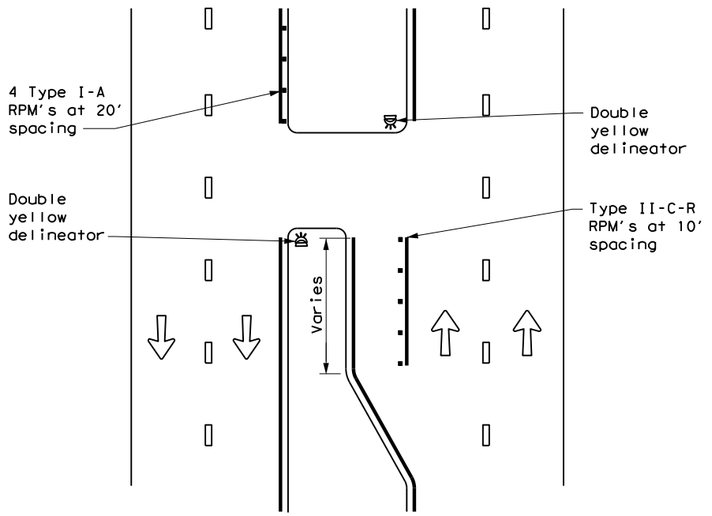
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	AUS	TRAVIS		75

20C

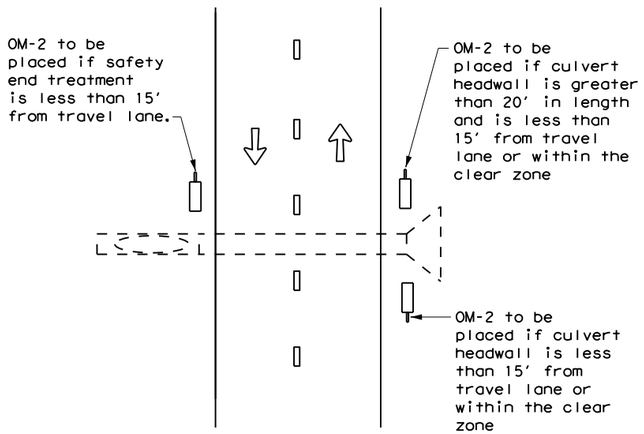
DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:19 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08_Traffic\SPM\Standards\dom4-20.dgn

CROSSOVERS



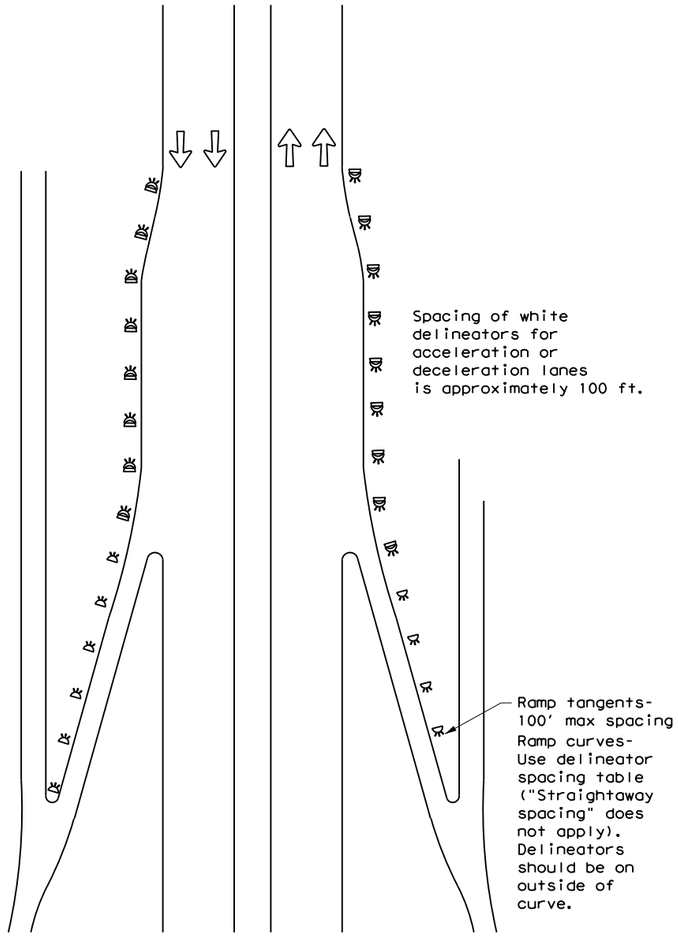
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



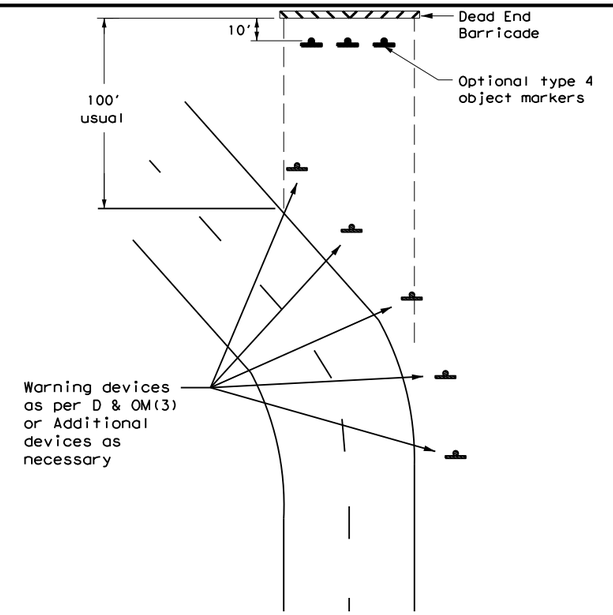
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



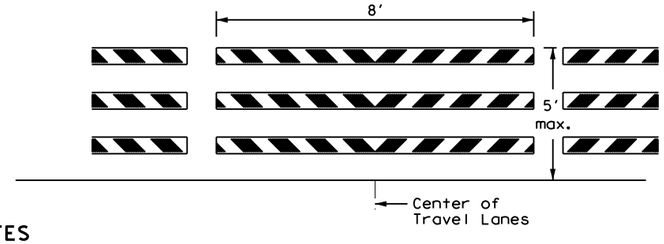
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

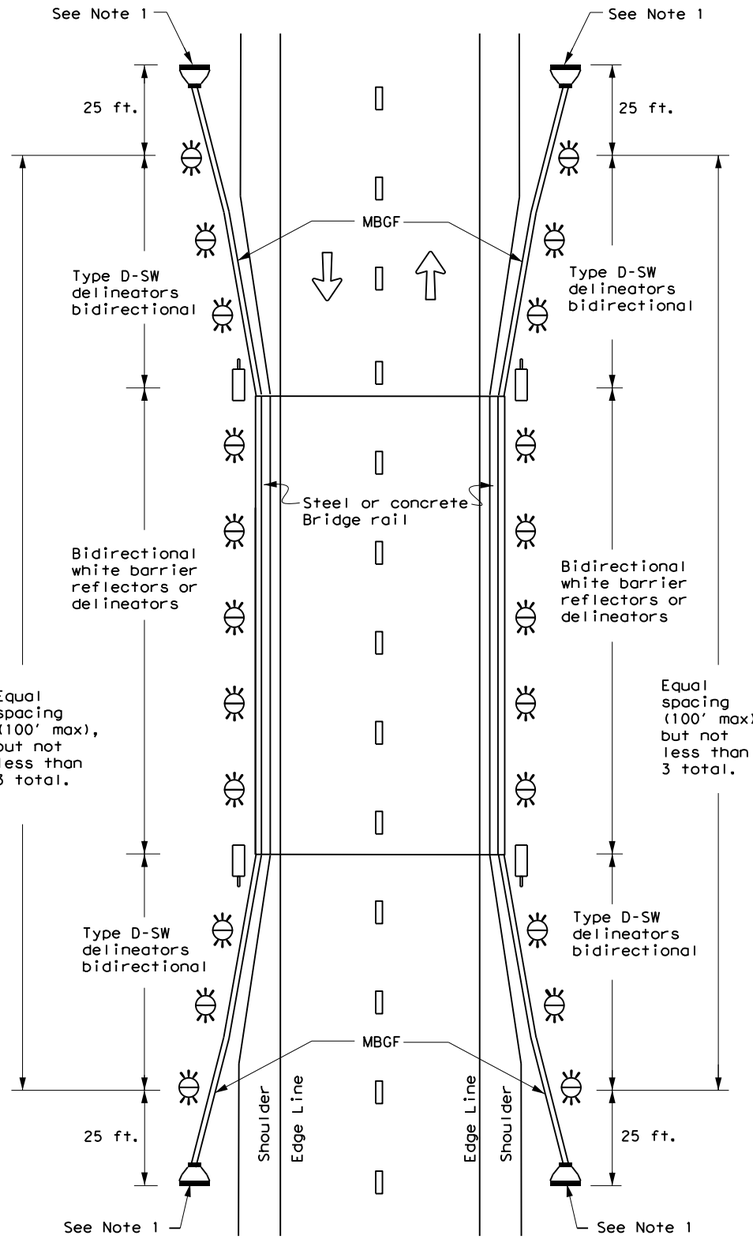
D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-20	AUS	TRAVIS		76

20D

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:19 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T8413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08_Traffic\SPMA\Standards\dom5-20.dgn

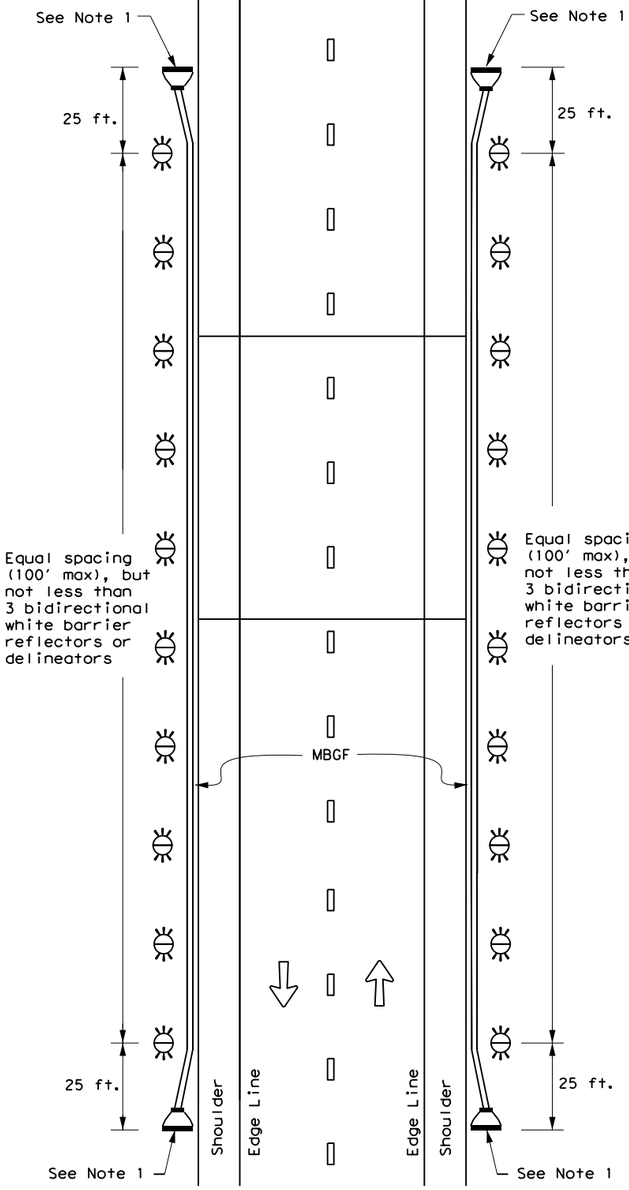
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

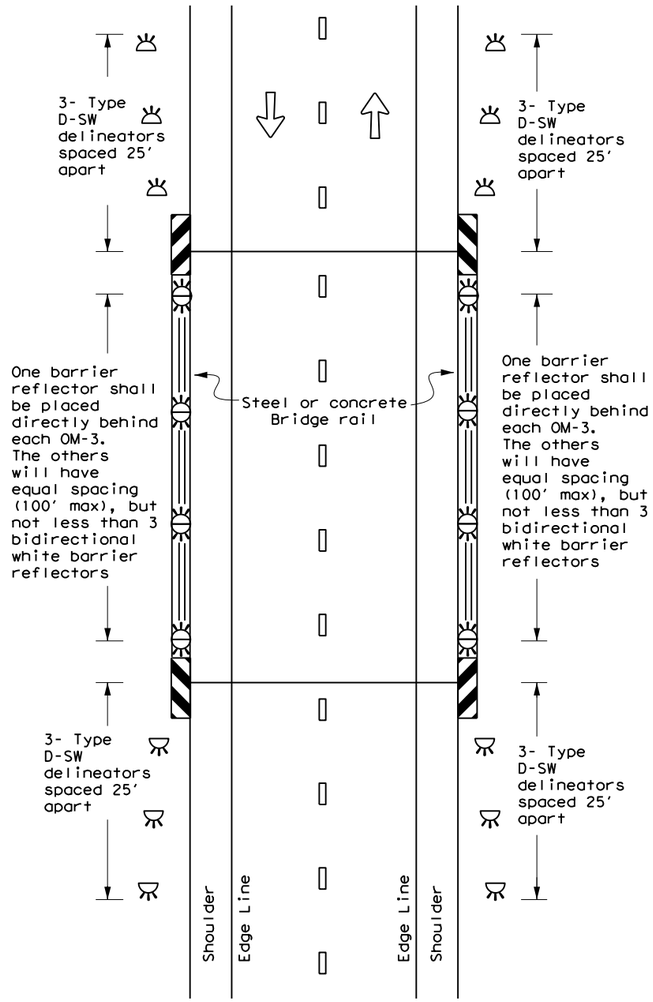
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(5)-20

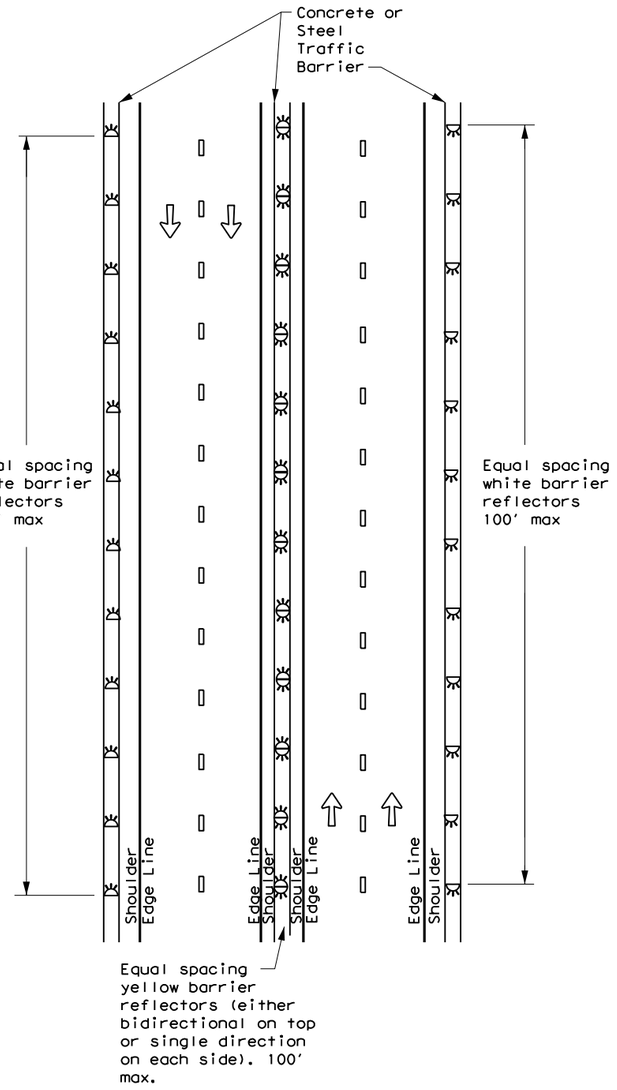
FILE: 77	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		77

20E

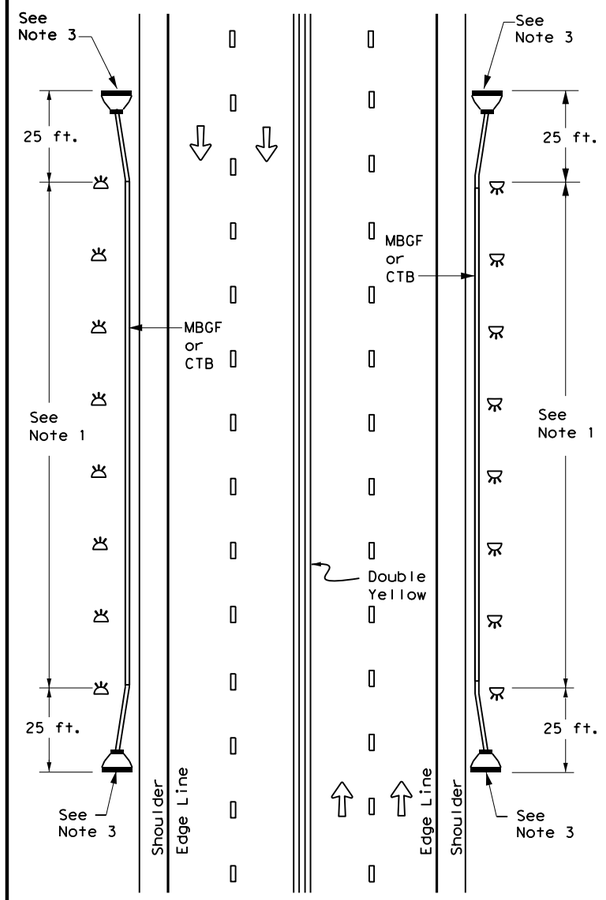
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:20 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WAOI AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08_Traffic\SPMS\Standards\dom6-20.dgn

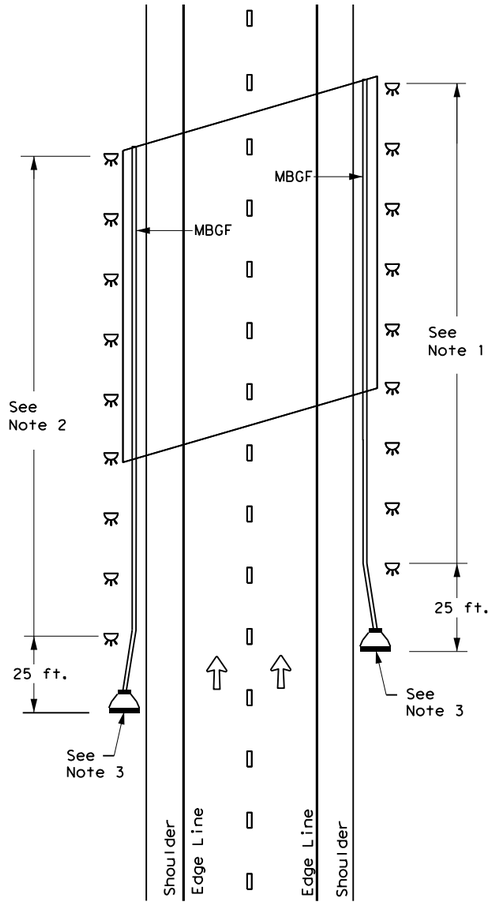
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



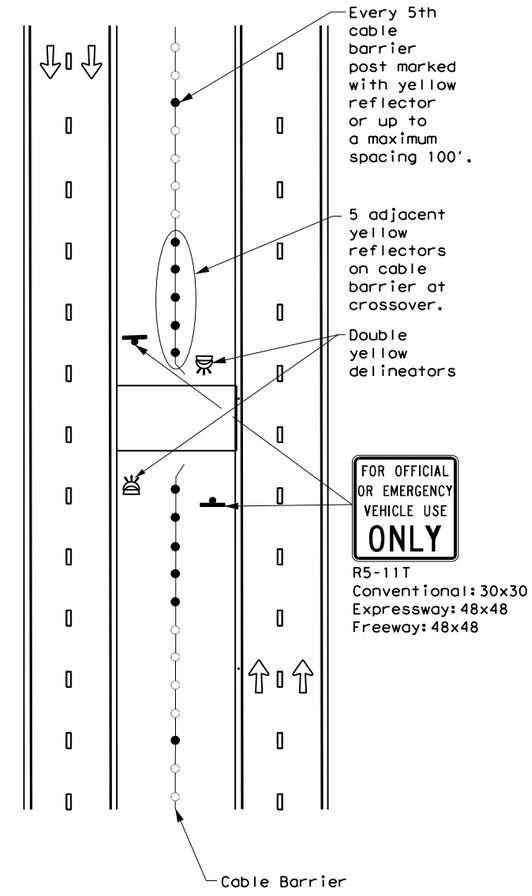
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100′ max.)
2. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3)in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

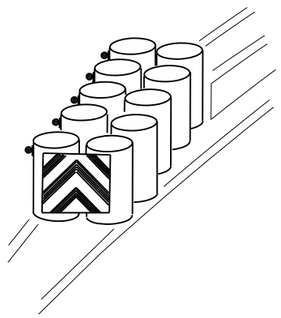
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

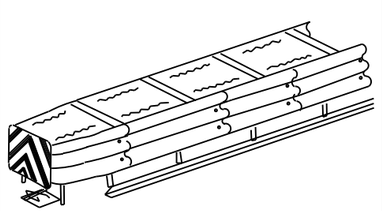
D & OM(6)-20

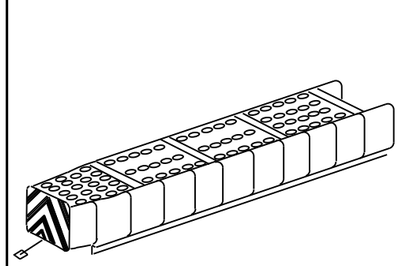
FILE: 78	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		78

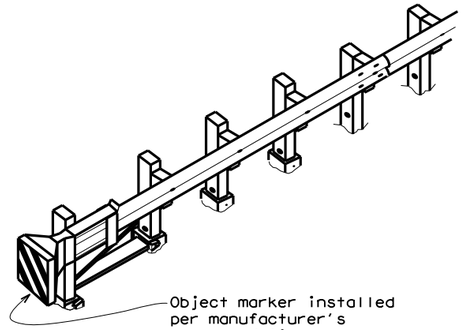
20F

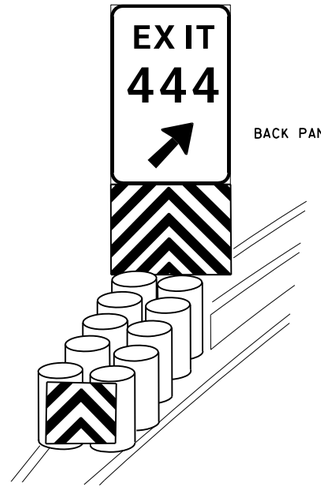
DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:21 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T8413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08_Traffic\SPMA\Standards\domvia-20.dgn

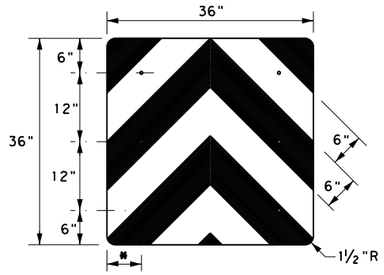


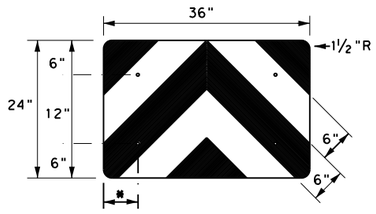




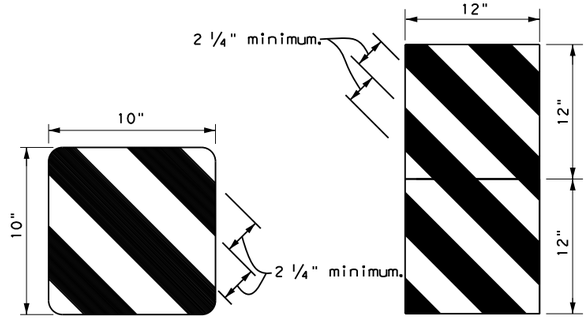




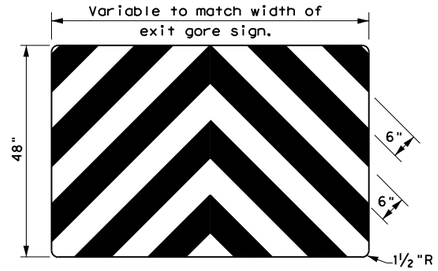


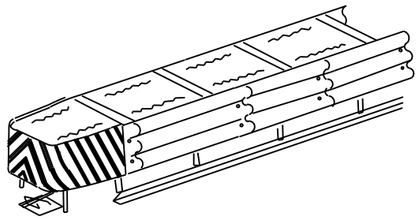


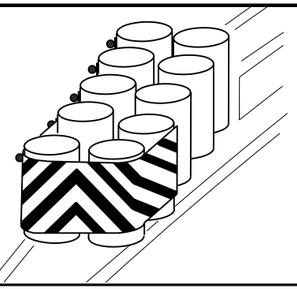
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

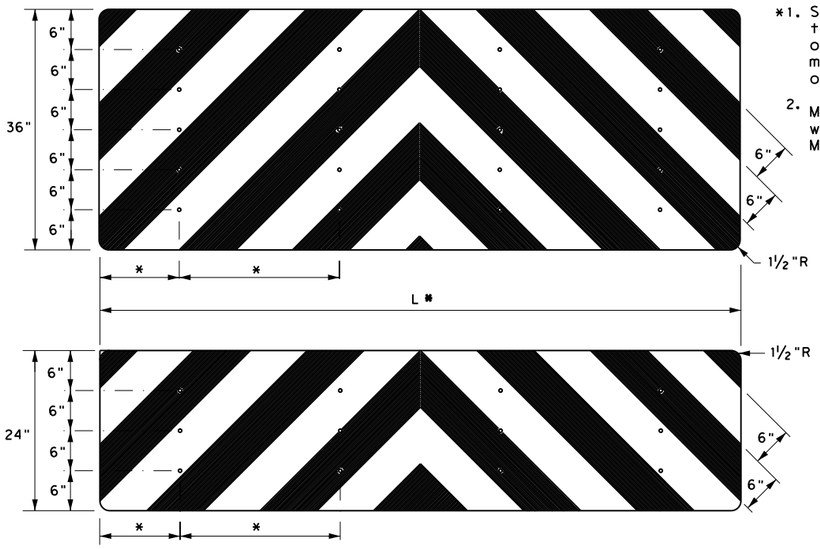


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

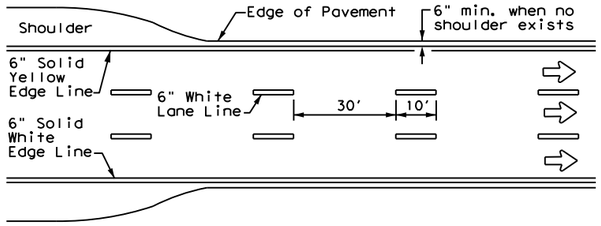
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

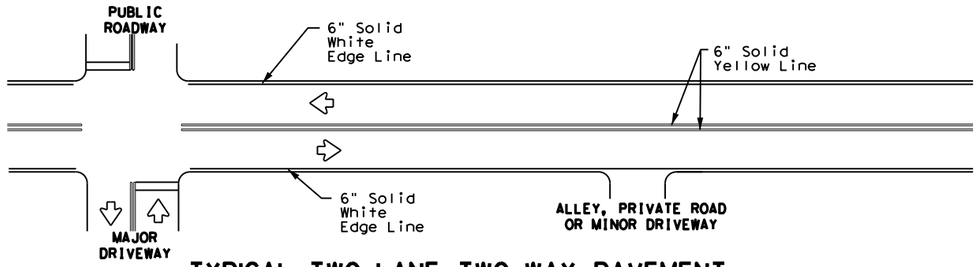
FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	AUS	TRAVIS		79
4-98 7-20				

20G

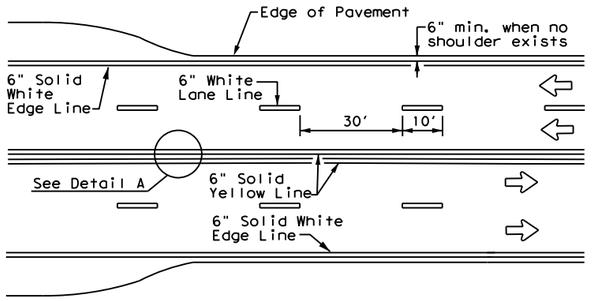
DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:22 AM
FILE: L:\2019\1918413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08_Traffic\SPMA\Standards\pml-22.dgn

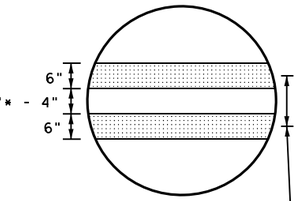


EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS





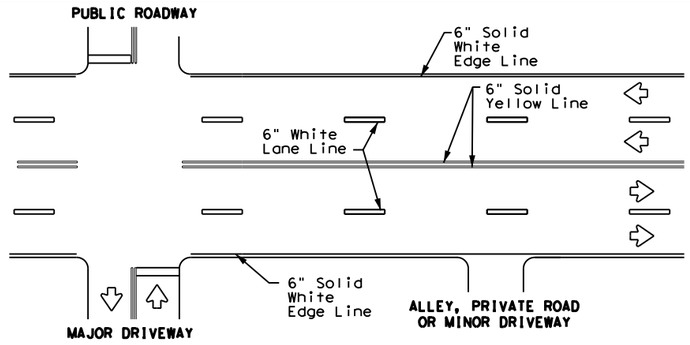
DETAIL "A"

9"** min. - 10" typ. (18" max. for traveled way greater than 48' only)

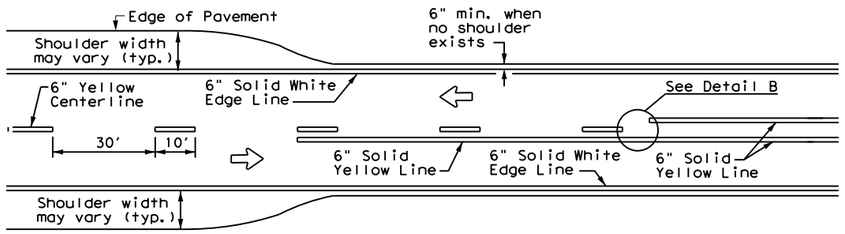
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

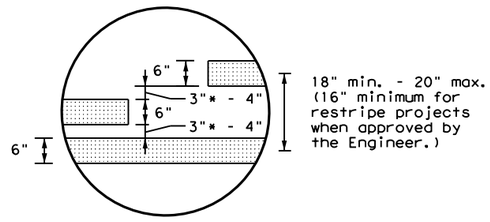
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



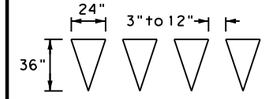
TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



18" min. - 20" max. (16" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.)

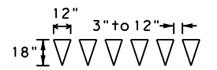
DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

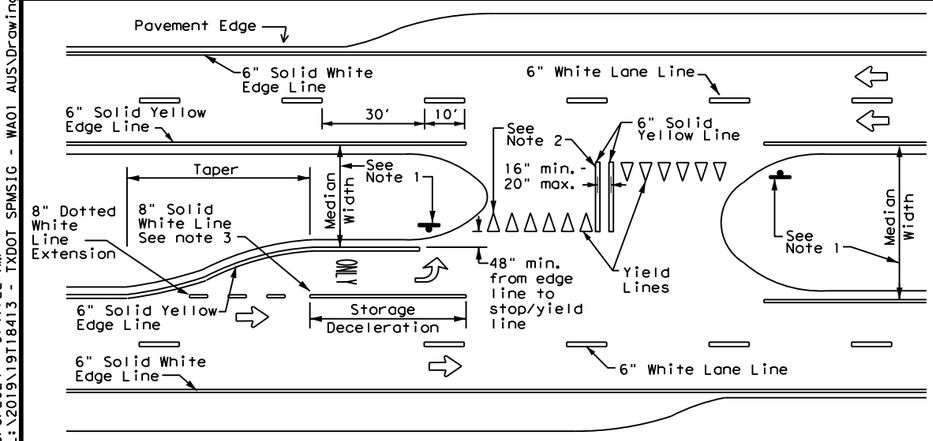


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

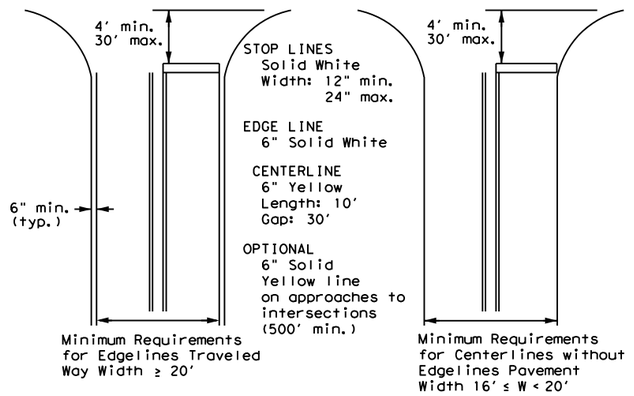
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

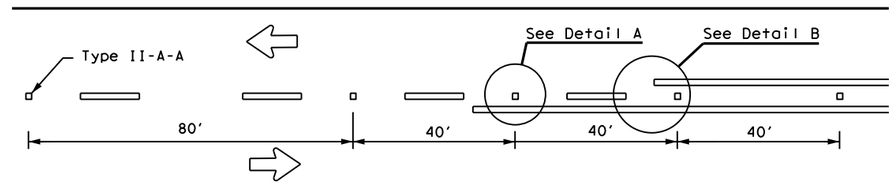
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-22

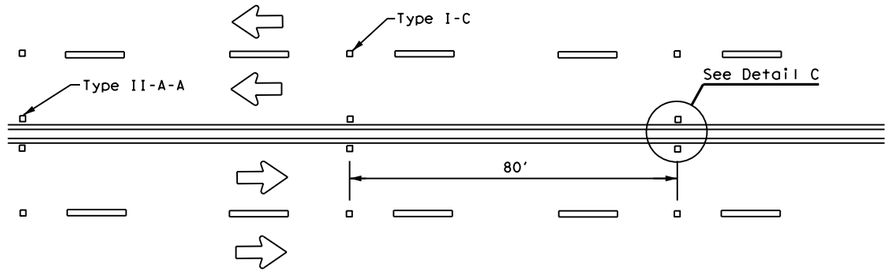
FILE: 80	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 11-78 8-00 6-20	0152	01	89	US 183
8-95 3-03 12-22	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-00 2-12	AUS	TRAVIS		80

22A

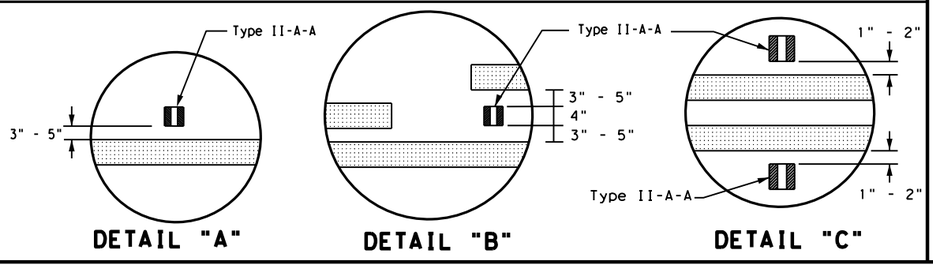
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

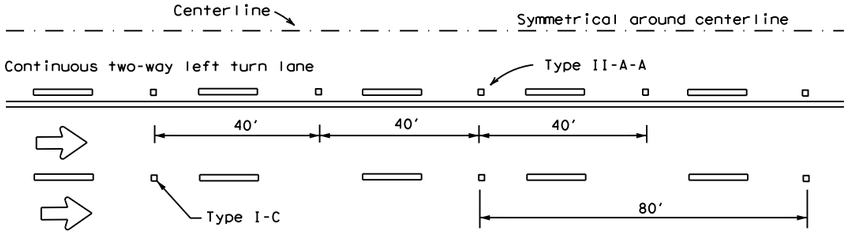


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

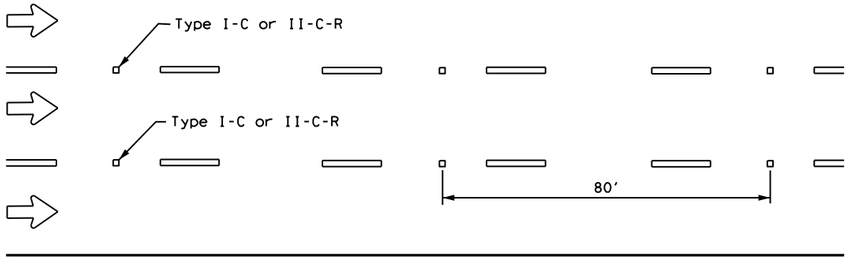


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS





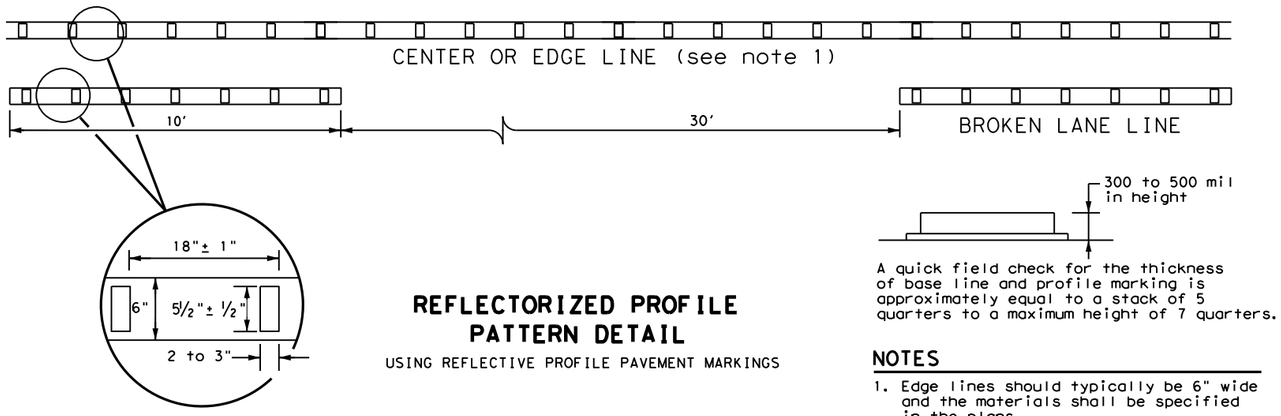
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

See Note 3.



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

NOTES

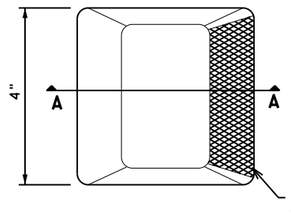
1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

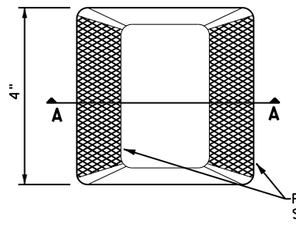
1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements, the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians, and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

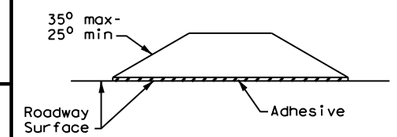
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

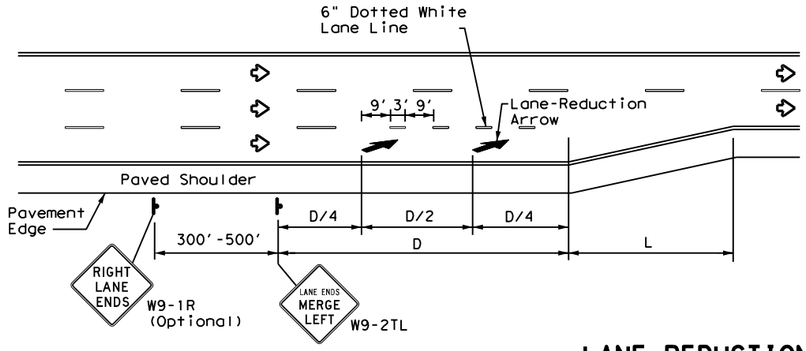
POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS REFLECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-22

FILE: 81	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-77 8-00 6-20 4-92 2-10 12-22 5-00 2-12	0152	01	89	US 183
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		81

22B

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:23 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08_Traffic\SPMA\Standards\pm2-22.dgn

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:23 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08_Traffic\SPMA\Standards\pm3-22.dgn

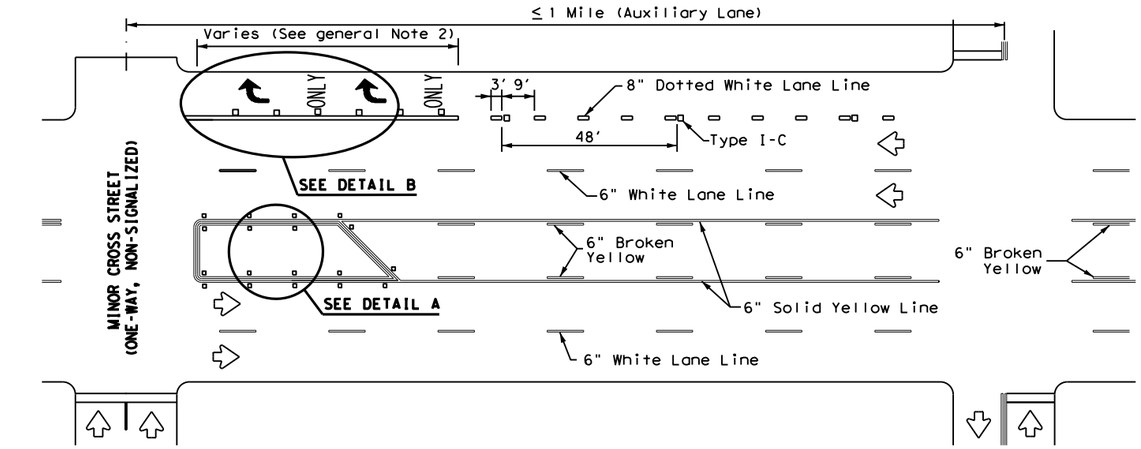


LANE REDUCTION

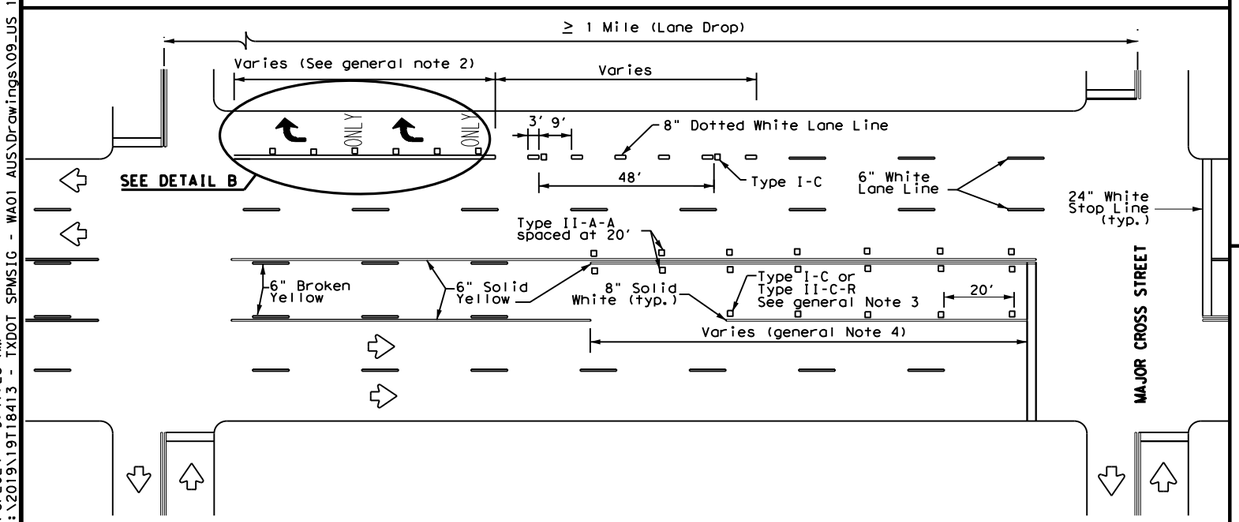
NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional RIGHT LANE ENDS (W9-1R) sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

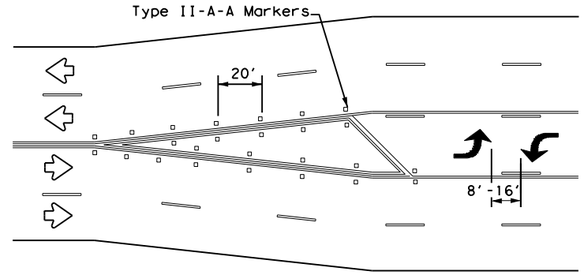
ADVANCED WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D)		
Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	



TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

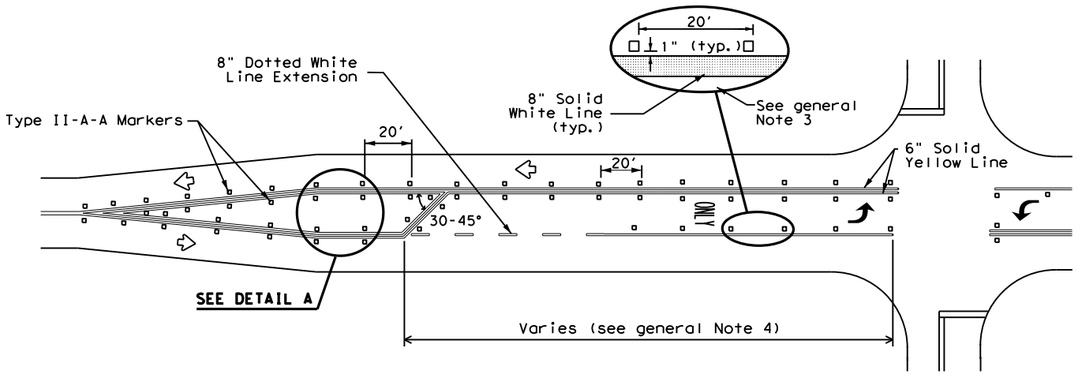
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

GENERAL NOTES

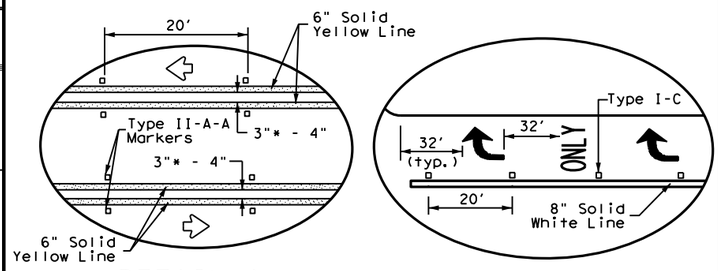
1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. See Chapter 3 of the Roadway Design Manual for additional information on turning lanes or storage lengths.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



TYPICAL TWO-LANE ROADWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



* 2" minimum allowed for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

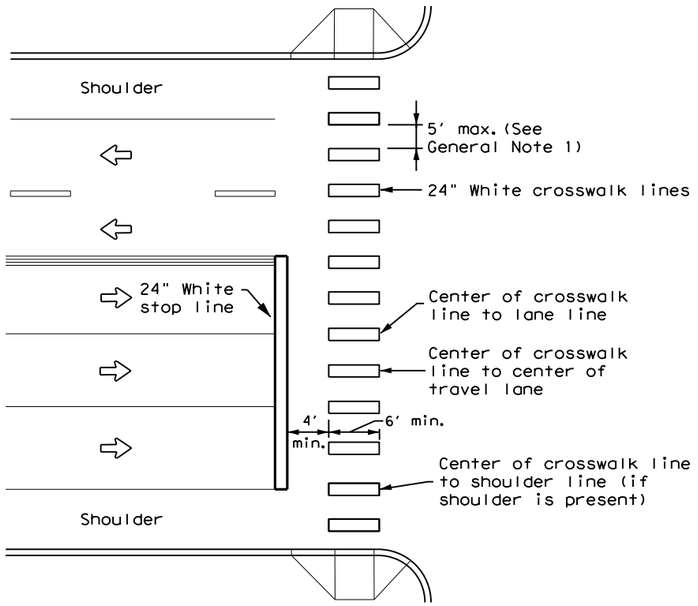
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3)-22

FILE: 82	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-98 3-03 6-20 5-00 2-10 12-22 8-00 2-12	0152	01	89	US 183
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		82

22C

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:24 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08_Traffic\SPMA\Standards\pm4-22a.dgn



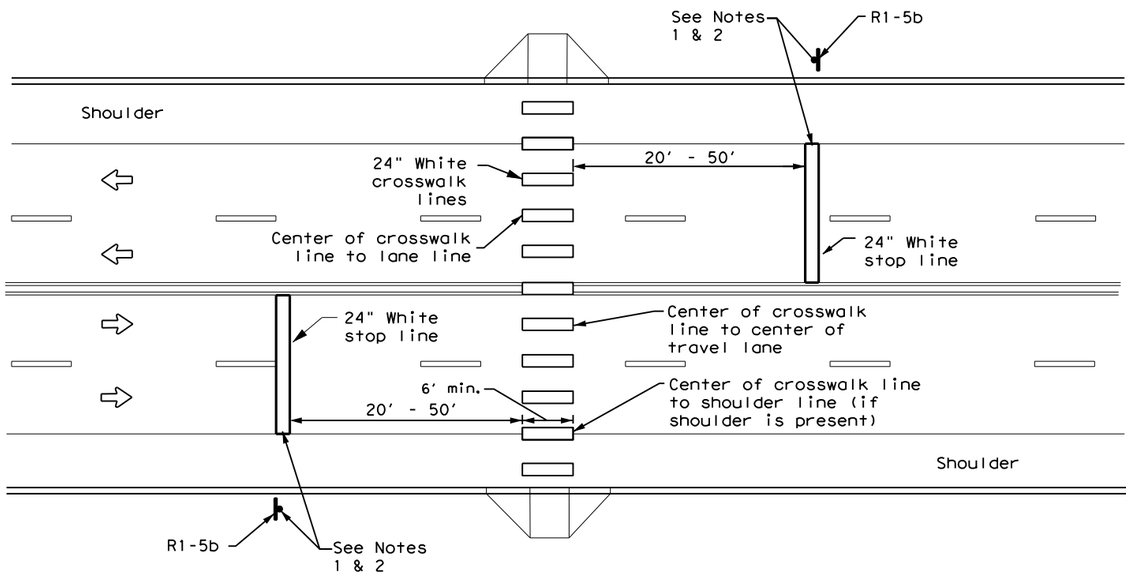
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MIDBLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES:

1. Use stop bars with Stop Here For Pedestrians (R1-5b) signs at unsignalized midblock cross walks.
2. Use stop bars with STOP HERE ON RED (R10-6 or R10-6a) signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

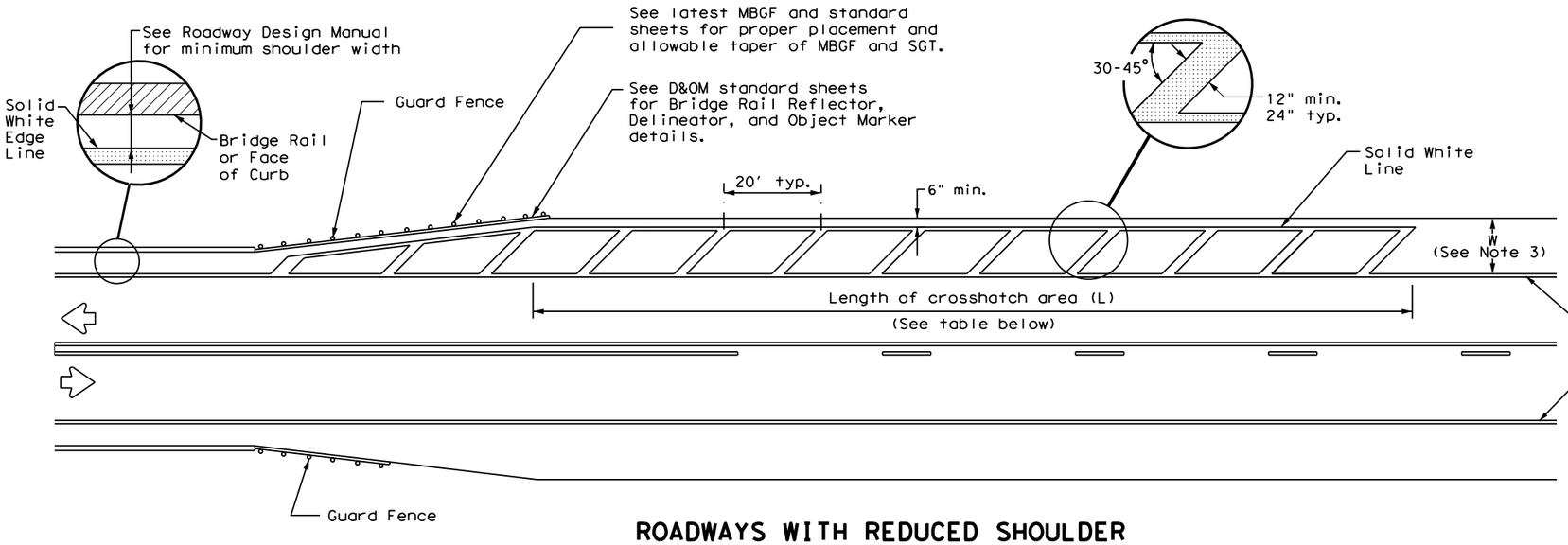
CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(4)-22A

FILE: pm4-22a.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
6-22	AUS	TRAVIS		83
12-22				

22D

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:25 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08_Traffic\SPMA\Standards\pm5-22.dgn



ROADWAYS WITH REDUCED SHOULDER WIDTHS ACROSS BRIDGE OR CULVERT

NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 4 inches from the bridge rail or face of curb or 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions.
2. No-passing zone on bridge approach is optional. If used, the no-passing zone shall be a minimum 500 feet long from the beginning of the bridge.
3. The crosshatching should be required if the shoulder width in advance of the bridge is 4 feet or wider and a reduction of at least 3 feet in shoulder width across the bridge occurs.
4. On divided highways, review both the right and left shoulder widths for the need for narrow bridge pavement markings.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

CROSSHATCH LENGTH (L)	
Posted Speed (MPH)	L (ft)
30	300 ft
35	
40	
45	
50	500 ft
55	
60	
65	
70	
75	

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR ROADWAYS WITH REDUCED SHOULDER WIDTHS ACROSS BRIDGE OR CULVERT
PM(5)-22

FILE: 84	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		84

22E

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:25 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09*US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08*Traffic\SPM\Standards\smdgen.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

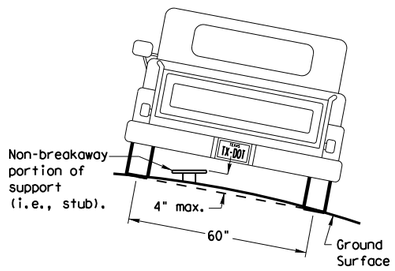
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

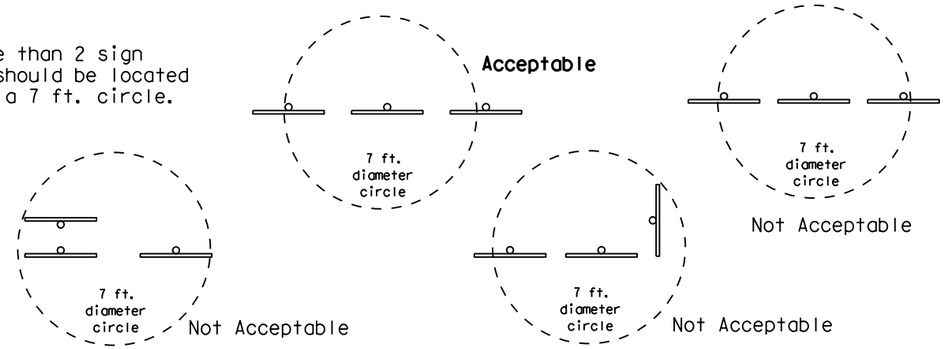
P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



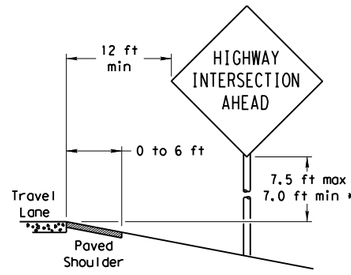
To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



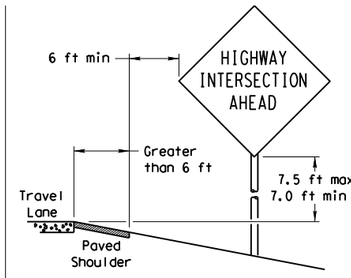
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

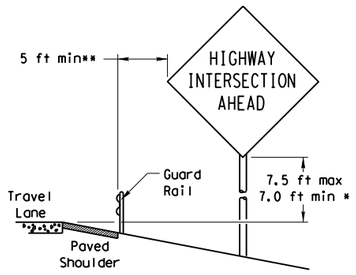
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



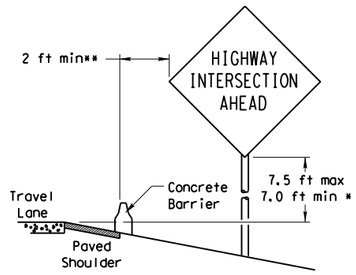
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

BEHIND BARRIER



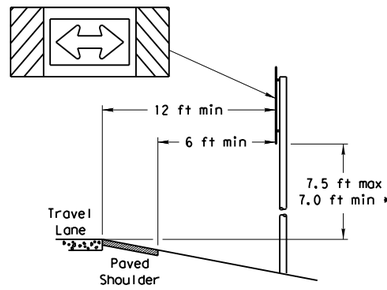
BEHIND GUARDRAIL



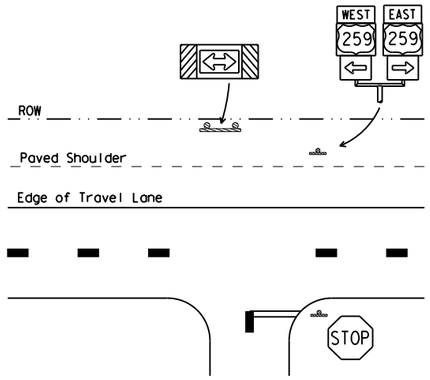
BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

T-INTERSECTION



When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

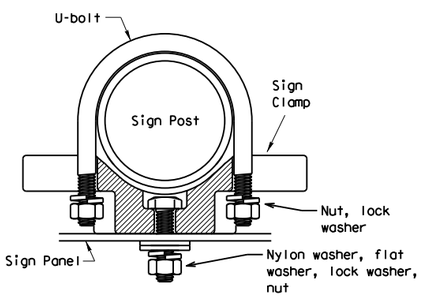
The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

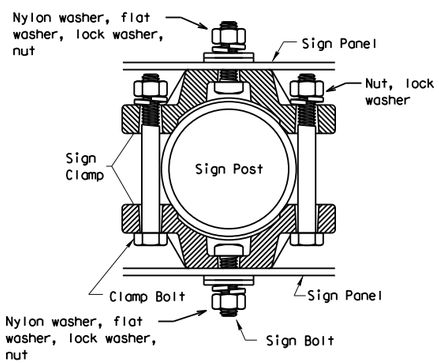


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

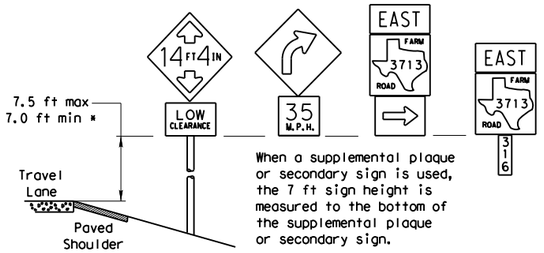
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



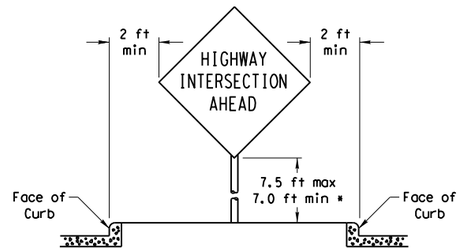
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



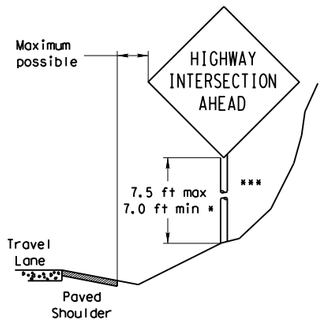
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

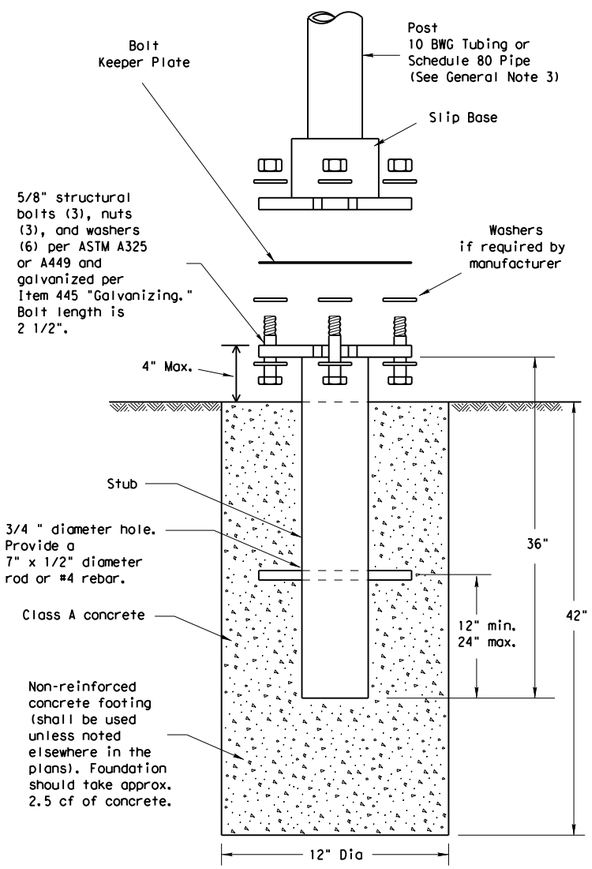
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0152	01	89	US 183
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		85

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:26 AM
FILE: L:\2019\1918413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09*US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08*Traffic\SPM\Standards\smsl1.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

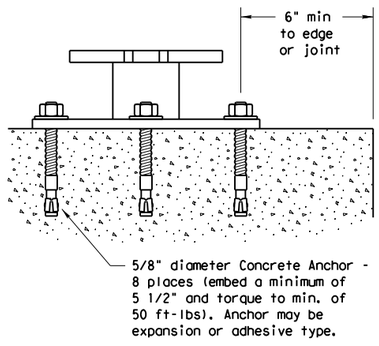
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

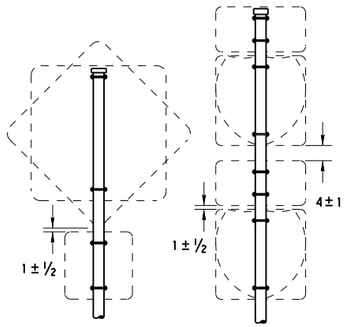
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

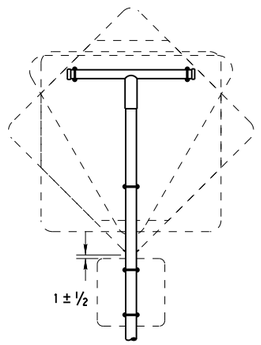
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	89	US 183

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
AUS	TRAVIS	86

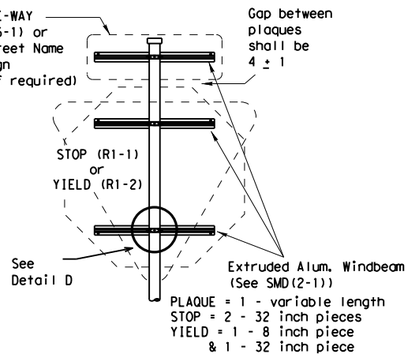
DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:27 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19718413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09*US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08*Traffic\SPM\Standards\smds2.dgn



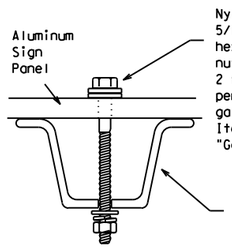
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



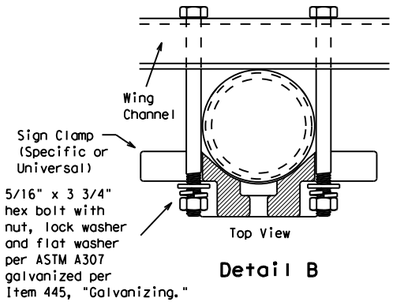
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



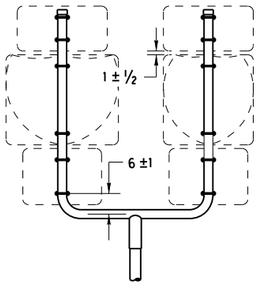
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



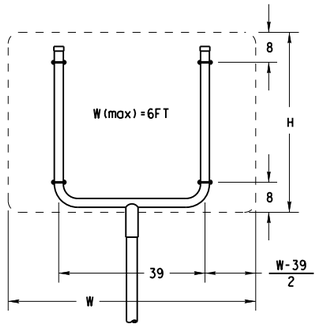
Detail A



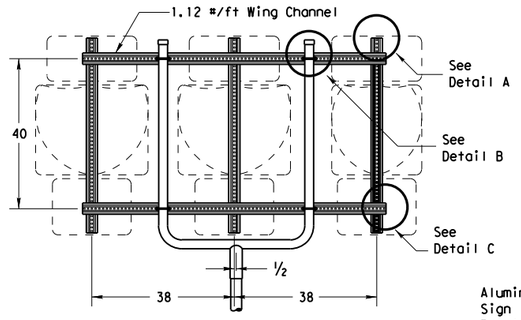
Detail B



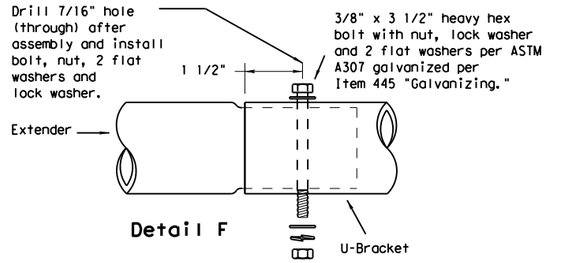
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

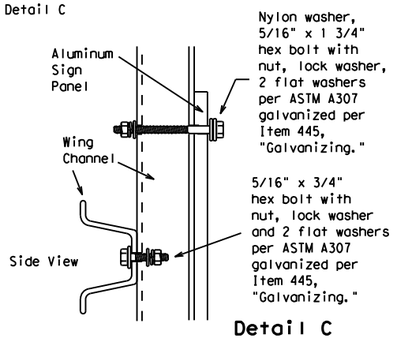


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

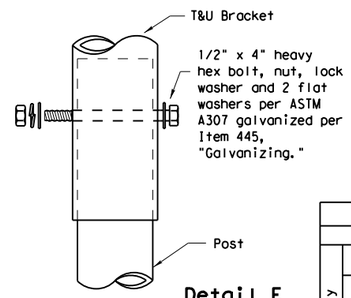


Detail F

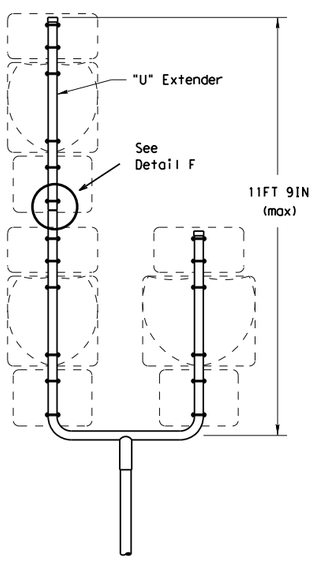
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



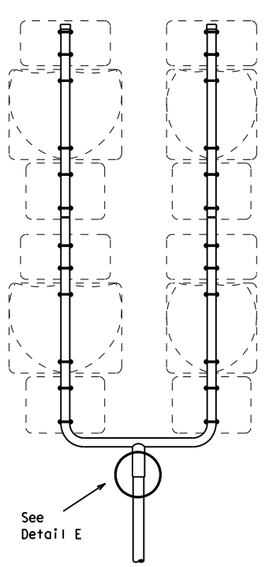
Detail C



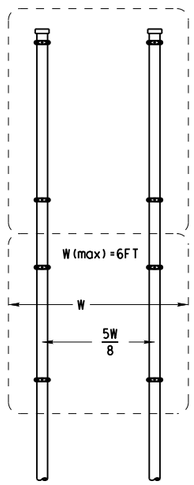
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

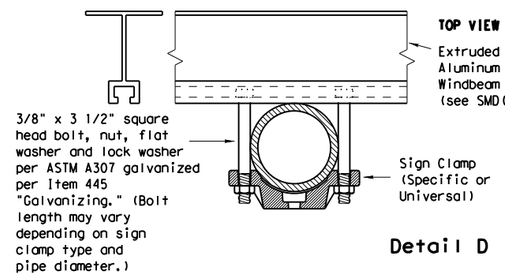


SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

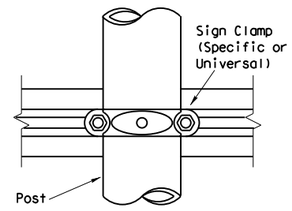


SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

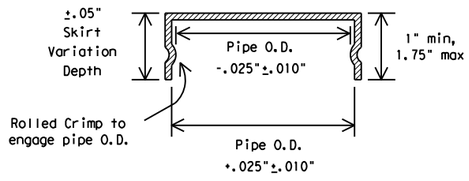
SIDE VIEW



Detail D



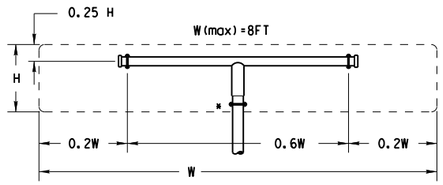
FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

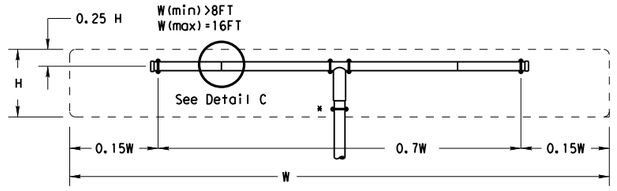
SMD(SLIP-2)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

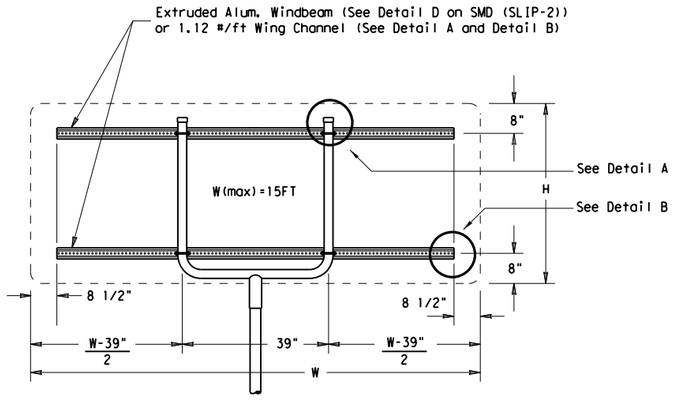
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0152	01	89	US 183

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
AUS	TRAVIS	87

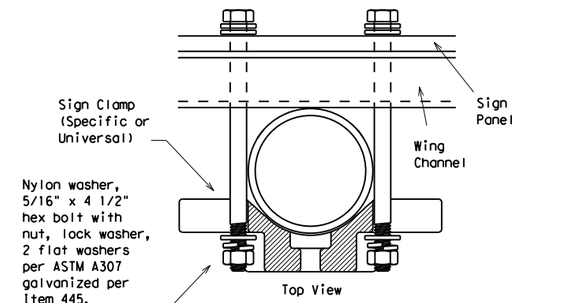
DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:28 AM
FILE: L:\2019\1918413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09*US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08*Traffic\SPM\Standards\smds3.dgn



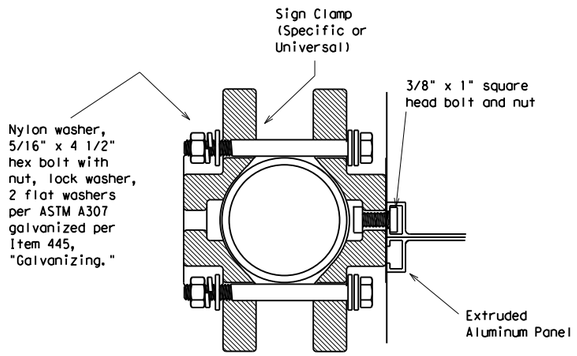
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)



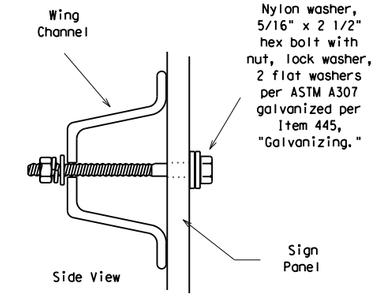
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)



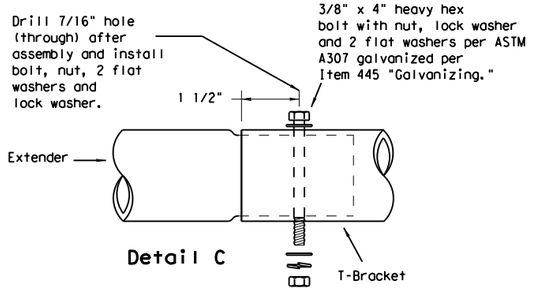
Detail A



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET

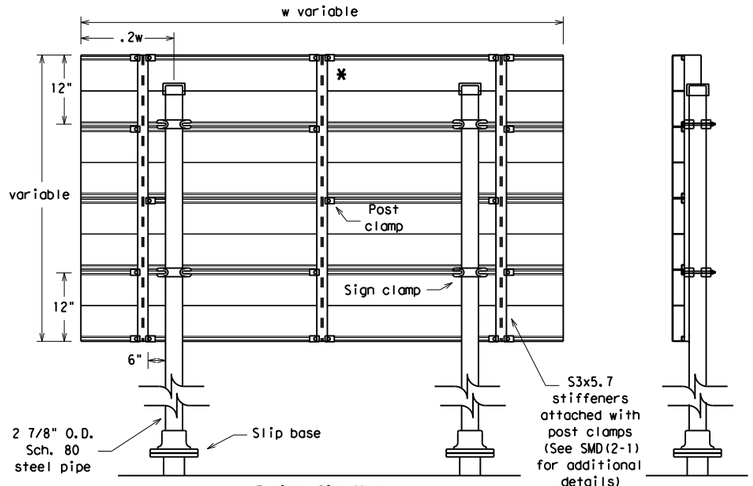


Detail B



Detail C

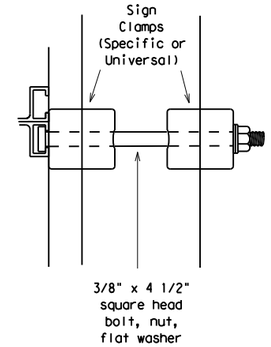
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



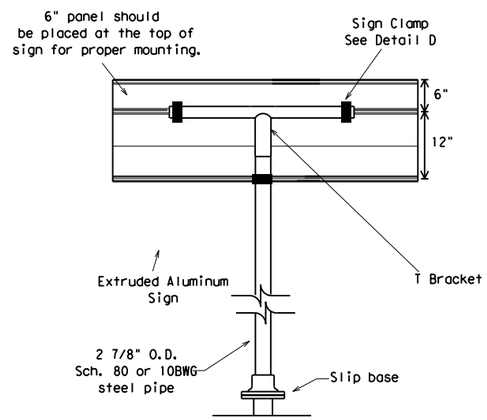
Typical Sign Mount

SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

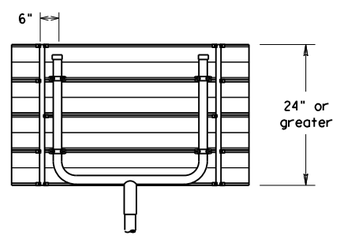
* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.



Detail E



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

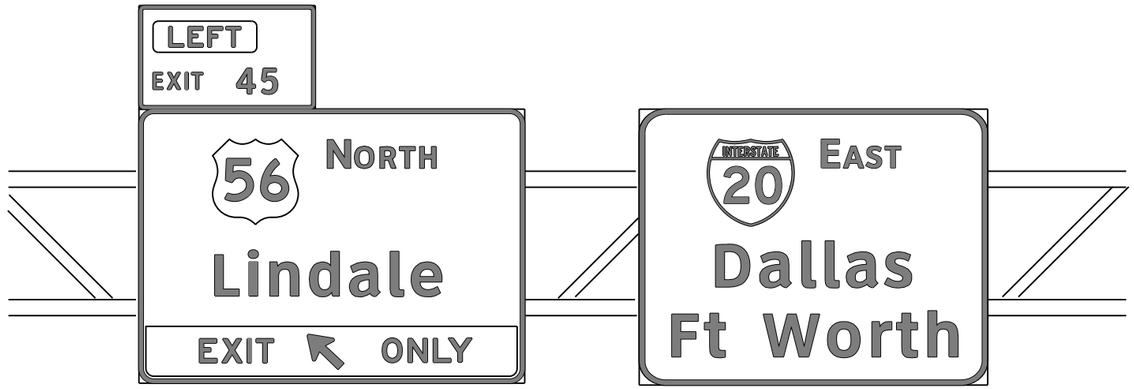
SMD(SLIP-3)-08

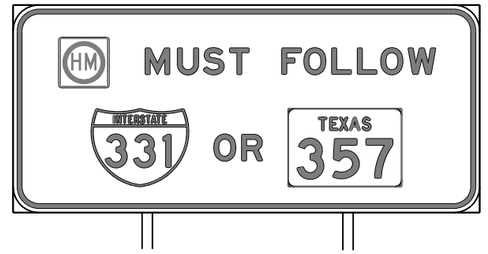
REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0152	01	89	US 183
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		88

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:28 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T1813 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08_Traffic\SPMA\Standards\tsr1-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR OVERHEAD AND LARGE GROUND-MOUNTED SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES





GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign summary sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Black legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod, or F).
   White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet.
   The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white FHWA lettering, when not specified in the SHSD or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.
6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius need not be trimmed or rounded if fabricated from an extruded material.
7. Sign substrate for ground-mounted signs shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative. Sign substrate for overhead signs shall be any material that meets DMS-7110. Exit Number Panels attached above the parent sign shall be made with the same substrate and sheeting as the parent sign.
8. Mounting details of attachments to parent sign face are shown on Standard Plan Sheet TSR(5). Mounting details of exit number panels above parent sign are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.
9. Background sheeting shall be applied to the substrate per sheeting manufacturer's recommendations. Sheeting will not be allowed to bridge the horizontal gap between panels.
10. Cut all legend, symbols, borders, and direct applied sign attachments at panel joints.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

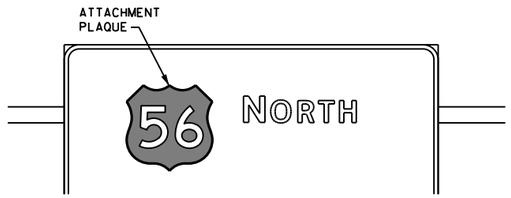
TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

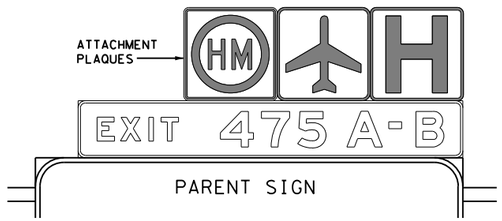
TSR(1)-13

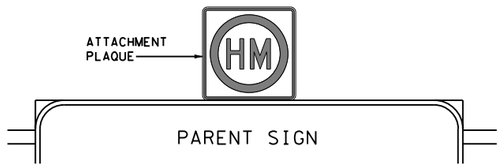
FILE: tsr1-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	AUS	TRAVIS		89

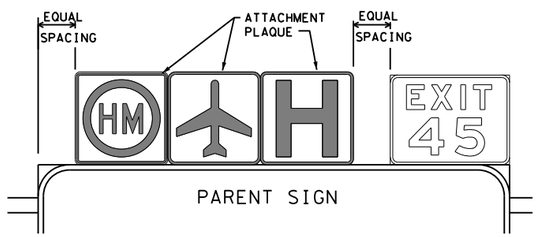
DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:29 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08_Traffic\SPMA\Standards\tsr2-13.dgn

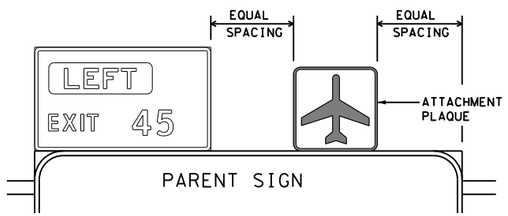
REQUIREMENTS FOR ATTACHMENTS TO OVERHEAD AND LARGE GROUND MOUNTED SIGNS











TYPICAL EXAMPLES

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

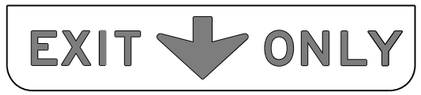
1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Route Marker legends (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod, or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to white background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Route markers and other attachments within the parent sign face shall be direct applied unless otherwise specified in the plans. Attachments not direct applied shall use 0.063 inch thick one piece sheet aluminum signs (Type A).
8. General Service Plaques shall be 0.080 inch thick and Routing Plaques shall be 0.100 inch thick.
9. The priority for Routing Plaques shall be (left to right) Hazardous Material, Airport then Hospital. See examples for mounting location.
10. Mounting details of attachments to parent signs face are shown on Standard Plan Sheet TSR(5). Mounting details of sign plaque attachments above and below parent sign are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.
11. Plaques shall be horizontally centered at the top of the parent sign. If an exit number panel exists, the plaque shall be centered between the edge of the parent sign and the edge of the exit number panel. The plaque may be placed above the exit number panel when there is insufficient space.

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR EXIT ONLY AND LEFT EXIT PANELS

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS FOR OVERHEAD EXIT PANELS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLUORESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). Individual panel sizes shown in the plans may be adjusted to fit actual parent sign sizes if necessary.
2. Exit Panel legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)Standard Highway Alphabets E Series.
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to yellow background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. Exit Only and Left Exit panels within the parent sign face shall be direct applied unless otherwise specified in the plans. Panels not direct applied shall use 0.063 inch thick one piece sheet aluminum signs (Type A).
6. Mounting details of Exit Only and Left Exit panel attachments to parent signs face are shown on Standard Plan Sheet TSR(5).

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(2)-13

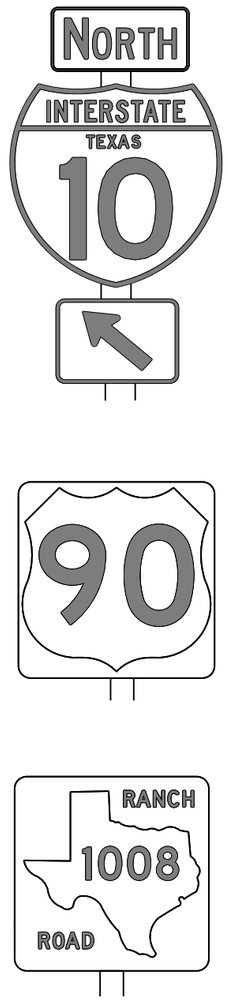
FILE: tsr2-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	AUS	TRAVIS		90

2

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:30 AM
FILE: L:\2019\1911813 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08_Traffic\SPMS\Standards\tsr3-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

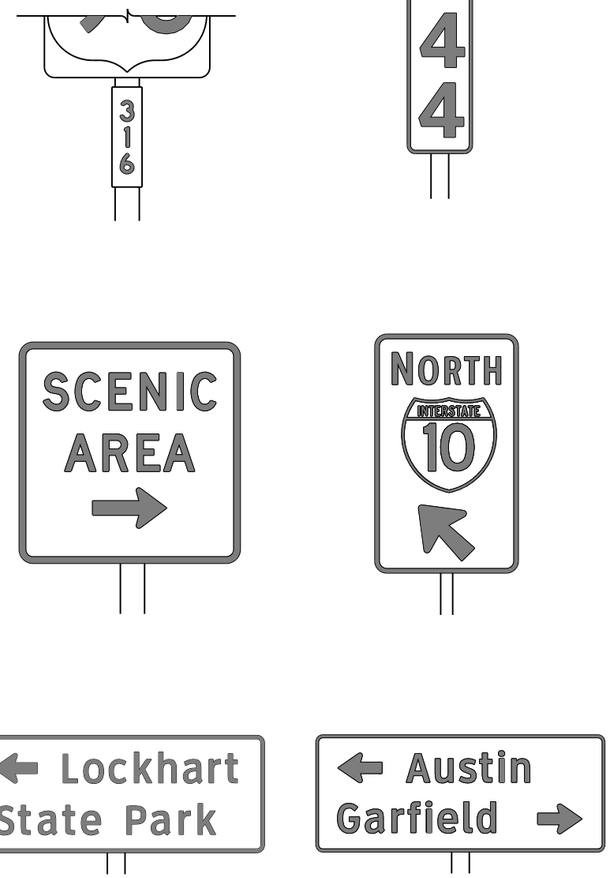
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(3)-13

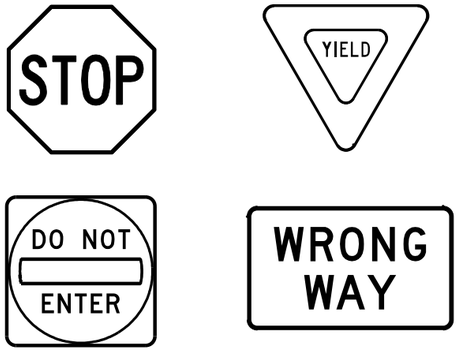
FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	AUS	TRAVIS		91

3

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:30 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T8413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Traffic\SPMS\Standards\tsr4-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

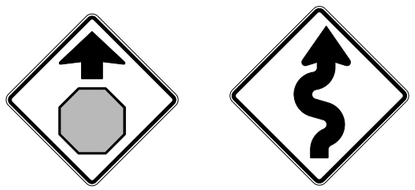
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4)-13

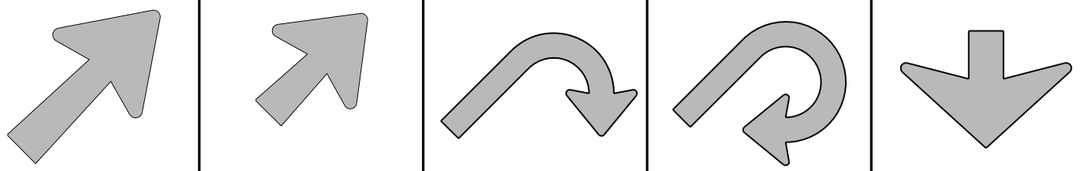
FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	AUS	TRAVIS		92

4

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:31 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T8413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\08_Traffic\SPMS\Standards\tsr5-13.dgn

ARROW DETAILS

for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs



TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

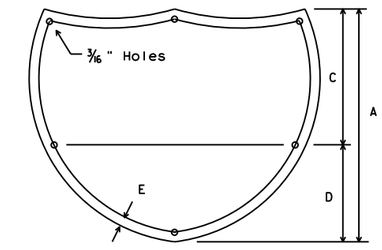
NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

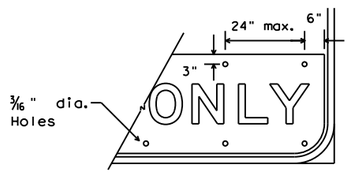
http://www.txdot.gov/

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)

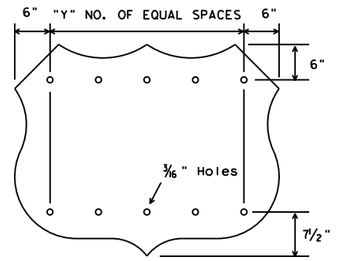


INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	1 1/2
48	28	20	1 3/4

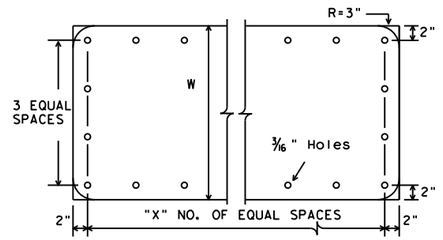


EXIT ONLY PANEL



U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

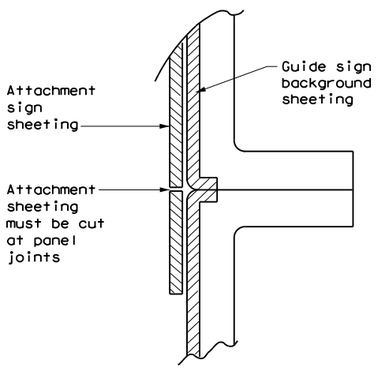
Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



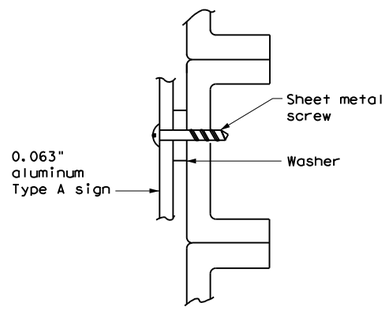
STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5

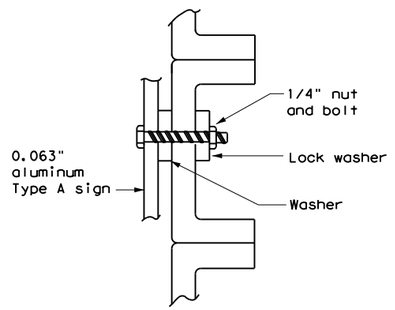
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT



SCREW ATTACHMENT



NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

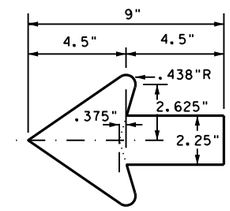
1. Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
2. Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".

NOTE:

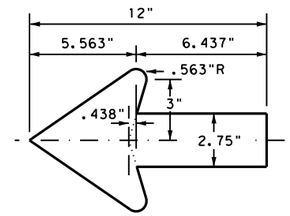
Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".

ARROW DETAILS

for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.



Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(5)-13

FILE: tsr5-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	AUS	TRAVIS		93

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with the TPDES Construction General Permit TXR150000 (CGP). The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) ensures that project specifications include adequate best management practices (BMPs) for this project.

For all projects with soil disturbing activity and for projects that have Environmental, Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPICs) dependent on stormwater controls and water quality measures TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office, Area Office, or electronically.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans and the projects environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs). A copy of the CGP is included in Attachment 2.12 of the SWP3 binder.

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):

5000-00-111

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:

From: US 183, 0.25 MILES NORTH OF METROPOLIS DR

To: EAST RIVERSIDE DR. INTERSECTION

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:

BEGIN: (Lat) 30°12'46.60"N ,(Long) 97°40'59.68"W

END: (Lat) 30°13'4.40"N ,(Long) 97°40'59.75"W

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 5.5

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 1.2

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:

INSTALL RCUT AT INTERSECTIONS, INSTALL WARNING/GUIDE SIGNS, AND STRIPING

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
HeD2	Heiden clay, 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded
HnC2	Houston Black clay, 3 to 5 percent slopes, moderately eroded

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

☐ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
☐ PSLs determined during construction
☒ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.5.)

☒ Mobilization
☒ Install sediment and erosion controls
☐ Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
☒ Remove existing pavement
☒ Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
☐ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
☒ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
☐ Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
☒ Install proposed pavement per plans
☒ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
☐ Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
☒ Place flex base
☒ Rework slopes, grade ditches
☐ Blade windrowed material back across slopes
☒ Revegetation of unpaved areas
☒ Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

☒ Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
☒ Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
☐ Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
☒ Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
☒ Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
☐ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
☒ Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
☒ Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
☐ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
☒ Discharges from concrete washout activities, runoff from concrete cutting activities, and other concrete related activities.
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

☒ Development of plans and specifications
☒ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
☒ Post Construction Site Notice
☒ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
☒ Perform SWP3 inspections
☒ Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
☒ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
☒ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

☒ Day To Day Operational Control
☒ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
☒ Post Construction Site Notice
☒ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
☒ Maintain schedule of major construction activities
☒ Install, maintain and modify BMPs
☒ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
☒ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.14 LOCAL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4) OPERATOR COORDINATION:

MS4 Entity
TRAVIS COUNTY
CITY OF AUSTIN
TXDOT AUSTIN DISTRICT

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

8/20/2024

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

July 2023 Sheet 1 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			94
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0152	01	89	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WAOI AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\10_Environmental\Standards\swp3b23.dgn

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ X Protection of Existing Vegetation
- ☐ X Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Soil Retention Blankets
- ☐ ☐ Geotextiles
- ☐ X Mulching/ Hydromulching
- ☐ ☐ Soil Surface Treatments
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Seeding
- ☐ X Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- X ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Vertical Tracking
- ☐ ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ X Riprap
- ☐ ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- ☐ ☐ Embankment for Erosion Control
- ☐ ☐ Paved Flumes
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- X ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Dewatering Controls
- ☐ ☐ Inlet Protection
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Sandbag Berms
- X ☐ Sediment Control Fence
- X ☐ Stabilized Construction Exit
- ☐ ☐ Floating Turbidity Barrier
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Filter Strips
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

Sediment control BMPs requiring design capacity calculations (See SWP3 Attachment 1.3.):

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Sediment Trap
  - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
  - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
- ☐ ☐ Sedimentation Basin
  - X Not required (<10 acres disturbed)
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres) and implemented.
    - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
    - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres), but not feasible due to:
    - ☐ Available area/Site geometry
    - ☐ Site slope/Drainage patterns
    - ☐ Site soils/Geotechnical factors
    - ☐ Public safety
    - ☐ Other: _____

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- X Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- X Haul roads dampened for dust control
- X Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- X Stabilized construction exit
- X Daily street sweeping
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- X Chemical Management
- X Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- X Debris and Trash Management
- X Dust Control
- ☐ Sanitary Facilities
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- X Fire hydrant flushings
- X Irrigation drainage
- X Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- X Potable water sources
- X Springs
- X Uncontaminated groundwater
- X Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- X Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 DEWATERING:

Dewatering discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavations, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

2.9 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

When dewatering activities are present, a daily inspection will be conducted once per day during those activities and documented in accordance with CGP and TxDOT requirements.

2.10 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A JOHNSON
103591
REGISTERED ENGINEER

8/20/2024

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

July 2023 Sheet 2 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			95
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0152	01	89	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\10_Environmental\Standards\swp3b23.dgn

DATE: 6/6/2024
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\10_Environmental\Standards\epic.dgn

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1. TRAVIS COUNTY
2. CITY OF AUSTIN
3. TXDOT AUSTIN DISTRICT

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.
2.
3.
4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.
2.
3.
4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. INSTALL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS PER SW3P LAYOUTS.
2.
3.
4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. THE CONTRACTOR'S ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO THE FACT THAT THERE IS THE POSSIBILITY THAT MIGRATORY BIRDS MAY BE NESTING IN ANY WOODY VEGETATION OR EXISTING STRUCTURES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL WOODY VEGETATION, AND OLD MIGRATORY BIRD NESTS FROM ANY STRUCTURES, BETWEEN SEPTEMBER 1 AND JANUARY 31 WHILE NESTS ARE NOT OCCUPIED BY A BIRD. IN ADDITION, THE CONTRACTOR MUST BE PREPARED TO PREVENT MIGRATORY BIRDS FROM RE-NESTING ON ANY STRUCTURES BETWEEN FEBRUARY 1 AND AUGUST 31. ALL METHODS MUST BE APPROVED BY A QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL WELL IN ADVANCE OF THE PLANNED USE.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.
2.
3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.
2.
3.

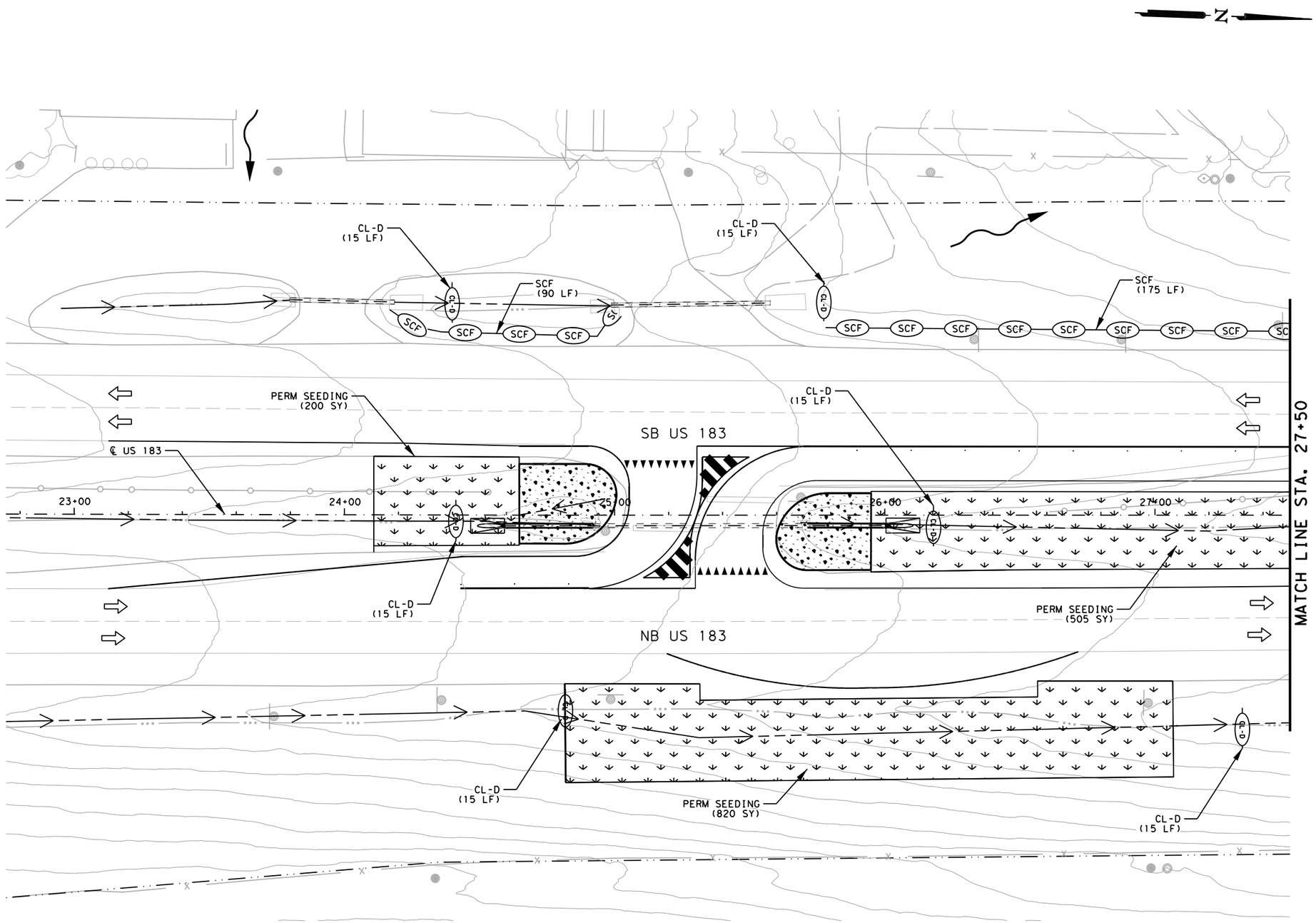
STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: 96	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
12-12-2011 (DS)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	AUS	TRAVIS		96
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.				



LEGEND

- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DITCH
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- SCF — SILT FENCE
- SEEDING/TOPSOIL
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- DITCH FLOW
- FLOW ARROW

NOTES:

1. REFER TO SW3P NARRATIVE SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
2. REFER TO SW3P STANDARD SHEETS FOR DETAILS.
3. INSTALLED MEASURES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT DURATION OF THE PROJECT OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
4. SW3P MEASURES SHOWN ARE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS BASED UPON PROJECT DESIGN. INSTALLATION OF SW3P MEASURES WILL BE AS SHOWN AND MODIFIED TO ACCOMODATE ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS.
5. STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXITS TO BE PLACED IN FIELD AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER

0 20′ 40′

SCALE: 1" = 40′

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

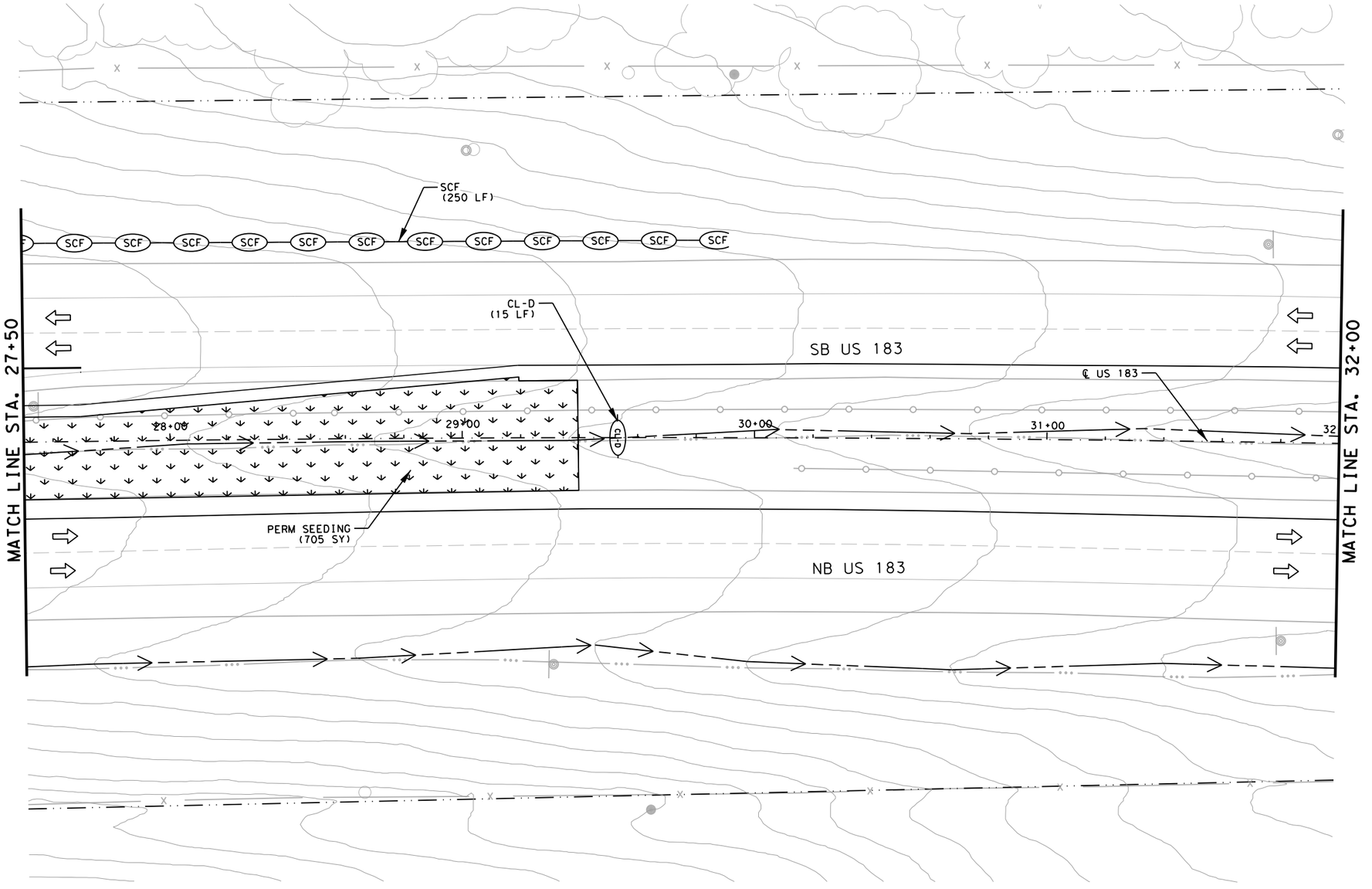
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

SHEET 1 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		97
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:37 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\10_Environmental\10_003_US183_SW3P_01.dgn



LEGEND

- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DITCH
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- SCF — SILT FENCE
- SEEDING/TOPSOIL
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- DITCH FLOW
- FLOW ARROW

NOTES:

1. REFER TO SW3P NARRATIVE SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
2. REFER TO SW3P STANDARD SHEETS FOR DETAILS.
3. INSTALLED MEASURES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT DURATION OF THE PROJECT OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
4. SW3P MEASURES SHOWN ARE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS BASED UPON PROJECT DESIGN. INSTALLATION OF SW3P MEASURES WILL BE AS SHOWN AND MODIFIED TO ACCOMODATE ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS.
5. STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXITS TO BE PLACED IN FIELD AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER

0 20′ 40′

SCALE: 1" = 40′

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
PROFESSIONAL LICENSED ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

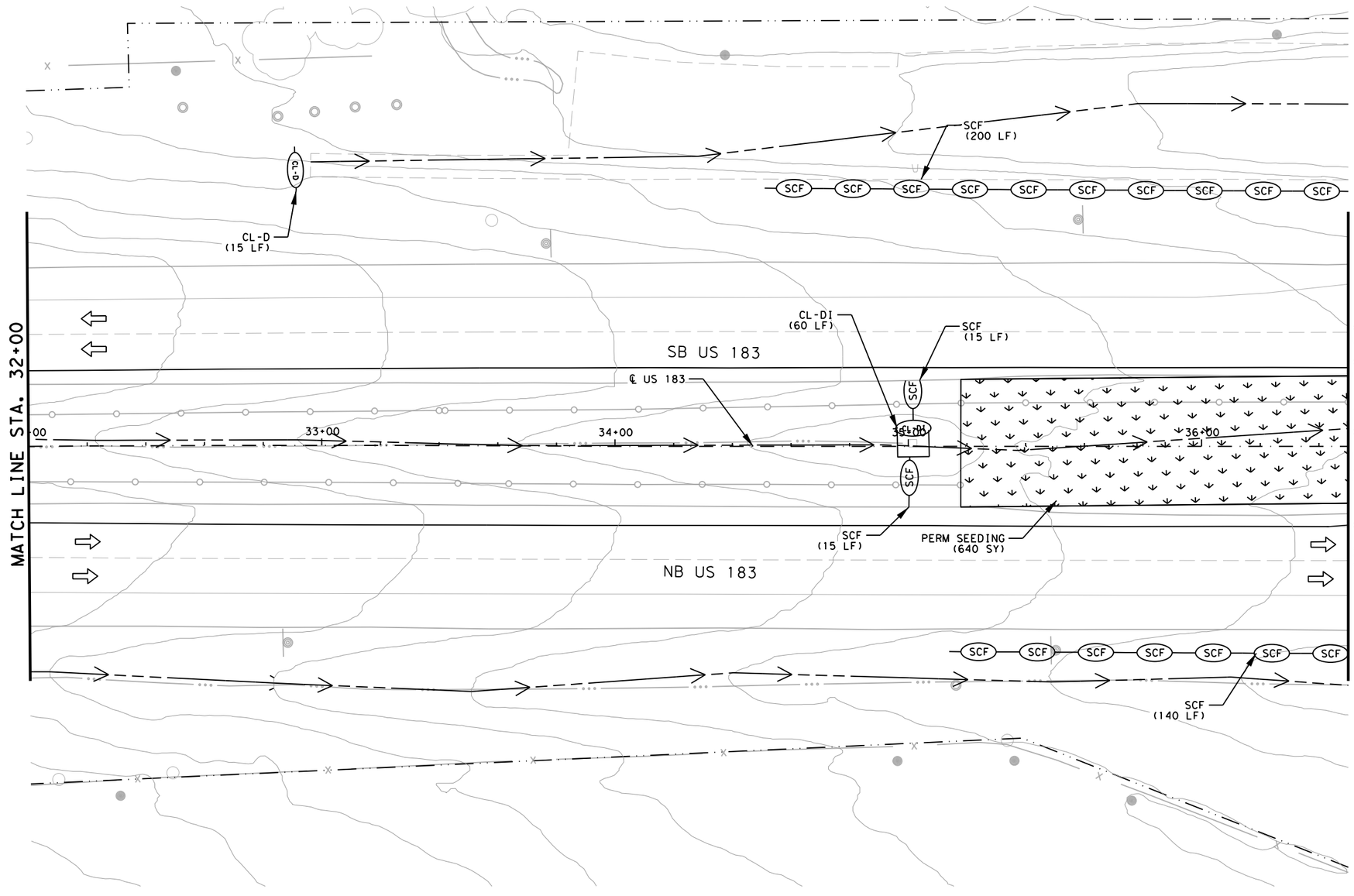
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

SHEET 2 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		98
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:38 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WAOI AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside ROUT\Drawings\10_Environmental\10.003_US183_SW3P_02.dgn



LEGEND

- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DITCH
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- SCF — SILT FENCE
- SEEDING/TOPSOIL
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- DITCH FLOW
- FLOW ARROW

NOTES:

1. REFER TO SW3P NARRATIVE SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
2. REFER TO SW3P STANDARD SHEETS FOR DETAILS.
3. INSTALLED MEASURES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT DURATION OF THE PROJECT OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
4. SW3P MEASURES SHOWN ARE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS BASED UPON PROJECT DESIGN. INSTALLATION OF SW3P MEASURES WILL BE AS SHOWN AND MODIFIED TO ACCOMODATE ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS.
5. STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXITS TO BE PLACED IN FIELD AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER

0 20′ 40′

SCALE: 1" = 40′

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

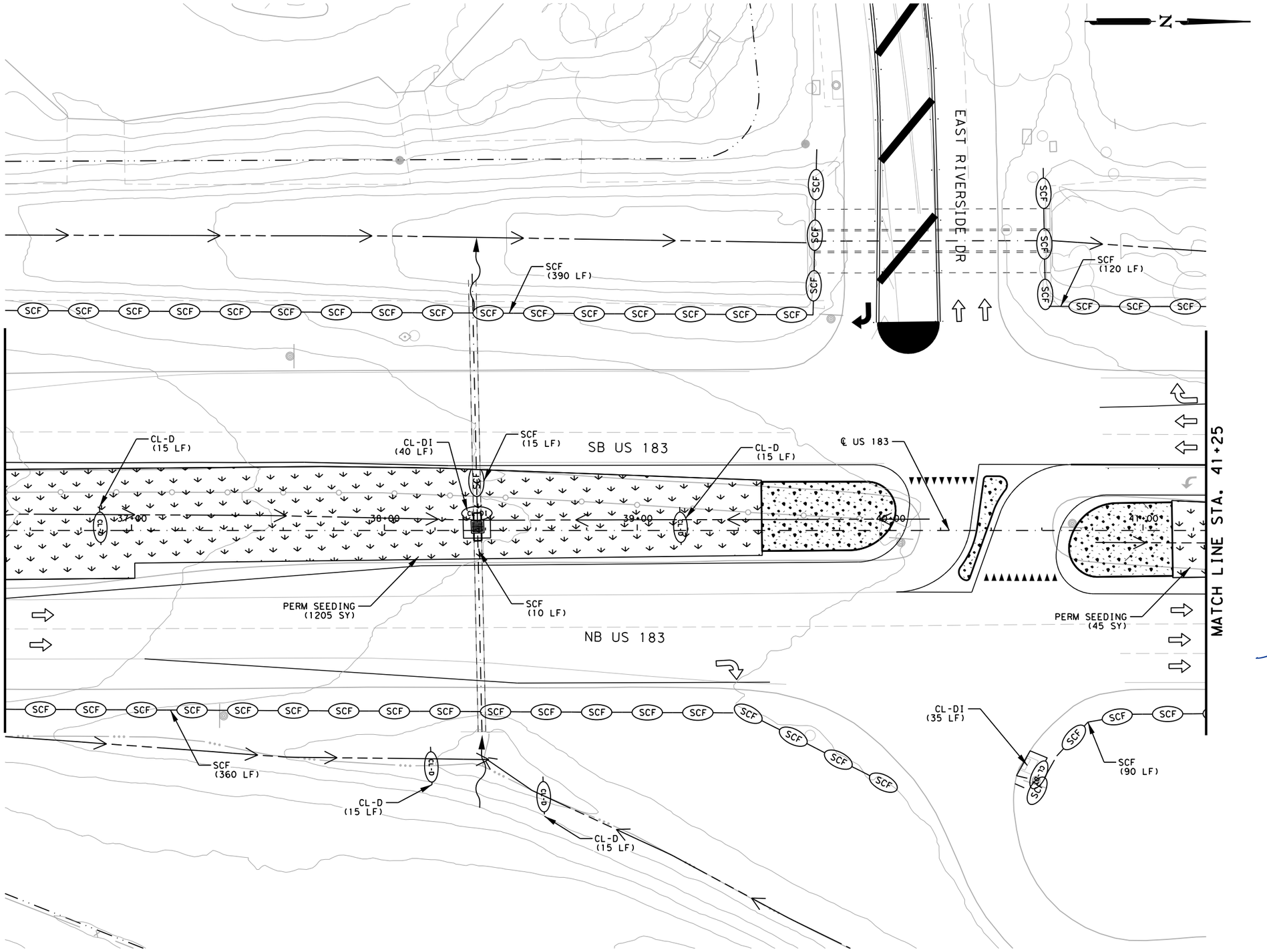
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

SHEET 3 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		99
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:39 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\10_Environmental\10.003_US183_SW3P_03.dgn



NOTES:

1. REFER TO SW3P NARRATIVE SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
2. REFER TO SW3P STANDARD SHEETS FOR DETAILS.
3. INSTALLED MEASURES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT DURATION OF THE PROJECT OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
4. SW3P MEASURES SHOWN ARE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS BASED UPON PROJECT DESIGN. INSTALLATION OF SW3P MEASURES WILL BE AS SHOWN AND MODIFIED TO ACCOMODATE ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS.
5. STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXITS TO BE PLACED IN FIELD AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER

0 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 40'

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
PROFESSIONAL LICENSED ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

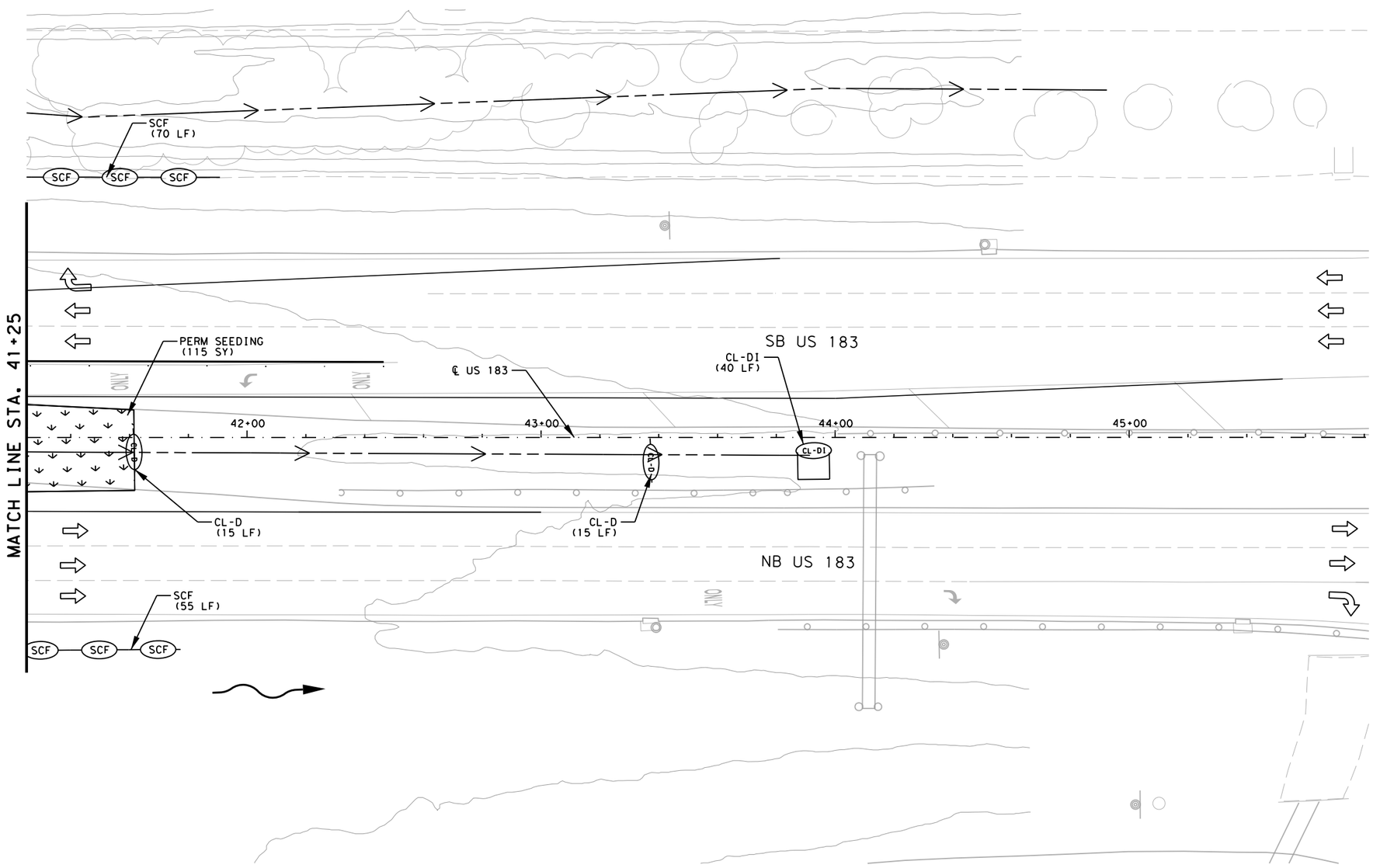
US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

SHEET 4 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		100
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:39 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPNSTG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\10_Environmental\10_003_US183_SW3P_04.dgn



LEGEND

- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DITCH
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- SCF — SILT FENCE
- SEEDING/TOPSOIL
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- DITCH FLOW
- FLOW ARROW

NOTES:

1. REFER TO SW3P NARRATIVE SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
2. REFER TO SW3P STANDARD SHEETS FOR DETAILS.
3. INSTALLED MEASURES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT DURATION OF THE PROJECT OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
4. SW3P MEASURES SHOWN ARE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS BASED UPON PROJECT DESIGN. INSTALLATION OF SW3P MEASURES WILL BE AS SHOWN AND MODIFIED TO ACCOMODATE ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS.
5. STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXITS TO BE PLACED IN FIELD AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER

0 20′ 40′

SCALE: 1" = 40′

STATE OF TEXAS
STEPHEN A. JOHNSON
103591
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/6/2024

GARVER
285 SE Inner Loop
Suite 110
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 485-0020
TBPELS Firm 5713

Texas Department of Transportation

US 183 AT RIVERSIDE DR

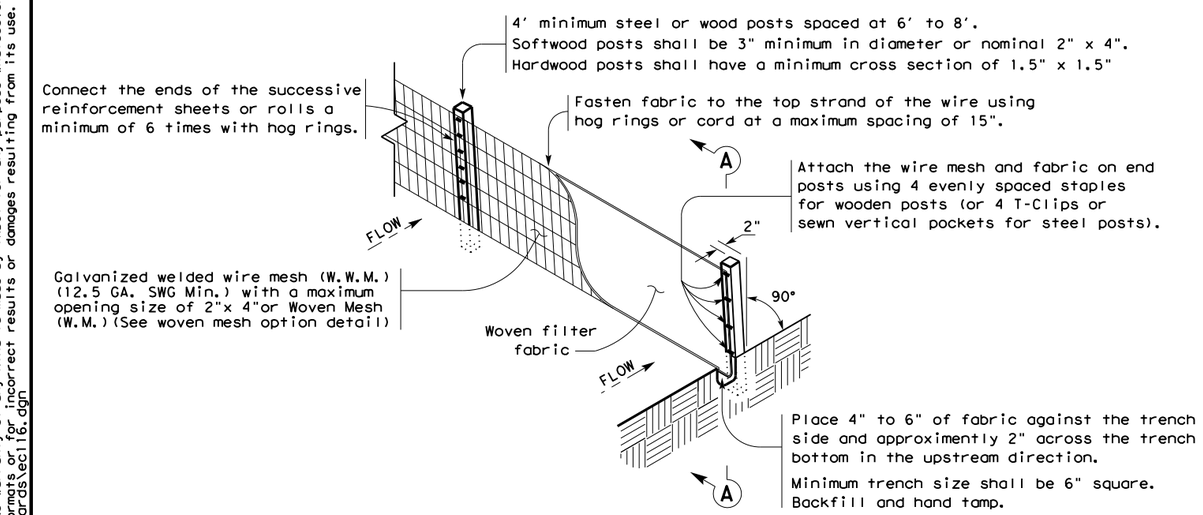
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

SHEET 5 OF 5

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		101
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	TRAVIS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0152	01	089	US 183

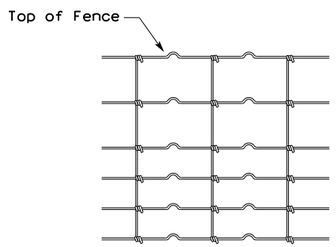
DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:40 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19118413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\10_Environmental\10_003_US183_SW3P_05.dgn

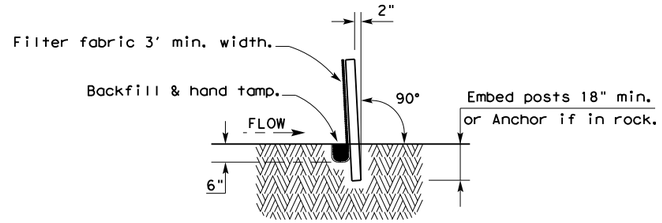
DATE: 6/6/2024 9:41:41 AM
FILE: L:\2019\19718413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\ec116.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

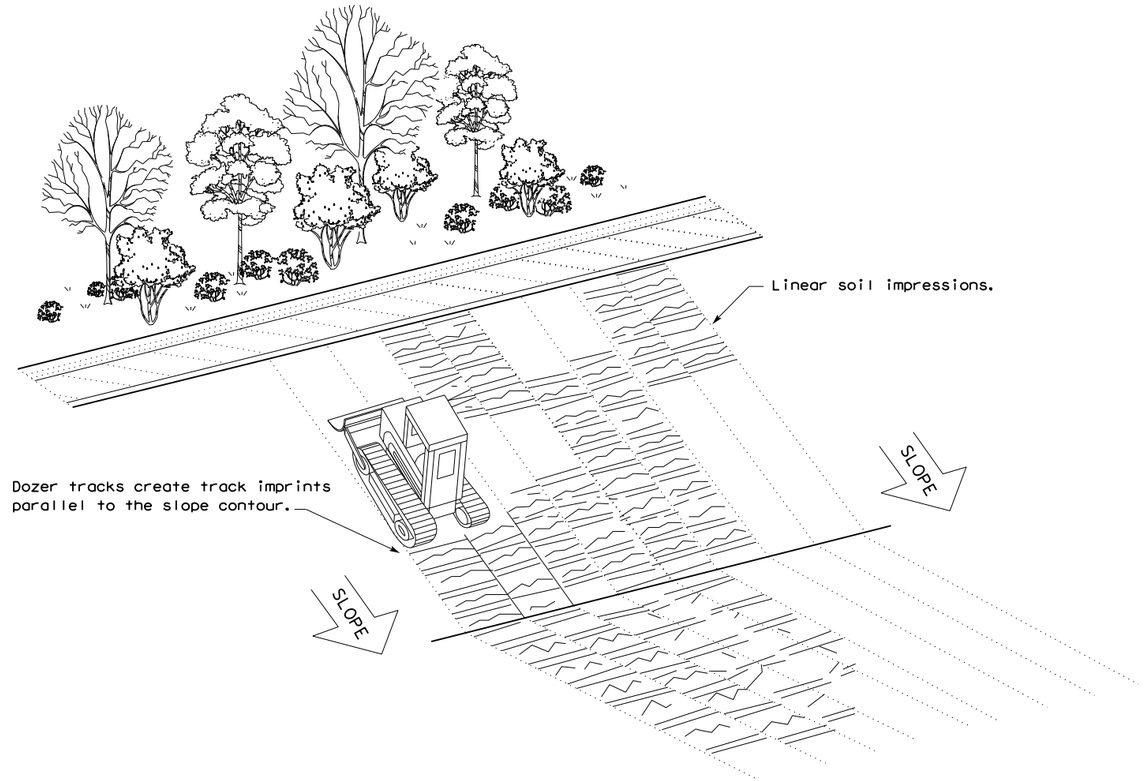
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

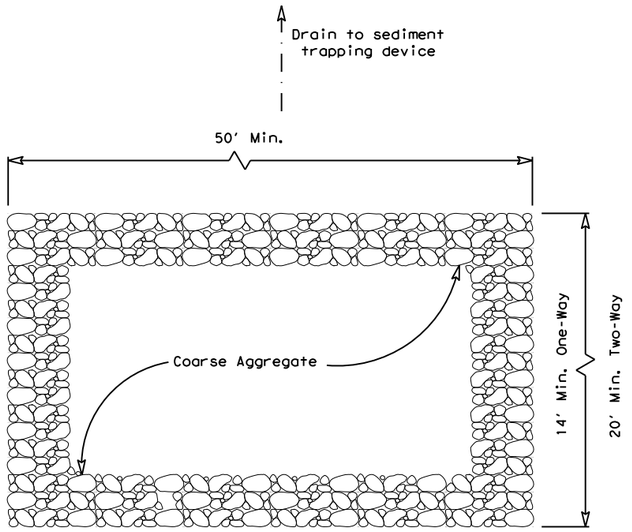
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

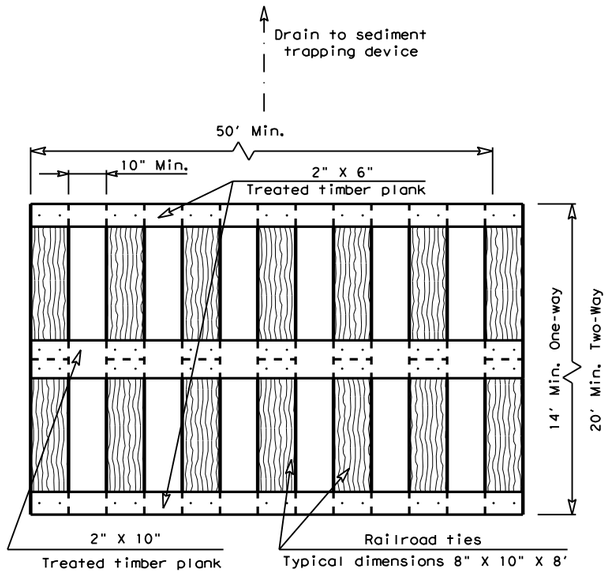
EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: VP		DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0152	01	89		US 183	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS			102	

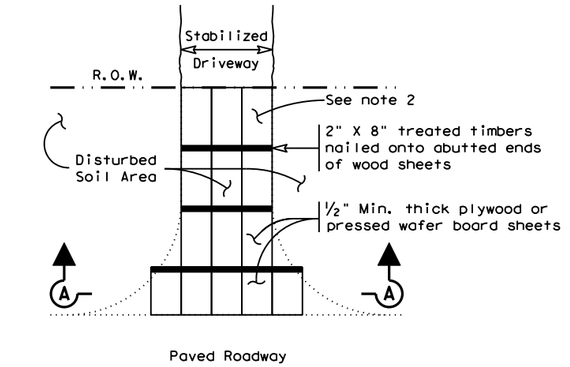
DATE: 6/6/2024
FILE: L:\2019\19718413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\10_Environmental\Standards\ec316.dgn



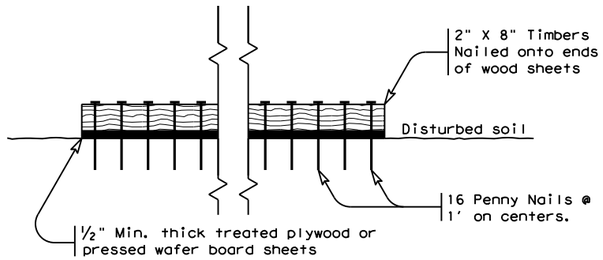
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



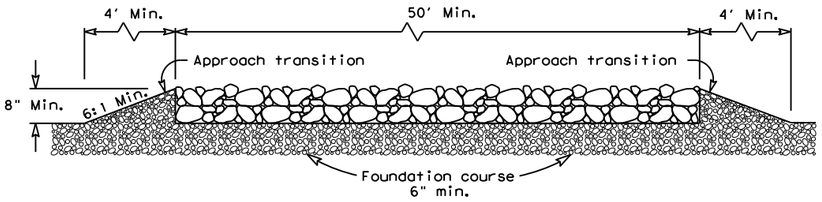
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)

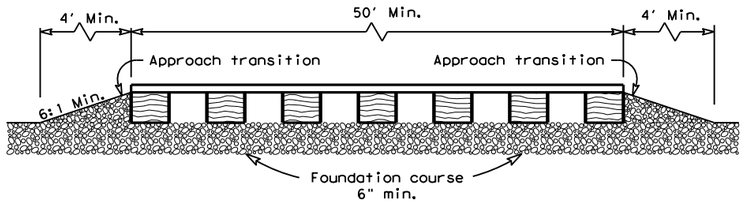
SHORT TERM



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)

ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)

TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)

1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materialas approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)

1. The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with ½"x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
6. The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
8. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)

1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

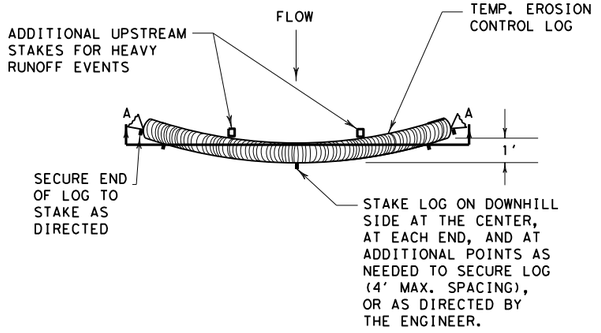
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

CONSTRUCTION EXITS

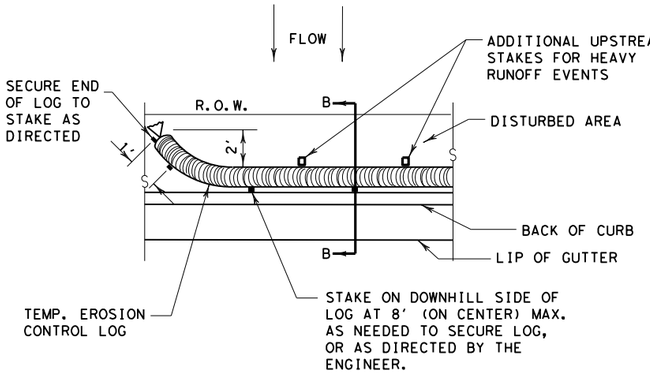
EC(3)-16

FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		103

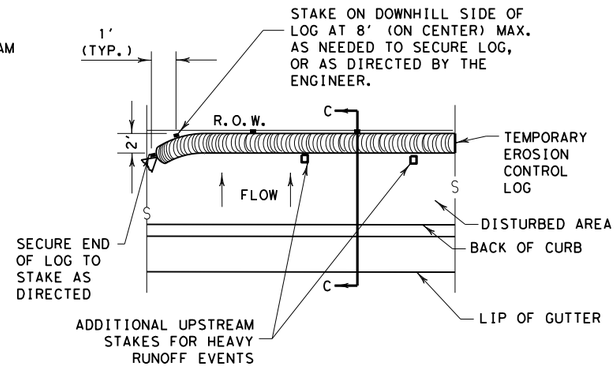
DATE: 6/6/2024
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\10_Environmental\Standards\ec916.dgn



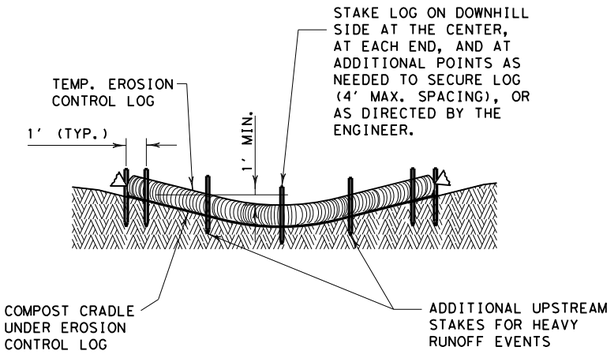
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



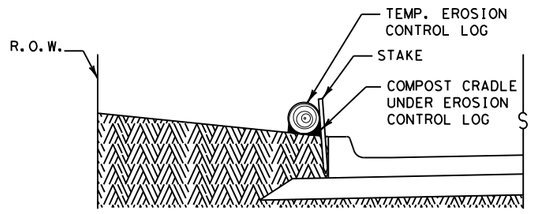
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

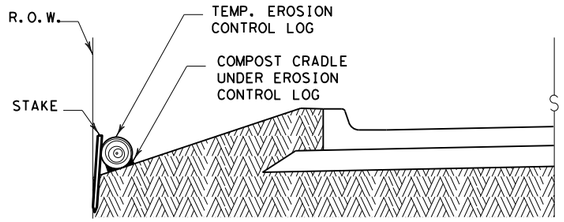
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

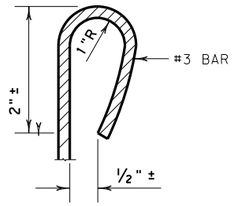
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

LEGEND

- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

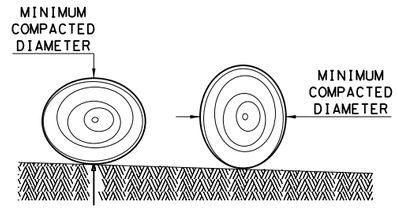
Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

Texas Department of Transportation

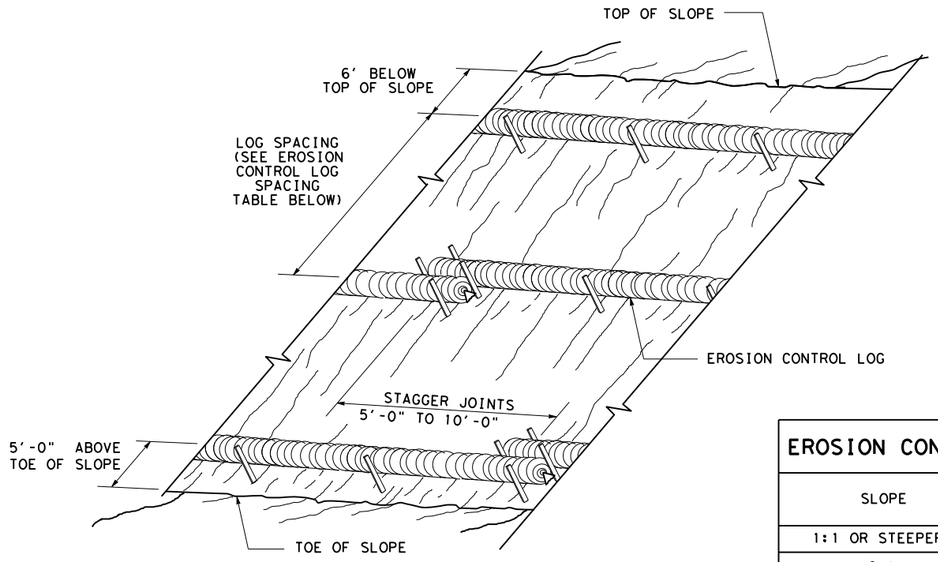
Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

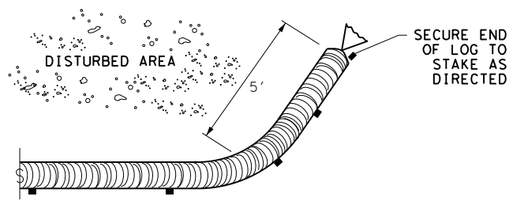
EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		104



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

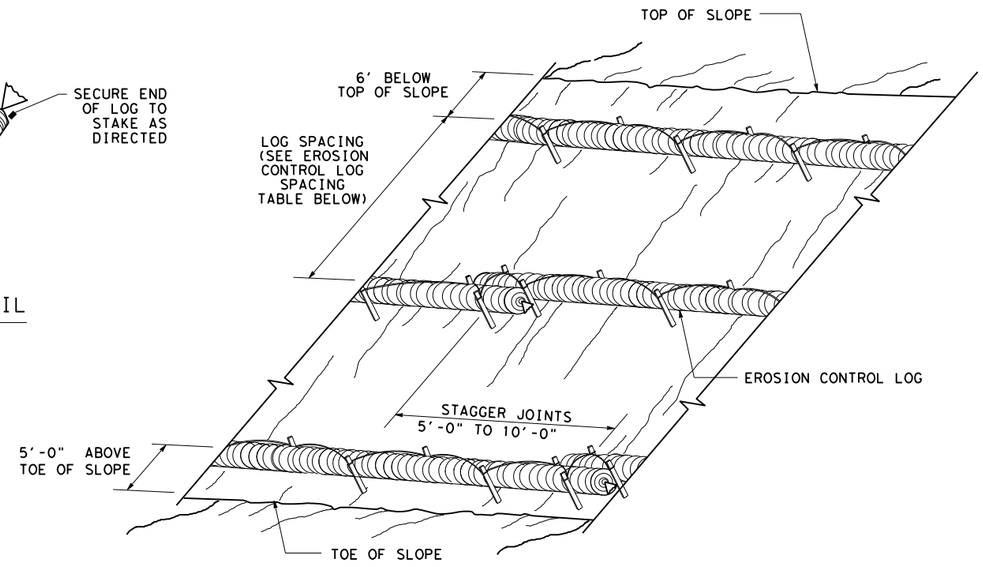
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

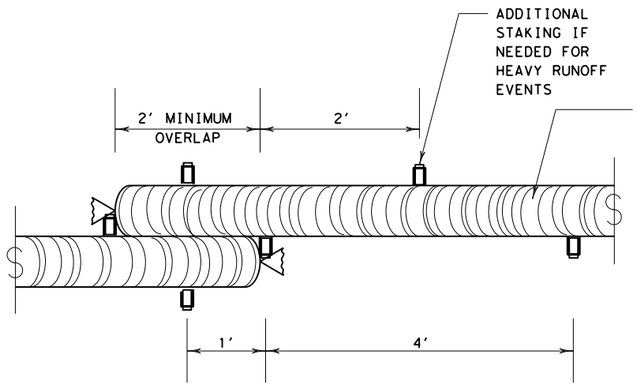
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

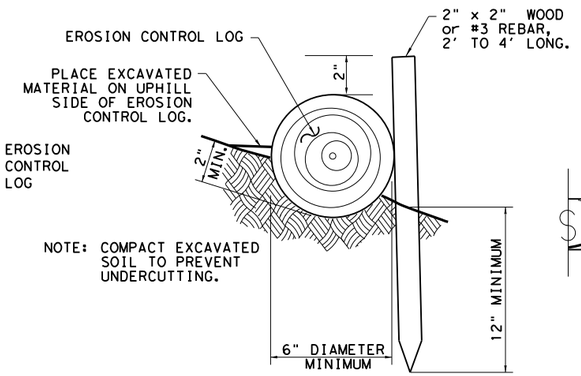
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

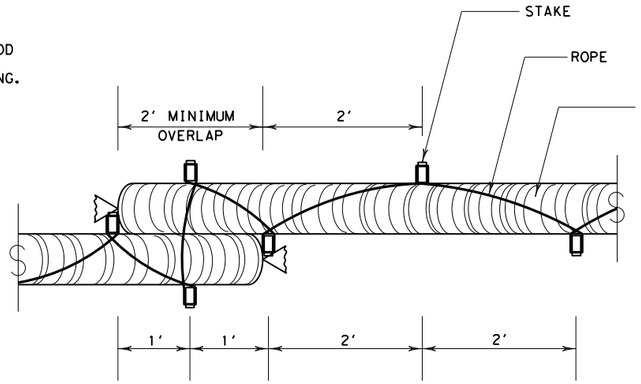


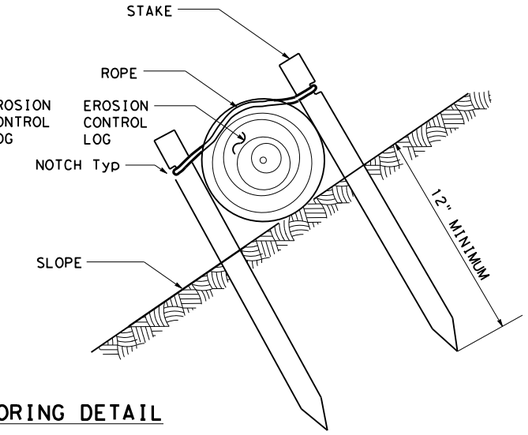


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

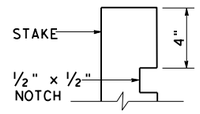
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

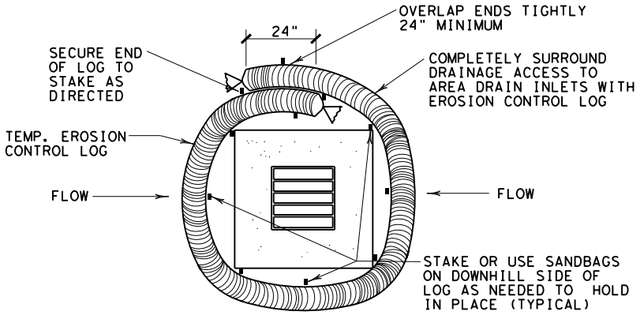
DATE: 6/6/2024
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPMSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\10_Environmental\Standards\ec916.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

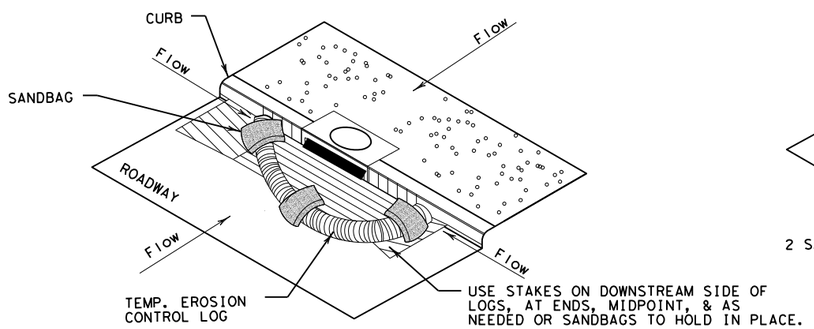
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0152	01	89	US 183
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	TRAVIS		105

DATE: 6/6/2024
FILE: L:\2019\19T18413 - TXDOT SPWSIG - WA01 AUS\Drawings\09_US 183 at Riverside RCUT\Drawings\10_Environmental\Standards\ec916.dgn



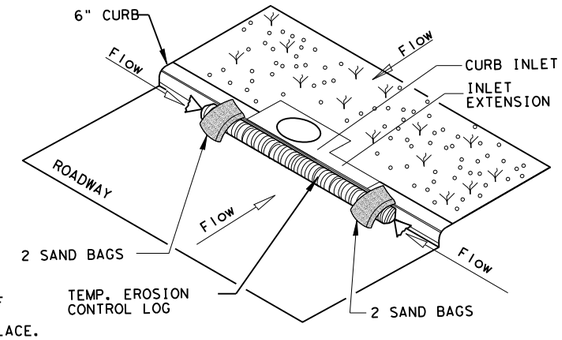
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

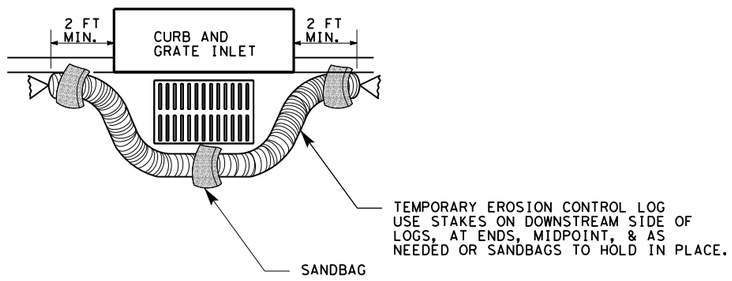
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

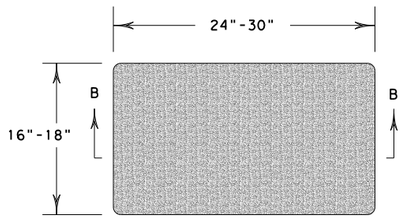
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: LS/PT		CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0152	01	89		US 183		
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.	
	AUS	TRAVIS				106	